Council Member to Report	Partners & Collaborators
John Strickland	Moore County Transportation Committee
	Neighborhood Advisory Committee
	Pinehurst Resort
Judy Davis	Tri-Cities Work Group (Pinehurst, So. Pines, Aberdeen)
	FirstHealth
	Moore County
Lydia Boesch	Pinehurst Business Partners
	Convention and Visitors Bureau
	Bicycle and Pedestrian Advisory Committee
Kevin Drum	Triangle J. COG
	Partners in Progress
	NCDOT/TARPO
Jane Hogeman	Beautification Committee
	Moore County Schools

Report to the
Honorable Mayor
and Members of
the Village Council

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina

June 30, 2020

DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

Table of Contents

Contacts 1

Communication with Those Charged with Governance 2

Appendix - Management Representation Letter

DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

Contacts

John Frank, CPA
Partner
Dixon Hughes Goodman LLP
1829 Eastchester Drive
High Point, NC 27265
336.822.4308
John.Frank@dhg.com

Derek Church, CPA
Senior Manager
Dixon Hughes Goodman LLP
100 N Main Street, Suite 2300
Winston Salem, NC 27101
336.714.8150
Derek.Church@dhg.com

Veronica Butler, CPA
Manager
Dixon Hughes Goodman LLP
2501 Blue Ridge Road, Suite 500
Raleigh, NC 27607
919.301.6470
Veronica.Butler@dhg.com

DHG
DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

Communication with Those Charged with Governance

October 27, 2020

Honorable Mayor and Members of the Village Council
Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina

We have audited the financial statements of the Village of Pinehurst (the "Village") for the year ended June 30, 2020, and have issued our report thereon dated October 27, 2020. Professional standards require that we provide you with information about our responsibilities in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, as well as certain information related to the planned scope and timing of our audit. We have communicated such information in our letter to you dated March 11, 2020. Professional standards also require that we communicate to you the following information related to our audit.

Qualitative Aspects of Accounting Practices

Management is responsible for the selection and use of appropriate accounting policies. The significant accounting policies used by the Village are described in Note 1 to the financial statements. No new accounting policies were adopted and the application of existing policies was not changed during 2020. No matters have come to our attention that would require us, under professional standards, to inform you about (1) the methods used to account for significant unusual transactions and (2) the effect of significant accounting policies in controversial or emerging areas for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.

We noted no transactions entered into by the Village during the year for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus. All significant transactions have been recognized in the financial statements in the proper period.

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's knowledge and experience about past and current events, and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from those expected. The most sensitive estimate affecting the financial statements was:

> Management's estimates of the useful lives of depreciable assets for depreciation expense, the Local Government Employees' Retirement Fund Liability, Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to net pension liabilities, and pension expense. These estimates were based on useful lives of fixed assets, actuarial calculations and estimated future costs. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop these estimates to determine that they seem reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

Certain financial statement disclosures are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. The most sensitive disclosures affecting the financial statements were:

> The disclosure of the Local Government Employees' Retirement plan in Note 5 to the financial statements describes the proportionate share of the Village's net pension liability and details of the plan.
>
> The disclosure of the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance plan in Note 5 to the financial statements describes the proportionate share of the Village's net pension liability and details of the plan.

Difficulties Encountered in Performing the Audit
We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management in performing and completing our audit.

Corrected and Uncorrected Misstatements
Professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that are clearly trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Management has corrected all such misstatements. In addition, none of the misstatements detected as a result of audit procedures and corrected by management were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Disagreements with Management
For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, that could be significant to the financial statements or the auditors' report. We are pleased to report that no such disagreements arose during the course of our audit.

Management Representations
We have requested certain representations from management that are included in the management representation letter included in the Appendix.

Management Consultations with Other Accountants
In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters, similar to obtaining a "second opinion" on certain situations. If a consultation involves application of an accounting principle to the Company's financial statements or a determination of the type of auditors' opinion that may be expressed on those statements, our professional standards require the consulting accountant to check with us to determine that the consultant has all the relevant facts. To our knowledge, there were no such consultations with other accountants.

Other Significant Matters, Findings, or Issues
We generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, with management each year prior to retention as the Company's auditors. However, these discussions occurred in the normal course of our professional relationship and our responses were not a condition to our retention.

DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

With respect to the supplementary information accompanying the financial statements, we made certain inquiries of management and evaluated the form, content, and methods of preparing the information to determine that the information complies with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, the method of preparing it has not changed from the prior period, and the information is appropriate and complete in relation to our audit of the financial statements. We compared and reconciled the supplementary information to the underlying accounting records used to prepare the financial statements or to the financial statements themselves.

This information is intended solely for the use of the Village Council and management of the Village of Pinehurst, and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Sincerely,

Dixon Hughes Goodman LLP

High Point, North Carolina

DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

Appendix
Management Representation Letter

Report to the Honorable Mayor and Members of the Village Council of the
Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina

October 27, 2020

Dixon Hughes Goodman LLP
1829 Eastchester Drive
High Point, NC 27265

This representation letter is provided in connection with your audit of the financial statements of Village of Pinehurst (the "Village"), which comprise the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information as of June 30, 2020 and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, for the purpose of expressing an opinion on whether the financial statements are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (U.S. GAAP).

Certain representations in this letter are described as being limited to matters that are material. Items are considered material, regardless of size, if they involve an omission or misstatement of accounting information that, in the light of surrounding circumstances, makes it probable that the judgment of a reasonable person relying on the information would be changed or influenced by the omission or misstatement. An omission or misstatement that is monetarily small in amount could be considered material as a result of qualitative factors.

We confirm that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, having made such inquiries as we considered necessary for the purpose of appropriately informing ourselves as of the date of this letter:

Financial Statements

1. We have fulfilled our responsibilities, as set out in the terms of the audit engagement letter dated March 11, 2020 for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

2. The financial statements referred to above are fairly presented in conformity with U.S. GAAP and include all properly classified funds and other financial information of the primary government and all component units required by generally accepted accounting principles to be included in the financial reporting entity.

3. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

4. We acknowledge our responsibility for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control to prevent and detect fraud.

5. The following have been properly accounted for and disclosed in the financial statements:
   a. Related-party relationships and transactions, including sales, purchases, loans, transfers, leasing arrangements, and guarantees, and amounts receivable from or payable to related parties
   b. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the Village is contingently liable
   c. Other liabilities or gain or loss contingencies

6. Significant estimates that may be subject to a material change in the near term have been properly disclosed in the financial statements. We understand that "near term" means the period within one year of the date of the financial statements. In addition, we have no knowledge of concentrations existing at the date of the financial statements that make the Village vulnerable to the risk of severe impact that have not been properly disclosed in the financial statements.

7. Significant assumptions we used in making accounting estimates, including estimates of fair value, are reasonable.

8. The effects of all actual or possible litigation and claims have been accounted for and disclosed in accordance with U.S. GAAP.

9. There are no uncorrected misstatements or omitted disclosures.

10. We represent to you the following for the Village's fair value measurements and disclosures:
    a. The underlying assumptions are reasonable and they appropriately reflect management's intent and ability to carry out its stated courses of action.
    b. The measurement methods and related assumptions used in determining fair value are appropriate in the circumstances and have been consistently applied.
    c. The disclosures related to fair values are complete, adequate, and in conformity with U.S. GAAP.
    d. There are no subsequent events that require adjustments to the fair value measurements and disclosures included in the financial statements.

11. We are not aware of any pending or threatened litigation and claims whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements, and we have not consulted with Hartzog Law Group, Hall Booth Smith, PC, and Van Camp, Meacham & Newman, PLLC since their effective dates of their responses to you.

12. Guarantees, whether written or oral, under which the Village is contingently liable, if any, have been properly recorded or disclosed.

Information Provided

13. We have provided you with:
    a. Access to all information, of which we are aware, that is relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements, such as records, documentation, and other matters.
    b. Additional information that you have requested from us for the purpose of the audit.
    c. Unrestricted access to persons within the entity from whom you determined it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

14. All transactions have been recorded in the accounting records and are reflected in the financial statements.

15. We have disclosed to you the results of our assessment of the risk that the financial statements may be materially misstated as a result of fraud.

16. We have no knowledge of any fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Village involving:
    a. Management.
    b. Employees who have significant roles in internal control.
    c. Others where the fraud could have a material effect on the financial statements.

17. We have no knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting the Village's financial statements received in communications from employees, former employees, analysts, regulators, short sellers, or others.

18. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with or deficiencies in financial reporting practices.

19. There are no regulatory examinations currently in progress for which we have not received examination reports.

20. We have disclosed to you all known instances of noncompliance or suspected noncompliance with laws and regulations whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.

21. We have disclosed to you the identity of the entity's related parties and all the related party relationships and transactions of which we are aware.

22. The Village has no plans or intentions that may materially affect the carrying value or classification of assets and liabilities.

23. We have complied with all aspects of contractual agreements that would have a material effect on the financial statements in the event of noncompliance.

24. We have disclosed to you all known actual or possible litigation, claims, and assessments whose effects should be considered when preparing the financial statements.

25. In regard to the assistance in preparation of the Village's basic financial statements and SEFSA and uploading the audited financial statements and compliance reports on the North Carolina State Treasurer's website, we have:
    a. Assumed all management responsibilities.
    b. Overseen the service by designating an individual within senior management who possesses suitable skill, knowledge, or experience.
    c. Evaluated the adequacy and results of the services performed.
    d. Accepted responsibility for the results of the services.
    e. Evaluated and maintained internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities.

Government - Specific

26. There have been no communications from regulatory agencies concerning noncompliance with, or deficiencies in, financial reporting practices.

27. We have identified to you any previous audits, attestation engagements, and other studies related to the audit objectives and whether related recommendations have been implemented.

28. We are responsible for compliance with the laws, regulations, and provisions of contracts and grant agreements applicable to us, including tax or debt limits and debt contracts; and we have identified and disclosed to you all laws, regulations and provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, including legal and contractual provisions for reporting specific activities in separate funds.

29. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances, which have occurred or are likely to have occurred, of fraud and noncompliance with provisions of laws and regulations that we believe have a material effect on the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives, and any other instances that warrant the attention of those charged with governance.

30. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances, which have occurred or are likely to have occurred, of noncompliance with provisions of contracts and grant agreements that we believe have a material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.

31. We have identified and disclosed to you all instances that have occurred or are likely to have occurred, of abuse that could be quantitatively or qualitatively material to the financial statements or other financial data significant to the audit objectives.

32. There are no violations or possible violations of budget ordinances, laws and regulations (including those pertaining to adopting, approving, and amending budgets), provisions of contracts and grant agreements, tax or debt limits, and any related debt covenants whose effects should be considered for disclosure in the financial statements, or as a basis for recording a loss contingency, or for reporting on noncompliance.

33. The Village has satisfactory title to all owned assets, and there are no liens or encumbrances on such assets nor has any asset been pledged as collateral, except as made known to you.

34. We have followed all applicable laws and regulations in adopting, approving, and amending budgets.

35. The financial statements include all component units as well as joint ventures with an equity interest, and properly disclose all other joint ventures and other related organizations.

36. The financial statements properly classify all funds and activities, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34.

37. All funds that meet the quantitative criteria in GASBS Nos. 34 and 37 for presentation as major are identified and presented as such and all other funds that are presented as major are particularly important to financial statement users.

38. Components of net position (net investment in capital assets; restricted; and unrestricted) and components of fund balance (nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned) are properly classified and, if applicable, approved.

39. Investments, derivative instruments, and land and other real estate held by endowments are properly valued.

40. Provisions for uncollectible receivables have been properly identified and recorded.

41. Expenses have been appropriately classified in or allocated to functions and programs in the statement of activities, and allocations have been made on a reasonable basis.

42. Revenues are appropriately classified in the statement of activities within program revenues, general revenues, contributions to term or permanent endowments, or contributions to permanent fund principal.

43. Interfund, internal, and intra-entity activity and balances have been appropriately classified and reported.

44. Deposits and investment securities and derivative instruments are properly classified as to risk and are properly disclosed.

45. Capital assets, including infrastructure and intangible assets, are properly capitalized, reported, and, if applicable, depreciated.

46. We have appropriately disclosed the Village's policy regarding whether to first apply restricted or unrestricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position is available and have determined that net position is properly recognized under the policy.

47. We are following our established accounting policy regarding which resources (that is, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned) are considered to be spent first for expenditures for which more than one resource classification is available. That policy determines the fund balance classifications for financial reporting purposes.

48. With respect to the reporting requirements of GASB Statement No. 68:

    a. We have reported all eligible employees to the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System ("LGERS") via the Online Retirement Benefits Integrated Technology ("ORBIT") System.

    b. The census data for all eligible employees reported to LGERS via ORBIT is complete and accurate as of December 31, 2018 (the measurement date for the net pension liability reported at June 30, 2020).

    c. We are responsible for the Village's compliance with requirements as established in the Retirement System's Handbook.

    d. We are in agreement with the Village's proportionate share of net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense as determined by the "GASB 68 Journal Entry Template" posted on the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer's website.

49. With respect to the reporting requirements of GASB Statement No. 73:

    a. We have reported all eligible employees to the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance ("LEOSSA") via the ORBIT System, and separately to the actuaries that completed the actuarial valuation.

    b. The census data for all eligible employees via ORBIT is complete and accurate as of December 31, 2019 (the measurement date for the total pension liability reported at June 30, 2020).

    c. We have reported all retirees that are eligible to participate in the LEOSSA plan to the actuaries that completed the actuarial valuation. The census data for all eligible retirees reports to the actuaries is complete and accurate as December 31, 2019, the measurement date for the total pension liability as of June 30, 2020.

d. We are in agreement with the Village's total pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense as determined by the actuary's report.

50. We believe that the actuarial assumptions and methods used to measure pension activity for financial accounting purposes are appropriate in the circumstances.

51. We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the required supplementary information (RSI) in accordance with U.S. GAAP, and we believe that the RSI, including its form and content is fairly presented in accordance with U.S. GAAP. The methods of measurement and presentation of the RSI have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.

52. With respect to the individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards ("supplementary information"):

    a. We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the supplementary information in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and we believe the supplementary information, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. The methods of measurement and presentation of the supplementary information have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions or interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the supplementary information.

53. With respect to federal and state award programs:

    a. We are responsible for complying and have complied with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards ("Uniform Guidance") and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, including requirements relating to preparation of the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards (SEFSA).

    b. We have prepared the SEFSA in accordance with Uniform Guidance, and have identified and disclosed in the schedule expenditures made during the audit period for all awards provided by federal and state agencies in the form of grants, federal cost-reimbursement contracts, loans, loan guarantees, property (including donated surplus property), cooperative agreements, interest subsidies, insurance, food commodities, direct appropriations, and other assistance.

    c. We acknowledge our responsibility for presenting the SEFSA in accordance with the requirements of Uniform Guidance, and we believe the SEFSA, including its form and content, is fairly presented in accordance with the Circular. The methods of measurement and presentation of the SEFSA have not changed from those used in the prior period, and we have disclosed to you any significant assumptions and interpretations underlying the measurement and presentation of the SEFSA.

    d. If the SEFSA is not presented with the audited financial statements, we will make the audited financial statements readily available to the intended users of the supplementary information no later than the date we issue the supplementary information and the auditor's report thereon.

    e. We have identified and disclosed to you all of our government programs and related activities subject to Uniform Guidance, and have included in the SEFSA, expenditures made during the audit period for all awards provided by federal agencies in the form of grants, federal cost-reimbursement contracts, loans, loan guarantees, property (including donated surplus property), cooperative agreements, interest subsidies, insurance, food commodities, direct appropriations, and other direct assistance.

f. We are responsible for understanding and complying with, and have complied with in all material respects, the requirements of laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements related to each of our federal and state programs, and have identified and disclosed to you the requirements of laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements that are considered to have a direct and material effect on each major federal and state program.

g. We are responsible for establishing and maintaining, and have established and maintained, effective internal control over compliance requirements applicable to federal and state programs, that provides reasonable assurance that we are managing our federal and state awards in compliance with laws, regulations, and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements that could have a material effect on our federal and state programs. We believe the internal control system is adequate and is functioning as intended. Also, no changes have been made in internal control over compliance or other factors to the date of this letter that might significantly affect internal control, including any corrective action taken with regard to control deficiencies reported in the schedule of findings and questioned costs.

h. We have made available to you all contracts and grant agreements (including amendments, if any) and any other correspondence with federal and state agencies or pass-through entities relating to major federal and state programs and related activities.

i. We have received no requests from a federal or state agency to audit one or more specific programs as a major program.

j. We have complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements including, when applicable, those set forth in the Uniform Guidance and related state compliance supplements, relating to federal and state awards, and have identified and disclosed to you all amounts questioned and any known noncompliance with the requirements of federal and state awards, including those resulting from other audits or program reviews.

k. We have disclosed any communications from grantors and pass-through entities concerning possible noncompliance with the applicable compliance requirements, including communications received from the end of the period covered by the compliance audit to the date of the auditors' report.

l. We have disclosed to you the findings received and related corrective actions taken for previous audits, and internal or external monitoring that directly relate to the objectives of the compliance audit, including findings received and corrective actions taken up to the date of the auditor's report.

m. Amounts claimed or used for matching were determined in accordance with relevant guidelines in OMB's Uniform Guidance (2 CFR part 200, subpart E and OMB Circular A-87, Cost Principles for State, Local, and Tribal Governments, and OMB's Uniform Administrative Requirements for Grants and Cooperative Agreements to State and Local Governments.

n. We have disclosed to you our interpretation of compliance requirements that may have varying interpretations.

o. We have made available to you all documentation related to the compliance requirements, including information related to federal and state program financial reports, and claims for advances and reimbursements.

p. We have disclosed to you the nature of any subsequent events that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the end of the reporting period affecting noncompliance during the reporting period.

q. There are no known instances of noncompliance with direct and material compliance requirements that occurred subsequent to the period covered by the auditors' report.

s. Federal and state program financial reports and claims for advances and reimbursements are supported by the books and records from which the financial statements have been prepared.

t. We have charged costs to federal and state awards in accordance with applicable cost principles.

u. The copies of federal and state program financial reports provided you are true copies of the reports submitted, or electronically transmitted, to the respective federal or state agency or pass-through entity, as applicable.

v. We have monitored subrecipients to determine that they have expended pass-through assistance in accordance with applicable laws and regulations and have met the requirements of Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act.

w. We have considered the results of subrecipient audits and have made any necessary adjustments to our books and records.

x. We have disclosed to you all contracts or other agreements with our service organizations, and we have disclosed to you all communications from the service organizations relating to noncompliance at the service organizations.

y. We are responsible for preparing and implementing a corrective action plan for each audit finding.

54. We are responsible for and have reviewed the calculation of workers' compensation liabilities as of June 30, 2020, and we believe the recorded liabilities accurately reflect the Village of Pinehurst's liabilities owed for claims that have been incurred as of that date.

We have evaluated subsequent events through the date of this letter, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued. No events have occurred subsequent to the balance sheet date and through the date of this letter that would require adjustment to or disclosure in the aforementioned financial statements except as made known to you and as disclosed in the financial statements.

Village of Pinehurst

Jeff Sanborn, Village Manager

Brooke Hunter, Financial Services Director

Village of Pinehurst
HPC Members
As of: 12/1/2020

First Name	Last Name	Initial Appointment	Current Appointment	Term Expiration
Eric	Von Salzen	1/1/2019	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Thomas	Schroeder	1/10/2017	2/01/2019	1/31/2021
Terry	Lurtz	2/1/2019	2/1/2019	1/31/2021
Richard	Vincent	8/1/2019	8/1/2019	7/31/2021
John	Taylor	2/1/2018	2/1/2020	1/31/2022
David	Herring	6/1/2020	06/01/2020	5/31/2022
Anne	Lucey	6/1/2020	06/01/2020	5/31/2022

Eric VonSalzen - Chair Term: 6/1/2020 to 12/31/2020

Village of Pinehurst
HPC Members
As of: 12/1/2020

First Name	Last Name	Initial Appointment	Current Appointment	Term Expiration
Eric	Von Salzen	1/1/2019	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Thomas	Schroeder	1/10/2017	2/01/2019	1/31/2021
Terry	Lurtz	2/1/2019	2/1/2019	1/31/2021
Richard	Vincent	8/1/2019	8/1/2019	7/31/2021
John	Taylor	2/1/2018	2/1/2020	1/31/2022
David	Herring	6/1/2020	06/01/2020	5/31/2022
Anne	Lucey	6/1/2020	06/01/2020	5/31/2022

Eric VonSalzen - Chair Term: 6/1/2020 to 12/31/2020

Village of Pinehurst
HPC Members
As of: 12/1/2020

First Name	Last Name	Initial Appointment	Current Appointment	Term Expiration
Eric	Von Salzen	1/1/2019	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Thomas	Schroeder	1/10/2017	2/01/2019	1/31/2021
Terry	Lurtz	2/1/2019	2/1/2019	1/31/2021
Richard	Vincent	8/1/2019	8/1/2019	7/31/2021
John	Taylor	2/1/2018	2/1/2020	1/31/2022
David	Herring	6/1/2020	06/01/2020	5/31/2022
Anne	Lucey	6/1/2020	06/01/2020	5/31/2022

Eric VonSalzen - Chair Term: 6/1/2020 to 12/31/2020

Village of Pinehurst
HPC Members
As of: 12/1/2020

First Name	Last Name	Initial Appointment	Current Appointment	Term Expiration
Eric	Von Salzen	1/1/2019	1/1/2019	12/31/2020
Thomas	Schroeder	1/10/2017	2/01/2019	1/31/2021
Terry	Lurtz	2/1/2019	2/1/2019	1/31/2021
Richard	Vincent	8/1/2019	8/1/2019	7/31/2021
John	Taylor	2/1/2018	2/1/2020	1/31/2022
David	Herring	6/1/2020	06/01/2020	5/31/2022
Anne	Lucey	6/1/2020	06/01/2020	5/31/2022

Eric VonSalzen - Chair Term: 6/1/2020 to 12/31/2020

RESOLUTION #20-37:

A RESOLUTION REGARDING REAPPOINTMENT TO THE PINEHURST HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION.

WHEREAS, the Village of Pinehurst has established an Historic Preservation Commission as authorized by North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 160A, Article 19; and

WHEREAS, the term of Mr. Terry Lurtz expires on January 31, 2021; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Lurtz and the Village Council of Pinehurst are both desirous of him continuing to serve as a member of the Historic Preservation Commission.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Village Council of the Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina in a regular meeting assembled this 8th day of December, 2020, as follows:

SECTION 1. That the following reappointment is hereby made to the Historic Preservation Commission for the term indicated:

Mr. Terry Lurtz is reappointed as a member of the Historic Preservation Commission, effective February 1, 2021, said term to expire January 31, 2023.

SECTION 2. That the appointee shall continue serving until a replacement is appointed and qualified.

THIS RESOLUTION passed and adopted this the 8th day of December, 2020.

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
VILLAGE COUNCIL

(Municipal Seal)

By: _____
John C Strickland, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Beth Dunn, Village Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Michael J. Newman, Village Attorney

DRAFT

RESOLUTION #20-38:

A RESOLUTION REGARDING REAPPOINTMENT TO THE PINEHURST HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION.

WHEREAS, the Village of Pinehurst has established an Historic Preservation Commission as authorized by North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 160A, Article 19; and

WHEREAS, the term of Mr. Tom Schroeder expires on January 31, 2021; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Schroeder and the Village Council of Pinehurst are both desirous of him continuing to serve as a member of the Historic Preservation Commission.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Village Council of the Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina in a regular meeting assembled this 8th day of December, 2020, as follows:

SECTION 1. That the following reappointment is hereby made to the Historic Preservation Commission for the term indicated:

Mr. Tom Schroeder is reappointed as a member of the Historic Preservation Commission, effective February 1, 2021, said term to expire January 31, 2023.

SECTION 2. That the appointee shall continue serving until a replacement is appointed and qualified.

THIS RESOLUTION passed and adopted this the 8th day of December, 2020.

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
VILLAGE COUNCIL

(Municipal Seal)

By: _____
John C Strickland, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Beth Dunn, Village Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Michael J. Newman, Village Attorney

DRAFT

RESOLUTION #20-39

A RESOLUTION REGARDING REAPPOINTMENT TO THE PINEHURST HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION.

WHEREAS, the Village of Pinehurst has established an Historic Preservation Commission as authorized by North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 160A, Article 19; and

WHEREAS, the term of Mr. Eric Von Salzen expires on December 31, 2020; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Von Salzen and the Village Council of Pinehurst are both desirous of him continuing to serve as a member of the Historic Preservation Commission.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Village Council of the Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina in a regular meeting assembled this 8th day of December, 2020, as follows:

SECTION 1. That the following reappointment is hereby made to the Historic Preservation Commission for the term indicated:

Mr. Eric Von Salzen is reappointed as a member of the Historic Preservation Commission, effective January 1, 2021, said term to expire December 31, 2022.

SECTION 2. That the appointee shall continue serving until a replacement is appointed and qualified.

THIS RESOLUTION passed and adopted this the 8th day of December, 2020.

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
VILLAGE COUNCIL

(Municipal Seal)

By: _____
John C Strickland, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Beth Dunn, Village Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Michael J. Newman, Village Attorney

DRAFT

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2020

Prepared by
Financial Services Department

Brooke Hunter
Financial Services Director

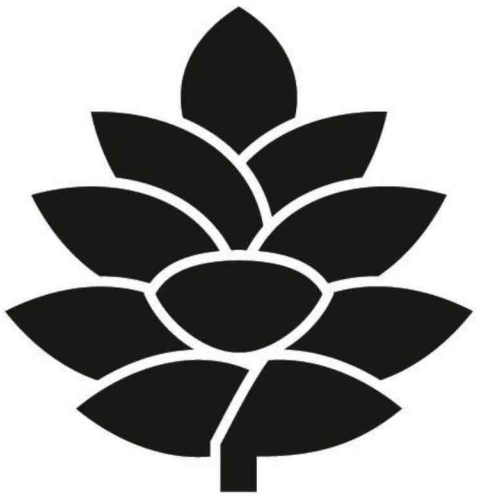


TABLE OF CONTENTS

	INTRODUCTORY SECTION	Page No.
	Letter of Transmittal	i
	Certificate of Achievement	iv
	Organizational Chart	v
	List of Principal Officials	vi
	FINANCIAL SECTION	
	Independent Auditors' Report	1
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	4
Exhibit	***Basic Financial Statements***	
	Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
1	Statement of Net Position	16
2	Statement of Activities	17
	Fund Financial Statements:	
3	Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	18
4	Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	19
5	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	20
6	Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities	21
7	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Annual Budget and Actual - General Fund	22
	Notes to Financial Statements	23
Schedule		
	Required Supplementary Information ("RSI")	
RSI-1	Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) - Local Government Employees' Retirement System	44
RSI-2	Schedule of Contributions - Local Government Employees' Retirement System	45
RSI-3	Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability - Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance	46
RSI-4	Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll - Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance	47
	General Fund:	
1	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	48

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Schedule	FINANCIAL SECTION (CONTINUED)	Page No.
	Community Center Capital Project Fund:	
2	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - Community Center Capital Project Fund	52
	Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds:	
3	Schedule by Source	53
4	Schedule by Function and Activity	54
5	Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity	55
	ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL DATA	
6	Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable	56
7	Analysis of Current Tax Levy	57
Table	**STATISTICAL SECTION**	
	Government-Wide Information:	
1	Net Position by Component	58
2	Changes in Net Position	60
	Fund Information:	
3	Fund Balances - Governmental Funds by Year	62
4	Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds by Year	64
5	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	66
6	Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	67
7	Principal Property Tax Payers	68
8	Property Tax Levies and Collections	69
9	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	70
10	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	71
11	Legal Debt Margin Information	72
12	Demographic and Economic Statistics	73
13	Principal Employers	74
14	Full-time Equivalent Employees by Function	75
15	Operating Indicators by Function	76
16	Capital Asset Statistics by Function	78
Schedule	**COMPLIANCE SECTION**	
	Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*	80
	Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for the Major State Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and State Single Audit Implementation Act	82
8	Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	84
9	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	86

HISTORY, CHARM, AND SOUTHERN HOSPITALITY

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

October 27, 2020

Dear Mayor, Members of the Village Council, and Citizens:

The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina (Village) is submitted for your review and use. This report was prepared by the Village's Financial Services Department, and it is the comprehensive publication of the Village's financial position and results of operations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. The Village, like all other local governments in the State, is required by State law to publish a complete set of financial statements within four months of the close of each fiscal year. The financial statements must be presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, and to provide further accountability to citizens and other interested parties by providing a more comprehensive report in lieu of the minimum basic financial statement requirements.

As a comprehensive annual financial report, this document provides financial detail and historical trends beyond the basic financial statements in the Financial Section. The Supplementary Information provides details on the Village's pension plans. The Statistical Section provides trend information on financial performance, revenue capacity, debt capacity, demographic and economic indicators, and operating information. A Compliance Section includes documentation on federal and state grants and awards compliance.

Village management is responsible for both the accuracy of the data and the completeness and fairness of the report. To ensure reliability of the information, Village management has established a comprehensive framework of internal controls. Internal controls protect the Village's assets from loss, theft and misuse and provide reliable information for the preparation of this report. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the Village's controls have been designed to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. As management, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete, accurate and reliable in all material respects.

As noted earlier, the Village is required by state law to have an annual independent financial audit. Dixon Hughes Goodman, LLP, Certified Public Accountants, conducted the audit and concluded that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified ("clean") opinion that the Village's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020 are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors' report on the basic financial statements is located at the beginning of the financial section of this report.

In addition to the independent audit of the financial statements, a compliance audit on federal and state financial assistance is also required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200: Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are located in the Compliance Section of this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

Management's discussion and analysis of the basic financial statements (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditors' report and provides a prescribed narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A is designed to complement this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

Profile of the Village

"The Village of Pinehurst is a charming, vibrant community which reflects our rich history and traditions." This vision statement adopted by the Village Council is reflective of what we aspire to be as a community. Our mission is to "promote, enhance, and sustain the quality of life for residents, businesses, and visitors." The Village was incorporated in 1980 and is located in the Sandhills Region of North Carolina. The Village has a land area of approximately 17 square miles, and an estimated population of 17,100. Pinehurst is the largest of eleven municipalities in Moore County. The Village is empowered to levy a property tax on both real estate and personal properties located within its boundaries. It also is empowered, by state statute, to extend its corporate limits by annexation on a limited basis.

The Village has operated under the Council-Manager form of government since its incorporation in 1980. Policy making and legislative authority are vested in the Village Council consisting of the mayor and four other members. The Village Council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring both the Village's manager and attorney. The Village Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the Village Council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the Village, and for appointing the heads of the various departments. Four members of the Village Council and the Mayor are elected to four-year staggered terms. The Council then selects the Mayor Pro-tem and Treasurer from within the Council membership.

The Village provides a full range of services, including police and fire protection; the maintenance of streets and other infrastructure; planning and building inspections; solid waste services; and recreational activities.

The Pinehurst Village Council is required to adopt a budget by July 1 of each year. The Village's budget ordinance creates a legal limit on spending authorizations and serves as the foundation for Pinehurst's financial planning and control. The budget is prepared by fund and department. The Village Manager is authorized by the budget ordinance to make certain limited transfers within funds to facilitate budget execution consistent with Council intent.

Local Economy

The Village is primarily a residential community with a historically strong growth rate in residential development. Over the past year, the Village saw continued strengthening of the local housing market. In fiscal year (FY) 2020, 189 new homes were constructed in the Village, which is a significant increase from the 122 homes constructed in the previous year.

The tourism industry contributes significantly to the economic well-being of the Village. Moore County ranks eleventh out of one-hundred North Carolina counties in tourism, with an estimated $563 million in annual tourism generated revenues. This is due primarily to the world-renowned reputation of Pinehurst Resort, which is owned by the privately held company Pinehurst, LLC. The resort's golf, hotel, and spa amenities draw tourists from all over the world as a result of its exceptional quality. Pinehurst Resort hosted the 1999, 2005, and 2014 U.S. Open Golf Championships. In 2014, the back-to-back U.S. Open and U.S. Women's Open Championships generated over $169 million dollars in economic impact on the local and state economy. Pinehurst Resort is the Village's largest taxpayer and employs approximately 1,500 people.

The Village also claims a top-notch regional health facility, FirstHealth of the Carolinas. FirstHealth is a private, not-for-profit health care system based in Pinehurst which serves 15 counties. FirstHealth is the County's largest private employer, employing approximately 3,600 health care professionals and staff. Their commitment to quality is evidenced by FirstHealth's flagship hospital, Moore Regional, being consistently named among the Top 100 Hospitals in the country.

Long-Term Financial Planning and Major Initiatives

The Village is committed to maintaining a strong financial condition. The Village Council's adopted fund balance policy requires the Village to maintain a minimum unassigned General Fund balance of 15% of actual expenditures

as reported in the Village's CAFR. In addition, when preparing the annual General Fund budget, the total appropriated fund balance should result in anticipated ending total fund balance in the range of 30% to 40% of budgeted expenditures. At June 30, 2020, the General Fund's unassigned fund balance of $7,305,222 represented 42% of General Fund actual expenditures and total fund balance was 51% of budgeted expenditures. Included in total fund balance this year is $1 million returned to the Village from the Given Memorial Library capital campaign account.

In FY 2021, the Village adopted its eighth Strategic Operating Plan (SOP). This strategic planning process was adopted as a part of implementing the Malcolm Baldrige Performance Excellence Framework and is designed to provide an integrated approach to organizational performance management. The SOP includes a one-year budget and a five-year financial forecast that incorporates a five-year capital improvement plan (CIP). The SOP is a strategic, results-driven approach to resource allocation that is closely aligned with the Village Council's strategy and achieving the results articulated in the Village's balanced scorecard.

The Village Council adopted nine organizational goals for the 2021 Strategic Operating Plan to achieve that mission. These overarching community goals are as follows: (1) safeguard the community, (2) promote high quality development and appearance, (3) promote a thriving business community, (4) promote transportation mobility and connectivity, (5) protect the environment, (6) promote active living and cultural opportunities, (7) professionally manage a high performing organization, (8) attract and retain an engaged workforce, and (9) maintain a healthy financial condition.

Major initiatives of the FY 2021 Strategic Operating Plan to address these goals include:

- Update the Pinehurst Development Ordinance
- Small area plan for the Village Place/Rattlesnake Trail corridor and Pinehurst South/Highway 5 commercial area
- Develop a comprehensive storm water master plan

Awards and Acknowledgements

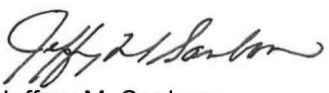
The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the Village for its comprehensive annual financial report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. This was the 27th consecutive year the Village has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the Village published an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. This report satisfied both GAAP and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current CAFR continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the Village received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2008 through 2020. We were awarded the Special Performance Measures Recognition in three of those years. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the Village's budget document was judged to be proficient as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide, and a communications device.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the dedicated efforts of the entire staff of the Financial Services Department. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the mayor and the Village Council for their unfailing support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the Village's finances.

Respectfully submitted,



Jeffrey M. Sanborn
Village Manager

Brooke Hunter
Financial Services Director

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Village of Pinehurst
North Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

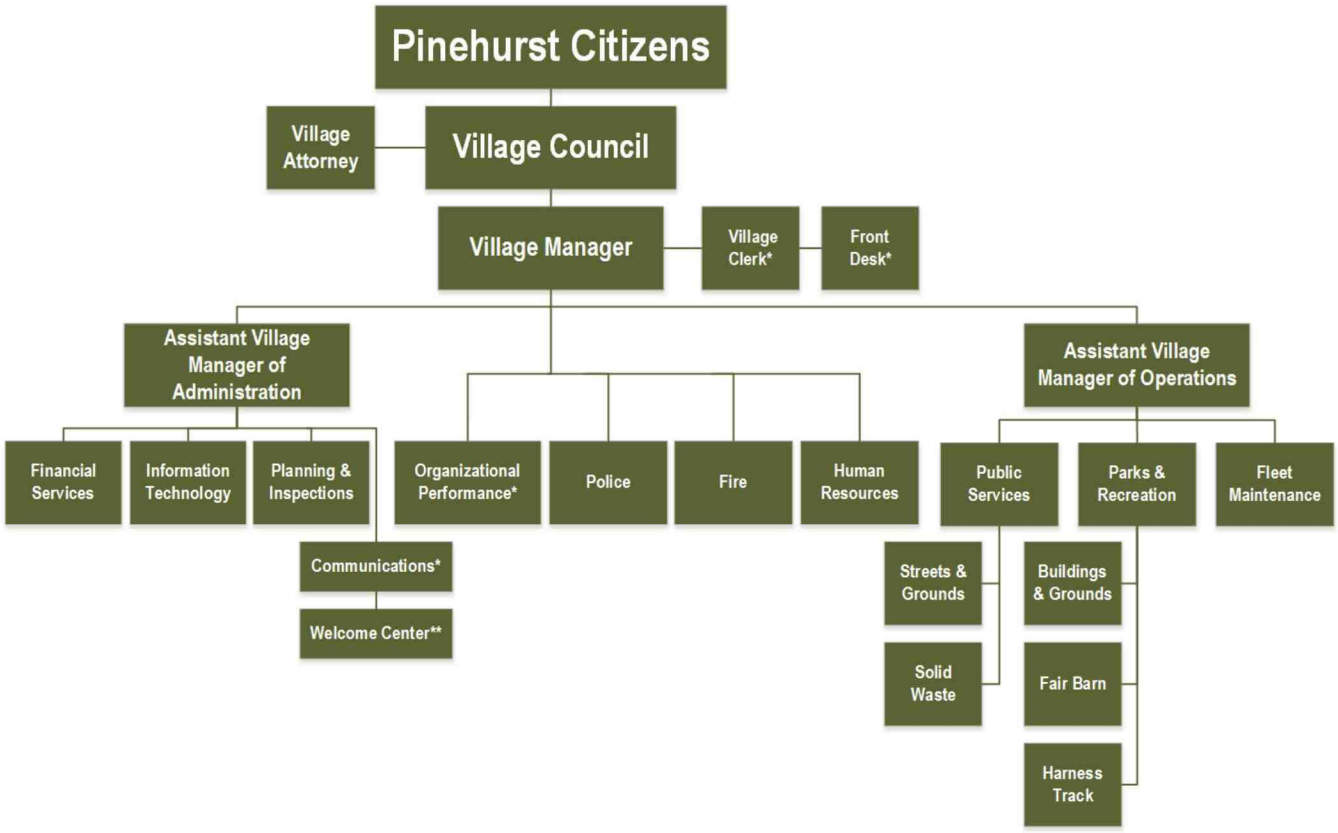
June 30, 2019

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina

Organizational Chart
June 30, 2020



* *This function is included in the Administration Department.*
** *This function is included in the Community Development Department.*

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
List of Principal Officials
June 30, 2020

Elected Officials

John C. Strickland	Mayor
Judy Davis	Mayor Pro-Tem
Lydia Boesch	Treasurer
Kevin Drum	Council Member
Jane Hogeman	Council Member

Appointed Officials

Jeffrey M. Sanborn	Village Manager
Natalie Hawkins	Assistant Village Manager
Jeff Batton	Assistant Village Manager
Michael J. Newman	Village Attorney
Beth Dunn	Village Clerk
Brooke Hunter	Financial Services Director
Lauren Craig	Organizational Performance Director
Angela Kantor	Human Resources Director
Jason Whitaker	Chief Information Officer
Glen Webb	Interim Police Chief
Carlton Cole	Fire Chief
Darryn Burich	Planning & Inspections Director
Mike Apke	Public Services & Engineering Director
Randy Kuhn	Fleet Maintenance Director
Mark Wagner	Parks & Recreation Director

DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the Village Council
Village of Pinehurst
Pinehurst, North Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina ("the Village") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise of the Village's basic financial statements listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards,* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risk of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

Opinions

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village as of June 30, 2020, and the respective changes in financial position and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 4 through 15, Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) on page 44, Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedule of Contributions on page 45, and the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and the Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll on pages 46 and 47 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a required part of the basic financial statements, is required by Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquires of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of the Village. The combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepared the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, the combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

The introductory information and the statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of basic financial statements, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards,* we have also issued our report dated October 27, 2020, on our consideration of the Village's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of the report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Village's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Dixon Hughes Goodman LLP

High Point, North Carolina
October 27, 2020

Management's Discussion and Analysis

As management of the Village of Pinehurst (the Village), we offer readers of the Village's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the Village for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information we have furnished in the Village's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

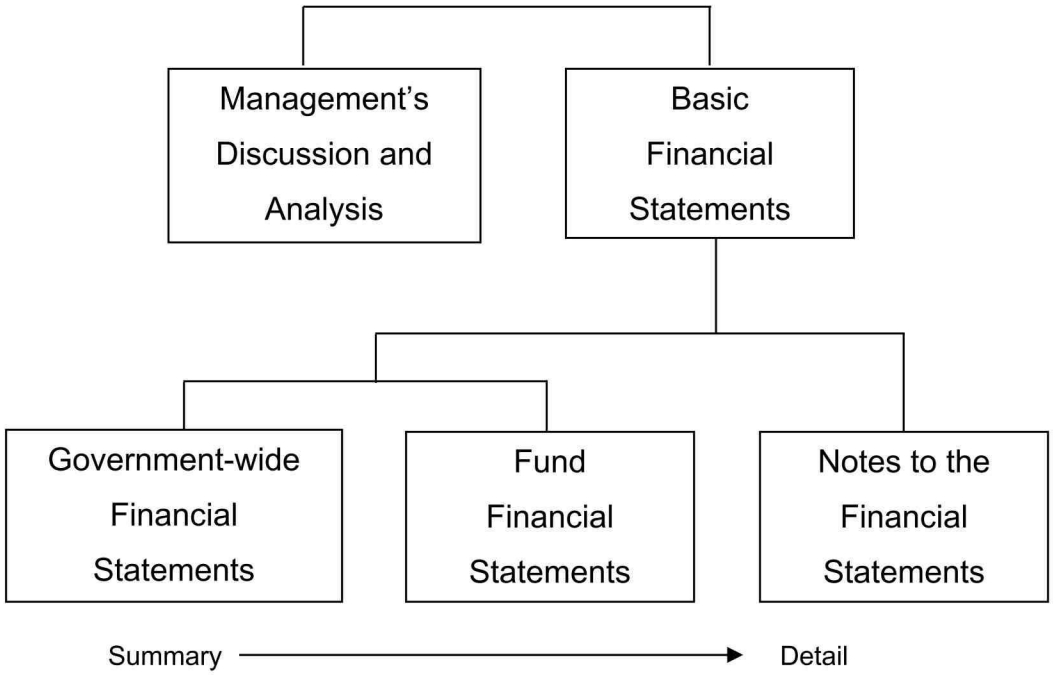
Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the Village exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by $35,672,441 (*net position*).
- The Village's total net position increased by $2,769,157 primarily due to the return of $1 million previously contributed by the Village to the Given Memorial Library capital expansion campaign. These funds were returned due to the library's inability to meet fundraising efforts. Other factors contributing to this increase include lower than expected operating expenditures, an increase in capital assets, and the reduction in long-term debt due to scheduled principal payments.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the Village's governmental funds, consisting of the General Fund and Community Center Capital Project Fund, reported combined ending fund balances of $11,478,644, an increase of $1,086,213 in comparison with the prior year.
- At the close of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was $7,305,222, or 42% of total general fund expenditures for the fiscal year. This amount is available for spending at the Village's discretion.
- The Community Center Capital Project Fund was established to account for the design and construction of the new Cannon Park Community Center. Estimated design and construction costs were transferred from the General Fund in prior fiscal years. Ending committed fund balance in the Capital Project Fund was $249,374, which will be used to complete the project.
- The Village's total debt decreased by $298,687 (68%) during the current fiscal year. The decrease was due to scheduled principal payments on existing debt obligations. Total debt outstanding was $141,600 at the 2020 fiscal year end.
- The Village had no general obligation bonded debt as of June 30, 2020.
- Throughout the year, the Village's deposits were insured or collateralized as required by State law. Total investment earnings were approximately $171,964, which is equivalent to a return of approximately 1.38% on the average amount of cash and cash equivalents during the year. At fiscal year's end, 77% of the Village's cash and investments were invested with the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT) Term Portfolio and 21% were invested with the NCCMT Government Portfolio.
- The COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic reached North Carolina in March 2020 and continues to affect our community. Several revenue sources have declined as a result of the pandemic, including local option sales tax revenues, investment income, facility rental revenues, and recreation and athletic programming fees.
- The Village has received the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for 27 consecutive years. The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition awarded in the field of governmental financial reporting.
- For the 2020 fiscal year, the Village received the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for the 13th consecutive year from the Government Finance Officers Association for its annual budget. We have also been awarded the Special Performance Measures Recognition in three of those years.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Village's basic financial statements. The Village's basic financial statements consist of three components; (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the Village through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the Village.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report
Figure 1



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits 1 and 2) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the Village's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits 3 through 7) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the Village's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are two parts to the Fund Financial Statements: (1) the governmental funds statements; and (2) the budgetary comparison statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the Village's individual funds. Budgetary information required by the North Carolina General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the Village's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the Village's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the Village's net position and how it has changed. Net position is the difference between the Village's total assets and deferred outflows of resources and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the Village's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: (1) governmental activities; (2) business-type activities; and (3) component units. The governmental activities include all of the Village's basic services such as public safety, parks and recreation, and general administration. Property taxes and State and Federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the Village charges customers to provide. The Village does not engage in any business-type activities as of June 30, 2020. The final category is the component unit. The Village does not have any component units as of June 30, 2020.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits 1 and 2 of the basic financial statements.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the Village's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The Village, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the North Carolina General Statutes or the Village's budget ordinance. The Village currently has two funds, the General Fund and the Community Center Capital Project Fund, which are governmental funds.

Governmental Funds - Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. All of the Village's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting* which provides a short-term spending focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the Village's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The Village adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the Village, the management of the Village, and the Village Council about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the Village to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the Village complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the Village succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances. The statement shows four columns: (1) the original budget as adopted by the Village Council; (2) the final budget as amended by the Council; (3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and (4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

A multi-year project ordinance was adopted for the Community Center Capital Project Fund, as the facility has taken more than one fiscal year to design and build.

Notes to the Financial Statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements begin on page 23 of this report.

Other Information - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning the Village's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 44 of this report.

Interdependence with Other Entities - The Village depends on financial resources flowing from, or associated with, both the Federal Government and the state of North Carolina. Because of this dependency, the Village is subject to changes in specific flows of intergovernmental revenues based on modifications to Federal and State laws and Federal and State appropriations. It is also subject to changes in investment earnings and asset values associated with U.S. Treasury Securities because of actions by foreign government and other holders of publicly held U.S. Treasury Securities.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

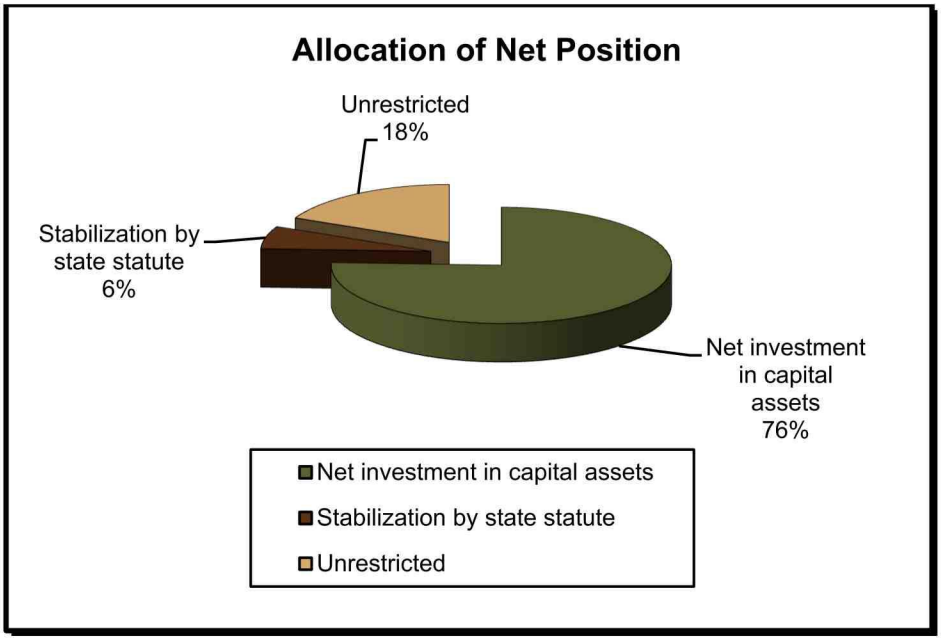
Net Position

The following (Figure 2) reflects condensed information on the Village's net position:

Village of Pinehurst's Net Position
Figure 2

	Governmental Activities 2020	Governmental Activities 2019
Current and other assets	$ 12,797,809	$ 12,250,499
Capital assets	27,154,218	25,132,901
Total assets	39,952,027	37,383,400
Deferred outflows of resources	1,941,830	2,017,676
Long-term liabilities outstanding	4,845,103	4,603,521
Other liabilities	1,301,187	1,791,252
Total liabilities	6,146,290	6,394,773
Deferred inflows of resources	75,126	103,019
Net position:		
Net investment in capital assets	27,012,618	24,692,614
Restricted for:		
Stabilization by state statute	2,233,881	1,923,503
Public safety	-	10,943
Unrestricted	6,425,942	6,276,224
Total net position, ending	$ 35,672,441	$ 32,903,284

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of the Village exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows by $35,672,441 as of June 30, 2020. The Village's net position increased by $2,769,157 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. The largest portion of net position, $27,012,618 or 76%, reflects the Village's net investment in capital assets (e.g., land, right of ways, buildings, machinery and equipment). The Village uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the Village's net investment in capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. An additional portion of the Village's net position, $2,233,881, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of $6,425,942 is unrestricted.



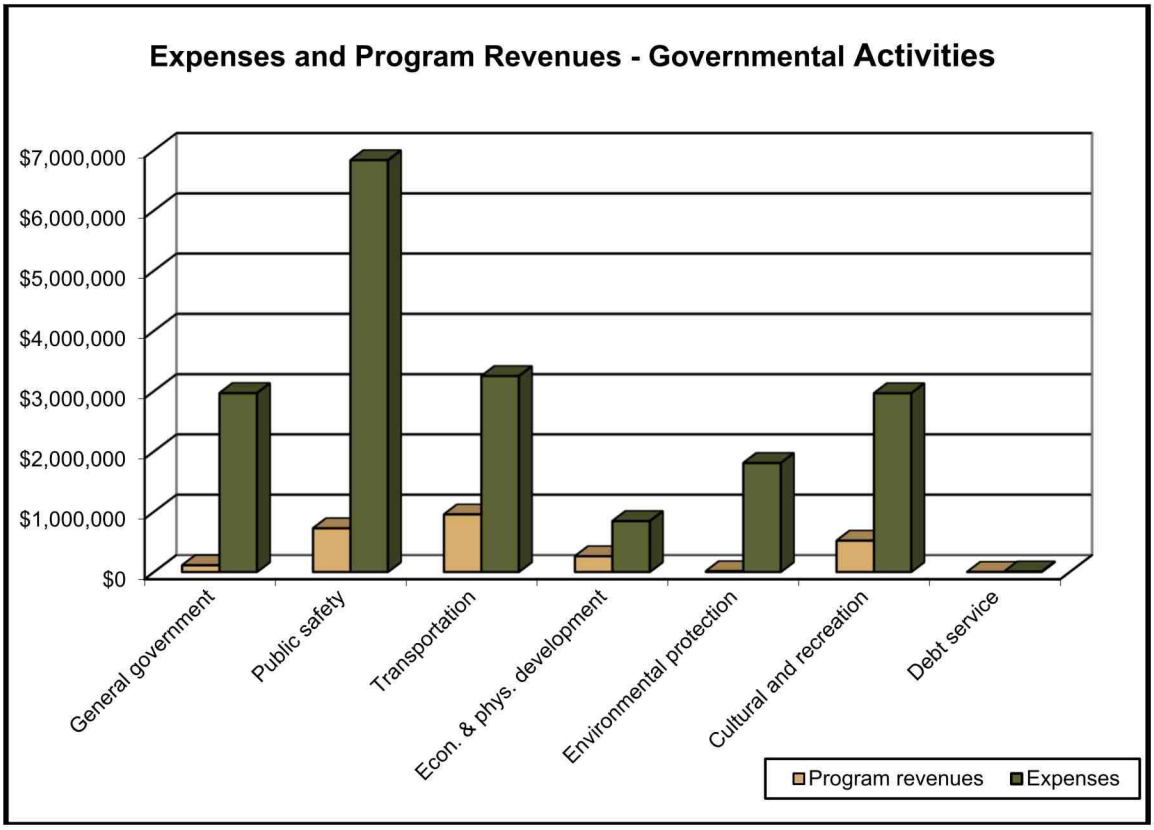
Governmental Activities

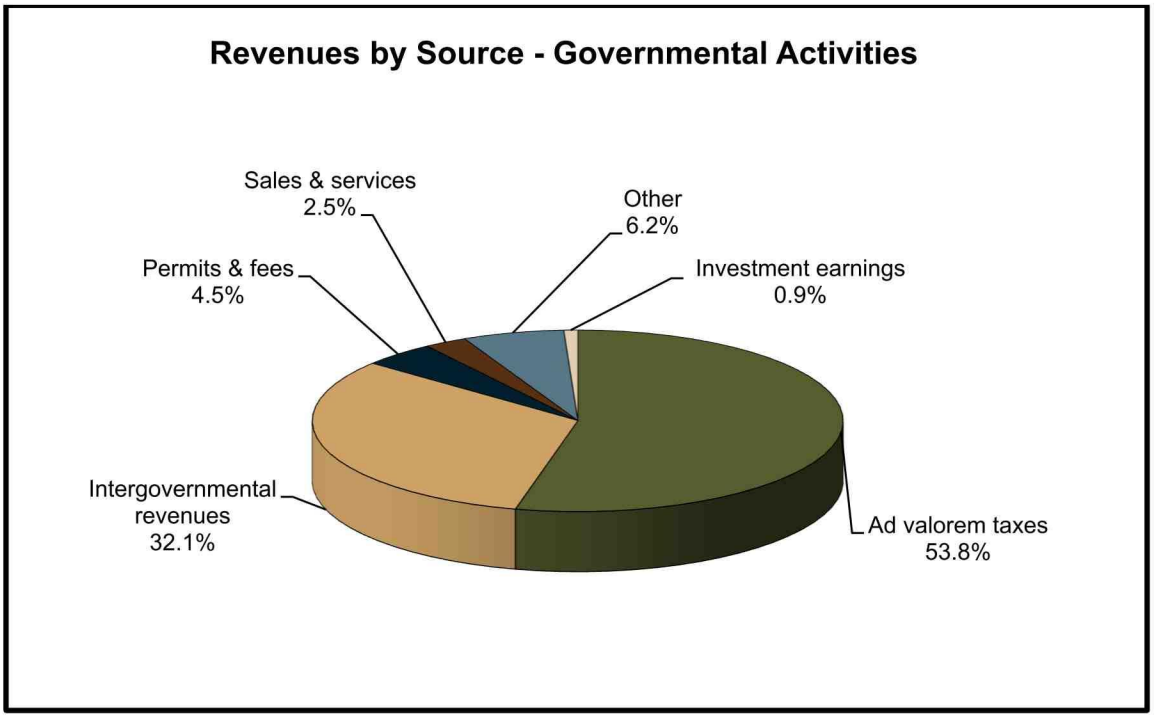
Governmental activities increased the Village's net position by $2,769,157. Several aspects of the Village's financial operations influenced the positive change in total governmental net position:

- Continued diligence in the collection of property taxes by maintaining a tax collection percentage in the General Fund of 99.92%, which is higher than the statewide average in the Village's population peer group of 99.16%.
- Ad valorem tax revenues increased by $903,000, or 9%, primarily due to an increase in property values in the 2019 revaluation and continued growth in new home construction.
- Miscellaneous revenues increased by $953,000, or 286%, due primarily to the return of $1 million previously contributed by the Village to the Given Memorial Library capital expansion campaign.
- Expenses net of program revenues increased by $543,000, or 4%. This result was influenced by the following factors:
    - Program expenses were $392,000, or 2%, higher than in the previous fiscal year. This was primarily due to salaries and operating expenses increasing by $276,000, or 2%, compared to the previous fiscal year.
    - Charges for services remained stable and increased by only $6,000.
    - Operating grants and contributions decreased $277,000, or 32%, due to significant FEMA Public Assistance funding received for recovery efforts related to Hurricane Florence in the previous year. Minimal operating grant funding was received in the current year.
    - Capital grants and contributions increased by $119,000, or 30%, due to the receipt of donated streets, right-of-ways, sidewalks, and land in the current fiscal year, while fewer donations were received in the previous year.
    - The Village's net pension expense for the Local Government Employees Retirement System (LGERS) and Law Enforcement Officers Special Separation Allowance (LEOSSA) pension plans was $1,335,000.

Village of Pinehurst's Change in Net Position
Figure 3

	Governmental Activities 2020	Governmental Activities 2019
Revenues:		
Program revenues:		
Charges for services	$ 1,487,262	$ 1,481,113
Operating grants and contributions	581,759	859,123
Capital grants and contributions	516,976	397,249
General revenues:		
Property taxes	11,249,478	10,346,079
Grants and contributions not restricted to specific programs	6,151,373	6,013,374
Other	1,458,566	594,517
Total revenues	21,445,414	19,691,455
Expenses:		
General government	2,967,823	2,726,379
Public safety	6,832,478	6,528,824
Transportation	3,249,759	3,576,506
Economic and physical development	844,251	1,017,081
Environmental protection	1,808,078	1,661,991
Cultural and recreation	2,964,665	2,754,791
Interest on long-term debt	9,203	18,838
Total expenses	18,676,257	18,284,410
Increase in net position	2,769,157	1,407,045
Net position, July 1	32,903,284	31,496,239
Net position, June 30	$ 35,672,441	$ 32,903,284


Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities
$7,000,000
$6,000,000
$5,000,000
$4,000,000
$3,000,000
$2,000,000
$1,000,000
$0
General government
Public safety
Transportation
Econ. & phys. development
Environmental protection
Cultural and recreation
Debt service
Program revenues
Expenses


Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities
Sales & services
2.5%
Other
6.2%
Permits & fees
4.5%
Investment earnings
0.9%
Intergovernmental
revenues
32.1%
Ad valorem taxes
53.8%

Business-Type Activities

The Village does not currently engage in business-type activities.

Financial Analysis of the Village's Funds

As noted earlier, the Village uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the Village's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the Village's financing requirements. Specifically, unassigned fund balance can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At June 30, 2020, the governmental funds of the Village reported a combined fund balance of $11,478,644, an increase of $1,086,213, or 10%, over last year. Included in this change in fund balance is a decrease in fund balance in the Community Center Capital Project Fund as a majority of construction was completed by the end of the year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the Village. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the General Fund was $7,305,222, while total fund balance reached $11,229,270. The Village Council has established by policy that the Village should maintain a minimum unassigned fund balance of 15% of actual general fund expenditures at year end and total fund balance of 30% to 40% of budgeted general fund expenditures when adopting the annual budget. Fund balance at these levels is maintained to meet the cash flow needs of the Village and to be prepared for unforeseen emergencies and opportunities. The Village currently has unassigned fund balance of 42% of actual general fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 51% of budgeted expenditures. The statewide average for total fund balance in the Village's population peer group is 56%.

Fund balance in the Village's General Fund increased by $3,357,297 during the 2020 fiscal year. Key components of this change are as follows:

- Property tax revenue increased approximately $912,000 from the prior year due to an increase in property values in the 2019 revaluation and adopting a greater than revenue-neutral property tax rate in FY 2020.
- Sales tax revenues increased $129,000, or 4%, despite a decrease in growth from March through May as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. This year-over-year growth was due to an increase in tourism, overall economic activity, and an increase in online sales tax collected statewide prior to the pandemic.
- Several other revenue sources decreased with the outbreak of the COVID-19 pandemic due to program cancellations and public facility closures. Fair Barn facility rental fees, recreation fees, and athletic program fees were $131,000, or 35%, lower than the previous year.
- Investment income was also impacted by the pandemic as interest rates dropped near 0% by the end of March. This revenue source decreased by $95,000 compared with the prior year.
- Miscellaneous revenue increased with the return of $1 million previously contributed by the Village to the Given Memorial Library capital expansion campaign after required fundraising efforts were not met.
- Building permits & inspection fees and planning and zoning fees increased by $130,000, or 29%, due to increased single-family home construction and overall development across the Village.
- Actual operating and capital expenditures were lower than expected.

Proprietary Funds

The Village does not have any proprietary funds.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

The Village employs conservative budgetary practices. Revenue estimates are based on conservative assumptions and projections. Village departments are encouraged to provide a high level of service to the citizens of the Village while working to conserve financial resources.

During the fiscal year, the Village revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: (1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; (2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and (3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services.

Comparing budget to actual amounts, the Village exceeded the originally budgeted operating revenue estimates by $131,000, or 0.6%. The primary revenues that came in above estimated budget amounts were ad valorem taxes, unrestricted intergovernmental revenues, and restricted intergovernmental revenues. Ad valorem taxes were $75,000 above budget due to an increase in the property tax base. Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues were $128,000 above budget, primarily due to increased local option sales taxes received before the impacts of COVID-19. Restricted intergovernmental revenues were $66,000 above budget, due to a few unanticipated grants received this year. However, sales and services revenues were $177,000 below budget due to program cancellations and facility closures resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic.

Total expenditures were $3,988,000, or 18.5%, less than originally budgeted amounts. Expenditures were less than budgeted amounts for the following significant items: (1) a contingency appropriation of $1 million was used as a budgetary technique to return the $1 million from the Given Memorial Library capital campaign trust account to fund balance with no intentions of expending these funds in FY 2020, (2) contracted and professional services of $501,000 were lower than expected, (3) salaries and benefits were $866,000 lower due to employee vacancies related to turnover, and (4) capital expenditures were $1,077,000 below budget due primarily to a rescue truck that was on order at year-end and funding planned for two parcels of land that were not purchased by year-end. Other smaller projects and capital items were delayed for various reasons. Several of these items have been reappropriated in fiscal year 2021.

As a result of the variances in revenues and expenditures outlined above, fund balance in the General Fund increased by $3,357,297 at June 30, 2020. This resulted in the General Fund reporting fund balance of $11,229,270, a 42.7% increase from the previous year. The two primary reasons for the increase in fund balance was the return of $1 million from the Given Memorial Library capital campaign account and unfinished capital and operating items that were reappropriated in FY 2021. The amount reappropriated to complete these items was $1,057,000, which included $425,000 for a rescue truck that was on order at year end. Another contributing factor was reduced operating expenditures as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. For example, special event, athletic program and recreation program cancellations resulted in lower operating and part-time staffing costs in the Recreation Department. In other departments, projects that were planned for the year simply did not occur due to difficulty obtaining vendors or other delays because of the pandemic.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets

The Village's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities as of June 30, 2020, totals $27,154,218 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include land, right of ways, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, vehicles, infrastructure such as streets and drainage systems, and construction in progress.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include the following additions. There were no significant demolitions or disposals:

- Cannon Park Community Center construction in progress, including additional building design costs of $33,000 and construction costs of $2,257,000
- Automated solid waste vehicle replacement costing $198,000
- Routine replacement of five Police vehicles costing $189,000
- Donated streets, right-of-ways, and sidewalks of $482,000

Village of Pinehurst's Capital Assets
(net of depreciation)
Figure 4

	Governmental Activities 2020	Governmental Activities 2019
Land	$ 6,264,298	$ 6,232,258
Right of Ways	519,298	315,713
Buildings and Improvements	6,541,258	7,228,108
Furniture and Equipment	982,268	1,037,266
Vehicles	2,827,320	2,865,041
Infrastructure	5,294,416	5,042,825
Construction in Progress	4,725,360	2,411,690
Total	$ 27,154,218	$ 25,132,901

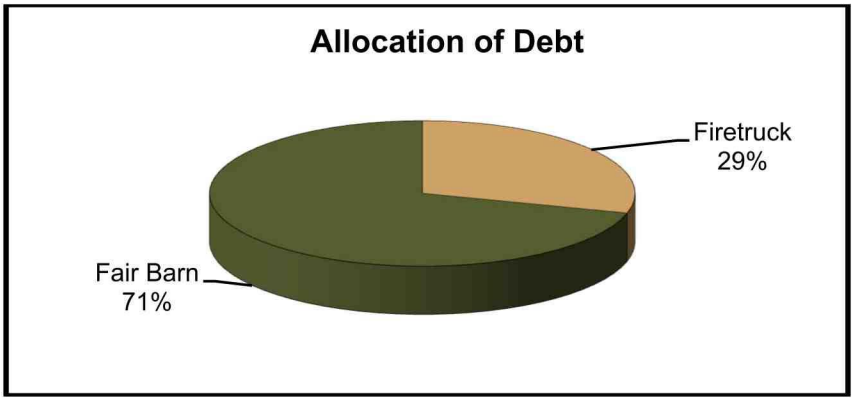
Additional information on the Village's capital assets can be found in Note 4 of the Basic Financial Statements.

Long-Term Debt

As of June 30, 2020, the Village had total outstanding debt of $141,600 in direct borrowing installment purchase agreements collateralized by the assets that are financed. During fiscal year 2020, the Village's total debt decreased by $298,687, or 68%, due to principal payments as detailed in Note 9.

Village of Pinehurst's Outstanding Debt
Figure 5

	Governmental Activities 2020	Governmental Activities 2019
Direct Borrowing Installment Purchase Agreements		
Fire Station	$ -	$ 166,666
Fair Barn	100,000	150,000
Firetrucks	41,600	123,621
Total	$ 141,600	$ 440,287



North Carolina general statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Village is $299,969,676.

Additional information regarding the Village's long-term debt can be found in Note 9 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The following economic indicators and conditions reflect the current operating environment of the Village:

- *COVID-19 pandemic:* The COVID-19 coronavirus pandemic reached North Carolina in March 2020 and continues to affect our community. Several revenue sources have declined as a result of the pandemic, including local option sales tax revenues, investment income as the Federal Reserve reduced interest rates to near 0%, facility rental revenues as reduced gathering sizes prevent large events, and recreation and athletic programming fees also due to gathering restrictions. We have anticipated some continued revenue decreases in the upcoming budget year; however, in some cases, these revenue reductions will be offset by a decrease in related expenditures. Also, in preparing the FY 2021 Budget this year, Village Council identified several projects to defer by at least one quarter until the financial impact of COVID-19 is clearer.
- *Sales tax revenues:* Sales tax distributions decreased in March through May 2020 due to the impacts of COVID-19. North Carolina's Governor issued a statewide stay-at-home order in March, which lasted two months. However, once the orders began to lift, the economy saw increases in consumer spending, and June's sales tax collections were significantly higher than last year. Despite the decreases from March to May, overall annual sales tax revenues increased for the fiscal year, and we are anticipating stable sales tax revenue for the upcoming budget year.
- *New home construction:* The Village added 189 new homes in FY 2020 compared to 122 and 144 in fiscal years 2019 and 2018, respectively. This is the highest number of new homes we have seen since the Great Recession. We project approximately 100 homes to be built in FY 2021 due to the depletion of buildable lots within Village limits and the unknown economic effects of the pandemic on new construction. The steady growth experienced over the past three years has added to our tax base and resulted in additional revenue available to provide and expand high quality municipal services. The Village has also seen significant commercial development over the past three years.
- *Growth and development:* With population increasing and development continuing, the Village is focusing more resources to address the regulatory and infrastructure needs of the community, including investing in stormwater maintenance projects. Also, the newly adopted 2019 Comprehensive Plan recommended many strategies to address current and projected growth in the Village. These strategies were integrated into the Village's Strategic Operating Plan process. In the FY 2021 Budget, funding was incorporated for the development of a small area plan for the Village Place/Rattlesnake Trail corridor and Pinehurst South/Highway 5 commercial area. Funding for a new Transportation Planner, who will provide consolidated transportation planning services for the Village was also included.

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2021

Governmental Activities

Revenues of the Village are expected to decrease by 5.6% overall for FY 2021. This is primarily due to the one-time return of $1 million from the Given Memorial Library capital campaign in FY 2020. Property tax revenues are expected to increase by 1.9% due to tax base growth. For FY 2021, the Village adopted an ad valorem tax rate of $0.30 per $100 valuation, the same as the previous year.

Budgeted expenditures in the General Fund are estimated to be $21,261,917, a decrease of 2.8%. This decrease is due to the $1 million contingency funding appropriation in FY 2020 that was used as a budgetary technique to return the $1 million from the library capital campaign to fund balance. Debt service expenditures also continue to decrease as the Village pays down its remaining debt obligations.

In fiscal year 2021, the Village adopted its eighth Strategic Operating Plan (SOP). This strategic planning process was adopted as a part of implementing the Malcolm Baldrige Performance Excellence Framework and is designed to provide an integrated approach to organizational performance management. The SOP includes a one-year budget and a five-year financial forecast that is inclusive of a five-year capital improvement plan (CIP). The SOP is a strategic, results-driven approach to resource allocation that is closely aligned with the Village Council's strategy and achieving the results articulated in the Village's balanced scorecard.

The Village's mission is "to promote, enhance, and sustain the quality of life for residents, businesses, and visitors." The Village Council adopted nine organizational goals for the 2021 Strategic Operating Plan to achieve that mission. The goals are as follows: (1) safeguard the community, (2) promote high quality development and appearance, (3) promote a thriving business community, (4) promote transportation mobility and connectivity, (5) protect the environment, (6) promote active living and cultural opportunities, (7) professionally manage a high performing organization, (8) attract and retain an engaged workforce, and (9) maintain a healthy financial condition.

Major initiatives of the FY 2021 Strategic Operating Plan to address these goals include:

- Update the Pinehurst Development Ordinance
- Small area plan for Village Place/Rattlesnake Trail corridor and Pinehurst South/Highway 5 commercial area
- Develop a comprehensive storm water master plan

Total capital outlays of $2,223,200 are up 20% compared to the previous fiscal year. The significant capital items included for FY 2021 are as follows:

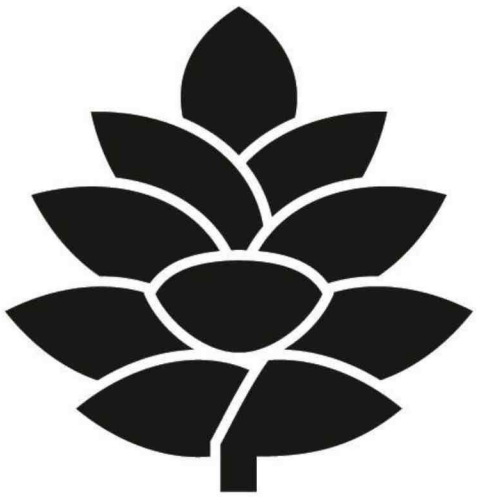
- Fire pumper tanker replacement ($625,000)
- Three police vehicle replacements ($120,000)
- Stormwater drainage projects ($170,000)
- Construction of pedestrian facilities ($250,000)
- Magnolia Road streetscape improvements ($250,000)
- Garbage truck replacement ($210,000)

Business-Type Activities

The Village does not engage in any business-type activities.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the Village's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to Brooke Hunter, Financial Services Director at 910-295-8646, or Village of Pinehurst, 395 Magnolia Road, Pinehurst, North Carolina 28374.



Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Exhibit 1**
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2020

	Governmental Activities
Assets	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 10,856,052
Taxes receivables (net)	12,663
Special assessments receivable	5,179
Other receivables	21,585
Due from other governments	1,815,630
Inventories	44,098
Prepaid items	42,602
Total unrestricted current assets	12,797,809
Non-current assets:	
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):	
Land and non-depreciable improvements	6,264,298
Construction in progress	4,725,360
Right of ways	519,298
Buildings and improvements	6,541,258
Furniture and equipment	982,268
Vehicles	2,827,320
Infrastructure	5,294,416
Total capital assets	27,154,218
Total assets	39,952,027
Deferred Outflows of Resources	
Pension deferrals	1,941,830
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,941,830
Liabilities	
Current liabilities:	
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,299,506
Accrued interest payable	1,681
Long-term liabilities due within one year	534,119
Total current liabilities	1,835,306
Long-term liabilities:	
Long-term liabilities due in more than one year	4,310,984
Total liabilities	6,146,290
Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Pension deferrals	75,126
Total deferred inflows of resources	75,126
Net Position	
Net investment in capital assets	27,012,618
Restricted for:	
Stabilization by state statute	2,233,881
Unrestricted	6,425,942
Total net position	$ 35,672,441

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Exhibit 2**
Statement of Activities
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position: Governmental Activities
Governmental activities:					
General government	$ 2,967,823	$ 22,036	$ 19,293	$ 69,924	$ (2,856,570)
Public safety	6,832,478	683,710	41,474	-	(6,107,294)
Transportation	3,249,759	-	508,052	447,052	(2,294,655)
Economic and physical development	844,251	261,564	-	-	(582,687)
Environmental protection	1,808,078	-	12,940	-	(1,795,138)
Cultural and recreation	2,964,665	519,952	-	-	(2,444,713)
Interest on long-term debt	9,203	-	-	-	(9,203)
Total governmental activities	$ 18,676,257	$ 1,487,262	$ 581,759	$ 516,976	(16,090,260)
General revenues:					
Ad valorem taxes					11,249,478
Unrestricted intergovernmental					6,151,373
Investment earnings					171,964
Miscellaneous					1,286,602
Total general revenues					18,859,417
Change in net position					2,769,157
Net position, beginning					32,903,284
Net position, ending					$ 35,672,441

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Exhibit 3**
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2020

	Major Funds		
	General Fund	Community Center Capital Project Fund	Total Governmental Funds
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 10,480,331	$ 375,721	$ 10,856,052
Receivables, net:			
Taxes	12,663	-	12,663
Special assessments	5,179	-	5,179
Other	21,585	-	21,585
Due from other governments	1,815,630	-	1,815,630
Inventories	44,098	-	44,098
Prepaid items	42,602	-	42,602
Total assets	$ 12,422,088	$ 375,721	$ 12,797,809
Liabilities and Fund Balances			
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable	$ 425,416	$ 126,347	$ 551,763
Withholdings and accrued expenditures	479,087	-	479,087
Deposits	268,656	-	268,656
Total liabilities	1,173,159	126,347	1,299,506
Deferred inflows of resources:			
Unavailable revenues	19,659	-	19,659
Total deferred inflows of resources	19,659	-	19,659
Fund balances:			
Nonspendable:			
Inventory	44,098	-	44,098
Prepaid items	42,602	-	42,602
Restricted:			
Stabilization by state statute	2,233,881	-	2,233,881
Committed:			
Cultural and recreation	-	249,374	249,374
Assigned:			
Subsequent year's expenditures	1,603,467	-	1,603,467
Unassigned	7,305,222	-	7,305,222
Total fund balances	11,229,270	249,374	11,478,644
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	$ 12,422,088	$ 375,721	$ 12,797,809

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Exhibit 4**
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet
to the Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2020

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position (Exhibit 1) are different because:		
Total fund balance, governmental funds		$ 11,478,644
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds:		
Gross capital assets at historical cost	$ 51,202,629	
Accumulated depreciation	(24,048,411)	27,154,218
Deferred outflows of resources related to pensions are not reported in the funds		1,941,830
Liabilities for earned revenues considered deferred inflows of resources in the fund statements:		
Taxes receivable	12,663	
Other receivables	1,817	
Assessments receivable	5,179	19,659
Some liabilities, including notes payable and accrued interest are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds:		
Accrued interest payable	(1,681)	
Compensated absences payable	(703,285)	
Net pension liability	(2,756,320)	
Total pension liability	(1,243,898)	
Installment purchases payable	(141,600)	(4,846,784)
Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are not reported in the funds		(75,126)
Net position of governmental activities		$ 35,672,441

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Exhibit 5**
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Major Funds		
	General Fund	Community Center Capital Project Fund	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues			
Ad valorem taxes	$ 11,261,143	$ -	$ 11,261,143
Golf cart licenses	3,215	-	3,215
Unrestricted intergovernmental	6,151,373	-	6,151,373
Restricted intergovernmental	577,505	-	577,505
Permits and fees	938,780	-	938,780
Sales and services	543,264	-	543,264
Investment earnings	159,539	19,679	179,218
Assessment income	26,103	-	26,103
Miscellaneous	1,267,184	-	1,267,184
Total revenues	20,928,106	19,679	20,947,785
Expenditures			
Current:			
General government	2,511,205	-	2,511,205
Public safety	6,386,218	-	6,386,218
Transportation	3,129,937	-	3,129,937
Economic and physical development	813,014	-	813,014
Environmental protection	1,828,660	-	1,828,660
Cultural and recreation	2,610,360	2,290,763	4,901,123
Debt service:			
Principal	298,687	-	298,687
Interest and other charges	12,146	-	12,146
Total expenditures	17,590,227	2,290,763	19,880,990
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	3,337,879	(2,271,084)	1,066,795
Other Financing Sources			
Sales of capital assets	19,418	-	19,418
Total other financing sources	19,418	-	19,418
Net change in fund balance	3,357,297	(2,271,084)	1,086,213
Fund balances, beginning	7,871,973	2,520,458	10,392,431
Fund balances, ending	$ 11,229,270	$ 249,374	$ 11,478,644

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Exhibit 6**

Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:		
Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds		$ 1,086,213
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period:		
Capital outlay expenditures which were capitalized	$ 3,233,696	
Depreciation expense	(1,726,355)	1,507,341
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities		671,779
Benefit payments paid and administrative expenses for the LEOSSA are not included on the Statement of Activities		105,584
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, and donations) in the current period:		
Donated assets received	513,976	
Gain on disposal of assets	19,418	
Proceeds from disposal of assets	(19,418)	513,976
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that are not reported as revenues in the fund statements:		
Special assessment payments	(26,103)	
Change in other deferred inflows	2,003	
Change in deferred tax inflows	(11,665)	(35,765)
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction has any effect on net position. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt:		
Principal payments		298,687
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds:		
Accrued interest payable	2,943	
Compensated absences	(46,497)	
Pension expense	(1,335,104)	(1,378,658)
Total changes in net position of governmental activities		$ 2,769,157

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Exhibit 7**
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Annual Budget and Actual
Year Ended June 30, 2020

	General Fund			
	Budgeted Amounts			
	Original	Final	Actual Amounts	Variance with Final Budget- Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	$ 11,186,000	$ 11,281,000	$ 11,261,143	$ (19,857)
Golf cart licenses	1,500	1,500	3,215	1,715
Unrestricted intergovernmental	6,023,300	6,313,300	6,151,373	(161,927)
Restricted intergovernmental	511,100	546,099	577,505	31,406
Permits and fees	925,700	911,700	938,780	27,080
Sales and services	720,700	675,700	543,264	(132,436)
Investment earnings	180,000	189,000	159,539	(29,461)
Assessments	24,200	24,200	26,103	1,903
Miscellaneous	1,224,880	1,237,205	1,267,184	29,979
Total revenues	20,797,380	21,179,704	20,928,106	(251,598)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	2,759,362	2,733,922	2,511,205	222,717
Public safety	7,512,012	7,642,606	6,386,218	1,256,388
Transportation	3,724,845	3,788,485	3,129,937	658,548
Economic and physical development	1,170,688	1,205,308	813,014	392,294
Enviromental protection	1,931,473	1,953,973	1,828,660	125,313
Cultural and recreation	3,167,840	3,252,700	2,610,360	642,340
Contingency	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	298,699	298,699	298,687	12
Interest and fees	13,428	13,428	12,146	1,282
Total expenditures	21,578,347	21,889,121	17,590,227	4,298,894
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(780,967)	(709,417)	3,337,879	4,047,296
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Sales of capital assets	25,000	25,000	19,418	(5,582)
Total other financing sources	25,000	25,000	19,418	(5,582)
Fund balance appropriated	755,967	684,417	-	(684,417)
Net change in fund balances	$ -	$ -	3,357,297	$ 3,357,297
Fund balances, beginning			7,871,973	
Fund balances, ending			$ 11,229,270	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

Notes to Financial Statements

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of the Village conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

A. Reporting Entity

The Village of Pinehurst is a municipal corporation that is governed by a five-member council. The mayor is directly elected along with the other four council members. For financial reporting purposes, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, the Village includes any separate entity for which the Village is financially accountable. For the year ended June 30, 2020, no other entity is included in the Village financial statements.

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-Wide Statements. The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the primary government. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Eliminations of these charges are performed to avoid distortion of the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned. These statements report the *governmental activities* of the Village. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions.

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each function of the Village's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements. The fund financial statements provide information about the Village's funds. Separate statements for each fund category are presented, even though the latter is excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds.

The Village reports the following major governmental funds:

The ***General Fund*** is the general operating fund of the Village. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The primary sources of revenue are ad valorem taxes and intergovernmental revenues. The primary expenditures are for public safety, transportation, cultural and recreation, and general government services.

The ***Community Center Capital Project Fund*** is used to account for the design and construction of a new community center at Cannon Park.

C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all governmental funds of the Village are accounted for during the year on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-Wide Financial Statements. The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. The government-wide financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Nonexchange transactions, in which the Village gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include (1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; (2) operating grants and contributions; and (3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The Village considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. Also, as of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, the state of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as utilities sales tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the Village are recognized as revenue. Sales taxes are considered a shared revenue for the Village because the tax is levied by Moore County and then remitted to and distributed by the State. Most intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. Grant revenues which are unearned at year-end are recorded as unearned revenues. Under the terms of grant agreements, the Village funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. As it is the Village's policy to use restricted revenue sources before unrestricted, we first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

D. Budgetary Data

The Village's budgets are adopted as required by North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget ordinance is adopted for the General Fund. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end. A project ordinance is adopted for the Community Center Capital Project Fund. All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the object level for the General Fund (e.g. operating expenditures and capital outlay) and the object level for the capital project fund. A function is a group of related activities aimed at accomplishing a major service, such as public safety; a department is a component of a function, such as police. The Village manager may authorize all budget transfers within a department and transfers that do not exceed $10,000 between departments. Transfers between funds require council approval. During the year, several amendments to the original budget became necessary, the effects of which were not material. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

As required by North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 159, Section 26(d) [hereinafter references to the North Carolina General Statutes will be cited as G.S.], the Village maintains encumbrance accounts, which are considered to be "budgetary accounts." Encumbrances outstanding at year end represent the estimated amounts of the expenditures ultimately to result if unperformed contracts in process at year end are completed.

E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Fund Equity

1. Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the Village are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by State law [G.S. 159-31]. The Village may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the Village may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the Village to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States, obligations of the state of North Carolina, bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority, obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies, certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances, and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The Village's investments are reported at fair value. The NCCMT Government Portfolio, a SEC-registered (2a-7) money market mutual fund, is measured at fair value. The NCCMT Term Portfolio is a bond fund, has no rating, and is measured at fair value. As of June 30, 2020, the Term Portfolio has a duration of 0.15 years. Because the NCCMT Government and Term Portfolios have a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, they are presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months.

2. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Village pools moneys from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents.

3. Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the Village levies ad valorem taxes, except for ad valorem taxes on certain vehicles, on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year, and these taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, no interest or penalties are assessed until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2019.

4. Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

5. Inventory and Prepaid Items

Inventory is valued at cost, which approximates market, using the first-in, first-out method. The inventory of the General Fund consists of expendable supplies and is recorded as an expenditure when consumed rather than when purchased.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements and expensed as the items are used.

6. Capital Assets

Capital assets are defined by the government as tangible or intangible assets with an initial, individual cost of more than a certain cost and an estimated useful life in excess of two years. The minimum capitalization cost for all assets is $5,000. Donated capital assets received prior to July 1, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after July 1, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. All other purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives:

Asset Class	**Estimated Useful Lives**
Right of ways	40 years
Infrastructure	20 to 40 years
Buildings and improvements	20 years
Furniture and equipment	3 to 10 years
Vehicles	4 to 20 years

7. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Outflows of Resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The Village has one item that meets this criterion: pension deferrals for the 2020 fiscal year.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Inflows of Resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The Village has several items that meet the criterion for this category - taxes receivable, special assessments receivable, other receivables, and pension deferrals.

8. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities statement of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premiums or discount. Bond issuance costs, except for prepaid insurance costs, are expensed in the reporting period in which they are incurred. Prepaid insurance costs are expensed over the life of the debt.

In fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

9. Compensated Absences

The vacation policy of the Village provides for the accumulation without any applicable maximum until December 31 of each year. At December 31, employees may carryover two times the employee's annual accrual rate for the current year. This rate varies according to years of employment and position. Any excess hours removed from vacation shall be added to the employee's sick leave balance. The Village has assumed a first-in, first-out method of using accumulated compensated time. Compensated vacation absences are reported in the government-wide financial statements as an expense and a liability as the leave is earned. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide financial statements.

The Village's sick leave policy provides for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the Village has no obligation for the accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made.

10. Net Position/Fund Balances

Net Position

Net position in government-wide financial statements is classified net investment in capital assets, restricted, and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or imposed by law through State statute.

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance may be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Nonspendable Fund Balance. This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

> *Inventories* - The portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of ending inventories, which are not spendable resources.
>
> *Prepaid items* - The portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents expenditures that were paid in the current fiscal year, but are attributed to the next fiscal year.

Restricted Fund Balance. This classification includes amounts that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

Restricted for Stabilization by State Statute - North Carolina G.S. 159-8 prohibits units of government from budgeting or spending a portion of their fund balance. This is one of several statutes enacted by the North Carolina State Legislature in the 1930's that were designed to improve and maintain the fiscal health of local government units. Restricted by State statute (RSS) is calculated at the end of each fiscal year for all annually budgeted funds. The calculation in G.S. 159-8(a) provides a formula for determining what portion of fund balance is available for appropriation. The amount of fund balance not available for appropriation is what is known as "restricted by State statute." *Appropriated fund balance in any fund shall not exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts, as those figures stand at the close of the fiscal year next preceding the budget.* Per GASB guidance, RSS is considered a resource upon which a restriction is "imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation." RSS is reduced by inventories and prepaids as they are classified as nonspendable. Outstanding encumbrances are included within RSS. RSS is included as a component of restricted net position and restricted fund balance on the face of the balance sheet.

Committed Fund Balance. The portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purposes imposed by a formally adopted resolution approved by a majority vote of a quorum of the Village's governing body (highest level of decision-making authority). The governing body can, by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another ordinance) to remove or revise the limitation.

Committed for cultural and recreation - The portion of fund balance that can only be used for the design and construction of the Cannon Park Community Center.

Assigned Fund Balance. The portion of fund balance that the Village intends to use for specific purposes imposed by majority vote by quorum of the Village Council.

Subsequent year's expenditures - The portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed. The Village Council approves the appropriation; however, the budget ordinance authorizes the manager to modify the appropriations by resource or appropriation within funds up to $10,000.

Unassigned Fund Balance. The portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds. In the general fund, this amount may be negative or positive. However, the general fund is the only governmental fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance amount.

For the purpose of fund balance classification, expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in-order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance.

The Village has also adopted a minimum fund balance policy for the general fund which instructs management to conduct the business of the Village in such a manner that available fund balance is at least equal to or greater than 15% of budgeted expenditures and total fund balance is 30% to 40% of budgeted expenditures. Any portion of the general fund balance in excess of 30% of budgeted expenditures may be appropriated for expenditure by the Village Council.

11. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and additions to/deductions from LGERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by LGERS. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The Village's employer contributions are recognized when due and the Village has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of LGERS. Investments are reported at fair value.

2. Deposits and Investments

A. Deposits

All of the Village's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the Village's agents in the unit's name. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer.

Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the Village, these deposits are considered to be held by the Village's agent in the Village's name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the Village or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the Village under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The Village has no formal policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits, but relies on the State Treasurer to enforce standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions and to monitor them for compliance. The Village complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

At June 30, 2020, the Village's deposits had a carrying amount of $194,853. The cash balance in the bank at June 30, 2020 totaled $246,224. All of the bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance, thus none was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. At June 30, 2020, the Village's petty cash fund totaled $1,250.

B. Investments

At June 30, 2020, the Village's investment balances were as follows:

	Investment Type	Valuation Measurement Method	Book Value at June 30, 2020	Maturity	Rating
NC Capital Management Trust	Government Portfolio	Fair Value Level 1	$ 2,320,080	N/A	AAAm
NC Capital Management Trust	Term Portfolio	Fair Value Level 1	8,339,869	0.15 years	Unrated
Total			$ 10,659,949		

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

Level of Fair Value Hierarchy. Level 1 debt securities are valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets.

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the Village's investment policy will structure the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations. Also, the Village's investment policy requires the investment of operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools.

Credit Risk. Credit risk is the risk of loss due to the failure of the security issuer or backer. The Village will minimize this risk by limiting investments to the safest types of securities, pre-qualifying the financial institutions, broker/dealers, intermediaries, and advisers with which the Village will do business, and diversifying the investment portfolio so that potential losses on individual securities will be minimized. The Village's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard & Poor's as of June 30, 2020. The Village's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the U.S. government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended.

3. Receivables

The amounts presented in the Balance Sheet and the Statement of Net Position for the year ended June 30, 2020 are net of the following allowances for doubtful accounts:

	General
Other receivables:	
Harness Track stall rent	$ 1,458
Harness Track events	288
Planning and Inspections fines	54
Total	$ 1,800

4. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the Primary Government for the year ended June 30, 2020, was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Governmental activities:				
Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	$ 6,232,258	$ 35,920	$ (3,880)	$ 6,264,298
Construction in progress	2,411,690	2,324,670	(11,000)	4,725,360
Total capital assets not being depreciated	8,643,948	2,360,590	(14,880)	10,989,658
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Right of ways	347,300	214,955	-	562,255
Buildings and improvements	22,203,135	155,698	-	22,358,833
Furniture and equipment	3,652,043	212,220	(43,030)	3,821,233
Vehicles	6,427,230	404,128	(118,976)	6,712,382
Infrastructure	6,343,307	414,961	-	6,758,268
Total	38,973,015	1,401,962	(162,006)	40,212,971

	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balances
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Right of ways	$ 31,587	$ 11,370	$ -	$ 42,957
Buildings and improvements	14,975,027	842,548	-	15,817,575
Furniture and equipment	2,614,777	267,218	(43,030)	2,838,965
Vehicles	3,562,189	441,849	(118,976)	3,885,062
Infrastructure	1,300,482	163,370	-	1,463,852
Total	22,484,062	1,726,355	(162,006)	24,048,411
Total capital assets being depreciated, net	16,488,953	(324,393)	-	16,164,560
Governmental activity capital assets, net	$ 25,132,901	$ 2,036,197	$ (14,880)	$ 27,154,218

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

General government	$ 267,381
Public safety	444,573
Transportation	409,715
Environmental protection	151,388
Cultural and recreation	453,298
Total depreciation expense	$ 1,726,355

Construction and Other Capital-Related Commitments. The Village has active construction projects and other capital related commitments as of June 30, 2020. The projects include the construction of the Cannon Park Community Center and the purchase of a replacement rescue truck. At June 30, 2020, the Village's commitments with contractors and vendors are as follows:

Project	Spent to Date	Remaining Commitment
Community center construction	$ 4,241,331	$ 54,502
Rescue truck	-	398,483
Total	$ 4,241,331	$ 452,985

5. Pension Plan and Postemployment Obligations

A. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description. The Village is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the state of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members - nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members**.** The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the state of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Village employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The Village's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2020, was 9.70% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 9.01% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the Village were $671,779 for the year ended June 30, 2020.

Refunds of Contributions. Village employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By State law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60-day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At June 30, 2020, the Village reported a liability of $2,756,320 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2019. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2018. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2019 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The Village's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Village's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2019, the Village's proportion was 0.101%, which was a decrease of 0.004% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2018.

For the year ended June 30, 2020, the Village recognized pension expense of $1,217,618. At June 30, 2020, the Village reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 471,952	$ -
Changes in assumptions	449,234	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	67,231	-
Changes in proportion and differences between Village contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	45,454
Village contributions subsequent to the measurement date	671,779	-
Total	$ 1,660,196	$ 45,454

The $671,779 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from Village contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30:	
2021	$ 474,483
2022	140,653
2023	257,356
2024	70,471
2025	-
Thereafter	-
Total	$ 942,963

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.00 percent
Salary increases	3.50 to 8.10 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	7.00 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e., disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2019 are summarized in the following table:

	Target Asset Class Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed income	29.0%	1.4%
Global equity	42.0%	5.3%
Real estate	8.0%	4.3%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.9%
Credit	7.0%	6.0%
Inflation protection	6.0%	4.0%
Total	100.0%	

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2018 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Village's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the Village's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the Village's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.00%)	Discount Rate (7.00%)	1% Increase (8.00%)
Village's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	$ 6,304,207	$ 2,756,320	$ (192,694)

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the state of North Carolina.

B. Law Enforcement Officers Special Separation Allowance

Plan Description. The Village of Pinehurst administers a public employee retirement system (the *Separation Allowance*), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the Village's qualified sworn law enforcement officers under the age of 62 who have completed at least 30 years of creditable service or have attained 55 years of age and have completed five or more years of creditable service. The Separation Allowance is equal to 0.85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

All full-time Village law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance.

At the December 31, 2018 Valuation Date, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	4
Terminated plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active plan members	25
Total	29

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Basis of Accounting. The Village has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 73.

Actuarial Assumptions. The entry age actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2018 valuation. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Salary increases	3.50 to 7.35 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Discount rate	3.26 percent

The discount rate is based on the yield of the S&P Municipal Bond 20-Year High Grade Rate Index as of December 31, 2019.

Mortality rates are based on the RP-2014 Series Mortality tables with adjustments for mortality improvements based on Scale AA.

Change in Actuarial Assumptions. On the Prior Measurement Date (December 31, 2018), the Municipal Bond Index Rate, on which the discount rate is based, was 3.64%. Since the Prior Measurement Date, the Municipal Bond Index Rate has decreased to 3.26% as of the Measurement Date (December 31, 2019). This resulted in a $32,858 increase in the Total Pension Liability.

Contributions. The Village is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees. The Village's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administration costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings. The Village paid $85,851 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions. At June 30, 2020, the Village reported a total pension liability of $1,243,898. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2019 based on a December 31, 2018 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to December 31, 2019 utilizing updated procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2020, the Village recognized pension expense of $117,486.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 171,786	$ 1,064
Changes in assumptions	52,577	28,608
Benefit payments and plan administrative expense made subsequent to the measurement date	57,271	-
Total	$ 281,634	$ 29,672

The $57,271 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2021. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30:	
2021	$ 43,036
2022	43,503
2023	44,524
2024	35,055
2025	28,573
Thereafter	-
Total	$ 194,691

Sensitivity of the Village's total pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the Village's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.26 percent, as well as what the Village's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (2.26 percent) or 1 percentage point higher (4.26 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.26%)	Discount Rate (3.26%)	1% Increase (4.26%)
Total pension liability	$ 1,335,796	$ 1,243,898	$ 1,159,770

Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

	2020
Beginning balance	$ 1,025,925
Service Cost	38,255
Interest on the total pension liability	35,781
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	196,930
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	32,858
Benefit payments	(85,851)
Ending balance of the total pension liability	$ 1,243,898

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, and health status (i.e., disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2018 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Total Expense, Liabilities, and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense for all pension plans:

	LGERS	LEOSSA	Total
Pension expense	$ 1,217,618	$ 117,486	$ 1,335,104
Pension liability	2,756,320	1,243,898	4,000,218
Proportionate share of the net pension liability	0.101%	n/a	
Deferred Outflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	471,952	171,786	643,738
Changes in assumptions	449,234	52,577	501,811
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	67,231	-	67,231
Benefit payments and administrative costs paid subsequent to the measurement date	671,779	57,271	729,050
Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	-	1,064	1,064
Changes of assumptions	-	28,608	28,608
Changes in proportionate and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	45,454	-	45,454

C. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description. The Village contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the Village. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the state of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy. Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the Village to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2020 were $131,006, which consisted of $66,255 from the Village and $64,751 from the law enforcement officers. Since the funds vest immediately, no amounts were forfeited.

D. Deferred Compensation Plan

The Village offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k). The plan, available to all Village employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The Village established the plan and may amend it at its discretion. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan and all income attributable to those amounts are immediately 100% vested to the participant. The Village currently contributes five percent for all regular employees to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2020 were $651,593, which consisted of $295,762 from the Village and $355,831 in voluntary contributions from employees. Since the funds vest immediately, no amounts were forfeited.

The Village also offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, available to all Village employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or unforeseeable emergency. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan and all income attributable to those amounts are immediately 100% vested to the participant. The Village does not make contributions to the 457 plan.

E. Other Employment Benefits

The Village has also elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit may not exceed $50,000 with a minimum of $25,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the Village, the Village does not determine the number of eligible participants. The Village has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions.

The contributions to Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payrolls, based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The Village considers these contributions to be immaterial.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020, the Village made contributions to the State for death benefits of $3,550. The Village's required contributions for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 0.06% and 0.00% of covered payroll, respectively.

The Village also provides group life insurance to all full-time and regular part-time employees who have been employed for a minimum of 30 days. Tier 1 employees, which includes managers, department heads, and assistant department heads, are provided $50,000 of coverage. All other eligible employees in Tier 2 are covered at $25,000. The coverage amounts provided under the group term life insurance may change annually.

Each year, the total amount of life insurance coverage provided under the Death Benefit Plan and the group life insurance plan are evaluated. The amount of life insurance coverage in excess of $50,000 is considered a taxable fringe benefit and an imputed premium value for the excess life insurance benefit is added to each employees taxable earnings for the year.

6. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources at year-end is comprised of the following:

Contributions to LGERS pension plan in the current fiscal year	$	671,779
Benefit payments to LEOSSA recipients in the current fiscal year		57,271
Difference between actual and expected experience		643,738
Changes in assumptions		501,811
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments		67,231
Total	$	1,941,830

Deferred inflows of resources at year-end is comprised of the following:

	Statement of Net Position	General Fund Balance Sheet
Taxes receivable, less penalties	$ -	$ 12,663
Other receivables	-	1,817
Special assessments receivable	-	5,179
Changes in assumptions	28,608	-
Changes in proportion and differences between Village contributions and proportionate share of contributions	45,454	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	1,064	-
Total	$ 75,126	$ 19,659

7. Risk Management

The Village is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Village participates in two self-funded risk-financing pools administered by the North Carolina League of Municipalities. Through these pools, the Village obtains general liability and auto liability coverage of $5 million per occurrence, property coverage up to the total insured values of the property policy, and workers' compensation coverage up to statutory limits. The liability and property exposures are reinsured through commercial carriers for claims in excess of retentions as selected by the Board of Trustees each year. Stop loss insurance is purchased by the Board of Trustees to protect against large medical claims that exceed certain dollar cost levels. Specific information on the limits of the reinsurance, excess and stop loss policies purchased by the Board of Trustees can be obtained by contacting the Risk Management Services Department of the NC League of Municipalities. The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and the audited financial statements are available to the Village upon request.

The Village carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the prior year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

As the Village has no facilities within a FEMA-recognized flood zone, we have elected not to carry additional flood insurance coverage.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the Village's employees that have access to $100 or more at any given time of the Village's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Finance Officer and Tax Collector are each individually bonded for $490,000 and $10,000 respectively. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for $500,000.

8. Claims, Judgments and Contingent Liabilities

At June 30, 2020, the Village was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of Village management and the Village attorney, the ultimate outcome of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the Village's financial position.

9. Long-Term Obligations

A. Installment Purchase

Long-term debt obligations of the Village consisted of the following at June 30, 2020:

$1,000,000 direct borrowing building installment purchase dated 3/11/02 due in 40 semi-annual payments consisting of fixed principal of $25,000 plus interest at 4.60% through March 2022; issued by Bank of America and collateralized by Fair Barn building	$ 100,000
$550,000 direct borrowing vehicle installment purchase dated 7/31/13 due in 14 semi-annual payments of $41,917 through August 2020; interest at 1.75%; issued by First Bank and collateralized by fire truck	41,600
	$ 141,600

Each of the direct borrowing installment purchases contracts related to the Fair Barn building and fire truck contain a provision that in an event of default, outstanding amounts become immediately due if the Village is unable to make payment. The direct borrowing installment purchase related to the fire truck also contains a subjective acceleration clause that allows the lender to accelerate payment of the entire remaining debt to become immediately due if the lender determines that a material adverse change occurs in the Village's financial condition.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for debt are as follows:

Year Ending June 30:	Principal	Interest
2021	$ 91,600	$ 4,842
2022	50,000	1,725
	$ 141,600	$ 6,567

B. Changes in Long-Term Liabilities

At June 30, 2020, the Village had a legal debt margin of $299,969,676.

The following is a summary of changes in the Village's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020:

	Balance July 1, 2019	Increases	Decreases	Balance June 30, 2020	Current Portion of Balance
Governmental activities:					
Direct borrowing installment purchases	$ 440,287	$ -	$ (298,687)	**$ 141,600**	**$ 91,600**
Compensated absences	656,788	459,759	(413,262)	**703,285**	**442,519**
Net pension liability (LGERS)	2,480,521	275,799	-	**2,756,320**	**-**
Total pension liability (LEO)	1,025,925	217,973	-	**1,243,898**	**-**
Governmental activity long-term liabilities	$ 4,603,521	$ 953,531	$ (711,949)	**$ 4,845,103**	**$ 534,119**

Compensated absences and pension liabilities typically have been liquidated in the general fund.

10. Net Investment in Capital Assets

	Governmental
Capital assets	$ 27,154,218
Less: Long-term debt	(141,600)
Net investment in capital assets	$ 27,012,618

11. Fund Balance

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

Total fund balance - General Fund	$ 11,229,270
Less:	
Inventories	44,098
Prepaid items	42,602
Stabilization by state statute	2,233,881
Appropriated fund balance in 2021 Budget	1,603,467
Fund balance policy minimum	2,638,534
Remaining fund balance	$ 4,666,688

The Village's fund balance policy requires the Village to maintain a minimum unassigned General Fund balance of 15% of actual expenditures as reported in the Village's CAFR. In addition, when preparing the annual General Fund budget, the total appropriated fund balance should result in anticipated ending total fund balance in the range of 30%-40% of budgeted expenditures. At June 30, 2020, the General Fund's unassigned fund balance of $7,305,222 represents 42% of General Fund actual expenditures which is well above the policy minimum. Total fund balance was 51% of budgeted expenditures. The amount by which the fund balance exceeds policy-established minimums may be included as a revenue source when the budget is prepared for the next fiscal year.

The outstanding encumbrances are amounts needed to pay any commitments related to purchase orders and contracts that remain unperformed at year end.

Encumbrances	*General Fund*	*Community Center Capital Project Fund*
	$398,483	$54,502

12. Summary Disclosure of Significant Contingencies

A. Employment Security Benefits

The Village has elected to pay the direct cost of employment security benefits in lieu of unemployment payroll taxes. A liability for such payments could accrue in the period following the discharge of an employee.

B. Federal and State-Assisted Programs

The Village has received proceeds from several Federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant moneys to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

13. Uncertainty

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared the outbreak of COVID-19, a novel strain of coronavirus, a pandemic. The extent of the impact on operating and financial performance will depend on certain developments, including the duration and spread of the outbreak. The financial statements do not reflect any adjustments as a result of the subsequent increase in economic uncertainty.

14. Joint Ventures

The Village and the members of the Village's fire department each appoint two members to the five-member local board of trustees for the Firefighters' Relief Fund. The State Insurance Commissioner appoints one additional member to the local board of trustees. The Firefighters' Relief Fund is funded by a portion of the fire and lightning insurance premiums that insurers remit to the State. The State passes these moneys to the local board of the Firefighters' Relief Fund. These distributions are used to assist fire fighters in various ways. The local board of the Firefighters' Relief Fund received a distribution of $22,264 from the State Insurance Commissioner's office for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020. The Village obtains an ongoing financial benefit from the Fund for the benefits provided to members of the Village's fire department by the board of trustees. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture, so no equity has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2020. The Firefighters' Relief Fund does not issue separate audited financial statements. Instead, the local board of trustees files an annual financial report with the State Firefighter's Association. This report can be obtained from the Association at 323 West Jones Street, Suite 401, Raleigh, North Carolina 27603.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

Required Supplementary Information ("RSI") is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board.

- Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) – Local Government Employees' Retirement System
- Schedule of Contributions – Local Government Employees' Retirement System
- Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability – Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
- Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll – Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Management's Discussion and Analysis is also RSI. It is presented immediately before the basic financial statements.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **RSI-1**
Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Local Government Employees' Retirement System - Last Seven Fiscal Years*
Required Supplementary Information

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Pinehurst's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.1009%	0.1046%	0.1062%	0.1073%	0.1094%	0.1083%	0.1077%
Pinehurst's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) ($)	$ 2,756,320	$ 2,480,521	$ 1,621,831	$ 2,278,539	$ 490,982	$ (638,460)	$ 1,298,199
Pinehurst's covered payroll	$ 6,857,080	$ 6,610,895	$ 6,548,274	$ 6,380,220	$ 6,280,547	$ 6,025,207	$ 5,731,782
Pinehurst's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	40.20%	37.52%	24.77%	35.71%	7.82%	(10.6%)	22.65%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	90.86%	91.63%	94.18%	91.47%	98.09%	102.64%	94.35%

**The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30. Also, this schedule is intended to provide information for ten fiscal years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.*

*** This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.*

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **RSI-2**
Schedule of Contributions
Local Government Employees' Retirement System - Last Seven Fiscal Years*
Required Supplementary Information

	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Contractually required contribution	$ 671,779	$ 549,872	$ 514,302	$ 489,064	$ 424,359	$ 445,138	$ 434,315
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	671,779	549,872	514,302	489,064	424,359	445,138	434,315
Contribution deficiency (excess)	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Pinehurst's covered payroll	$ 7,275,196	$ 6,857,080	$ 6,610,895	$ 6,548,274	$ 6,380,220	$ 6,280,547	$ 6,025,207
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	9.23%	8.02%	7.78%	7.47%	6.65%	7.09%	7.21%

** This schedule is intended to provide information for ten fiscal years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.*

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance - Last Four Fiscal Years*
Required Supplementary Information

	2020	2019	2018	2017
Beginning balance	$ 1,025,925	$ 1,034,234	$ 943,908	$ 951,629
Service cost	38,255	38,687	30,672	33,042
Interest on the total pension liability	35,781	31,998	35,521	33,003
Changes of benefit terms	-	-	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	196,930	(1,618)	19,179	-
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	32,858	(34,095)	52,287	(19,441)
Benefit payments	(85,851)	(43,281)	(47,333)	(54,325)
Other changes	-	-	-	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability **	$ 1,243,898	$ 1,025,925	$ 1,034,234	$ 943,908

** This schedule is intended to provide information for ten fiscal years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.*

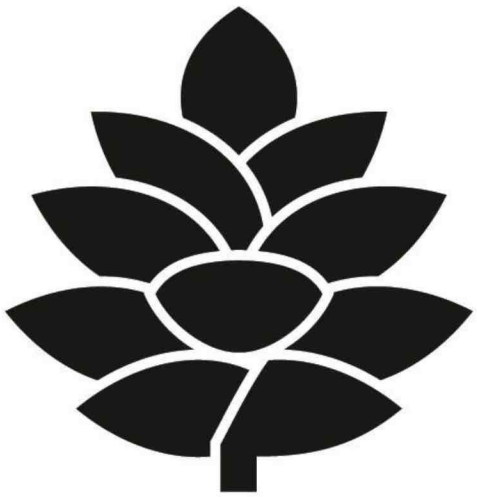
*** The Village of Pinehurst has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.*

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance - Last Four Fiscal Years*
Required Supplementary Information

	2020	2019	2018	2017
Total pension liability **	$ 1,243,898	$ 1,025,925	$ 1,034,234	$ 943,908
Covered payroll	1,384,357	1,336,348	1,269,779	1,313,290
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	89.85%	76.77%	81.45%	71.87%

** This schedule is intended to provide information for ten fiscal years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it*

*** The Village of Pinehurst has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.*



GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is used to account for resources traditionally associated with government which are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in another fund.

- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Schedule 1**
General Fund **(4 pages)**
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 with Comparative Actual Amounts for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	2020			
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	2019
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes:				
Taxes	$ 11,276,000	$ 11,251,875	$ (24,125)	$ 10,335,802
Penalties and interest	5,000	9,268	4,268	13,807
	11,281,000	11,261,143	(19,857)	10,349,609
Other licenses:				
Golf cart licenses	1,500	3,215	1,715	2,850
Total	1,500	3,215	1,715	2,850
Unrestricted intergovernmental:				
Local option sales tax	3,882,000	3,762,600	(119,400)	3,634,067
Telecommunications sales tax	78,000	70,147	(7,853)	80,296
Utilities sales tax	1,044,000	1,038,805	(5,195)	1,044,491
Video programming	283,000	263,094	(19,906)	282,850
Hold harmless reimbursements	953,000	943,179	(9,821)	899,279
Wine and beer tax	73,300	73,548	248	72,391
Total	6,313,300	6,151,373	(161,927)	6,013,374
Restricted intergovernmental:				
Powell Bill allocation	498,000	501,098	3,098	498,488
Controlled substance tax	1,500	1,390	(110)	3,843
Highway safety grant	34,999	34,999	-	-
FEMA disaster relief grant	-	-	-	332,164
Coronavirus relief funds	-	17,793	17,793	-
Other grants	-	9,285	9,285	11,186
Solid waste disposal tax	11,600	12,940	1,340	12,448
Total	546,099	577,505	31,406	858,129
Permits and fees:				
Building permits and inspection fees	250,000	313,305	63,305	372,950
Planning and zoning fees	300,000	261,167	(38,833)	71,933
Fire district	360,000	360,065	65	338,612
Other permits and fees	1,700	4,243	2,543	11,275
Total	911,700	938,780	27,080	794,770
Sales and services:				
Rents, concessions and fees	513,200	456,110	(57,090)	547,250
Recreation fees	162,500	87,154	(75,346)	142,693
Total	675,700	543,264	(132,436)	689,943
Investment earnings:				
Investment income	189,000	159,539	(29,461)	254,921
Assessments	24,200	26,103	1,903	29,371

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Schedule 1**
General Fund **(4 pages)**
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 with Comparative Actual Amounts for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

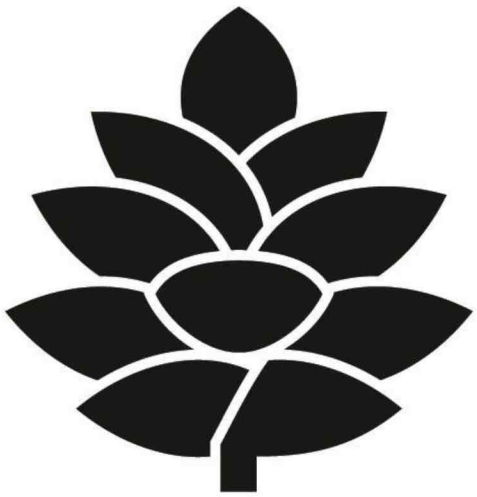
	2020			
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	2019
Miscellaneous:				
ABC revenue	$ 157,700	$ 159,430	$ 1,730	$ 166,697
Library Contribution	1,006,000	1,006,803	803	-
Donations	28,180	32,585	4,405	69,310
Other revenues	45,325	68,366	23,041	46,738
Total	1,237,205	1,267,184	29,979	282,745
Total revenues	21,179,704	20,928,106	(251,598)	19,275,712
Expenditures:				
General government:				
Governing body:				
Operating expenditures	147,150	119,681	27,469	107,832
Total	147,150	119,681	27,469	107,832
Administration:				
Operating expenditures	1,389,840	1,293,102	96,738	1,157,493
Capital outlay	21,792	19,193	2,599	66,124
Total	1,411,632	1,312,295	99,337	1,223,617
Financial services:				
Operating expenditures	684,180	662,076	22,104	591,301
Capital outlay	880	794	86	1,680
Total	685,060	662,870	22,190	592,981
Human resources:				
Operating expenditures	488,980	415,366	73,614	404,535
Capital outlay	1,100	993	107	2,940
Total	490,080	416,359	73,721	407,475
Total general government	2,733,922	2,511,205	222,717	2,331,905
Public safety:				
Police:				
Operating expenditures	3,362,147	3,039,289	322,858	3,007,772
Capital outlay	242,397	224,548	17,849	75,265
Total	3,604,544	3,263,837	340,707	3,083,037
Fire:				
Operating expenditures	3,083,177	2,794,949	288,228	2,657,857
Capital outlay	636,423	26,009	610,414	86,374
Total	3,719,600	2,820,958	898,642	2,744,231
Inspections:				
Operating expenditures	317,890	300,904	16,986	224,666
Capital outlay	572	519	53	1,058
Total	318,462	301,423	17,039	225,724
Total public safety	7,642,606	6,386,218	1,256,388	6,052,992

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Schedule 1**
General Fund **(4 pages)**
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 with Comparative Actual Amounts for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	2020			
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	2019
Transportation:				
Public services administration:				
Operating expenditures	$ 561,270	$ 520,334	$ 40,936	$ 414,064
Capital outlay	73,781	49,451	24,330	53,454
Total	635,051	569,785	65,266	467,518
Streets and grounds:				
Operating expenditures	1,561,000	1,283,397	277,603	1,707,489
Capital outlay	420,309	268,372	151,937	350,416
Total	1,981,309	1,551,769	429,540	2,057,905
Powell Bill:				
Operating expenditures	1,172,125	1,008,383	163,742	1,099,936
Total	1,172,125	1,008,383	163,742	1,099,936
Total transportation	3,788,485	3,129,937	658,548	3,625,359
Economic and physical development:				
Planning:				
Operating expenditures	835,730	685,781	149,949	825,546
Capital outlay	928	843	85	2,331
Total	836,658	686,624	150,034	827,877
Community development:				
Operating expenditures	168,430	126,191	42,239	182,478
Capital outlay	200,220	199	200,021	420
Total	368,650	126,390	242,260	182,898
Total economic and physical development	1,205,308	813,014	392,294	1,010,775
Environmental protection:				
Solid waste:				
Operating expenditures	1,747,030	1,624,072	122,958	1,503,478
Capital outlay	206,943	204,588	2,355	7,457
Total	1,953,973	1,828,660	125,313	1,510,935
Total environmental protection	1,953,973	1,828,660	125,313	1,510,935
Cultural and recreation:				
Recreation:				
Operating expenditures	1,883,518	1,536,682	346,836	1,412,762
Capital outlay	53,431	46,489	6,942	190,273
Total	1,936,949	1,583,171	353,778	1,603,035

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Schedule 1**
General Fund **(4 pages)**
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020 with Comparative Actual Amounts for Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2019

	2020			
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)	2019
Library:				
Operating expenditures	$ 195,000	$ 179,290	$ 15,710	$ 125,000
Total	195,000	179,290	15,710	125,000
Harness track:				
Operating expenditures	583,600	439,306	144,294	508,837
Capital outlay	98,798	80,576	18,222	96,188
Total	682,398	519,882	162,516	605,025
Fair barn:				
Operating expenditures	375,790	307,658	68,132	288,542
Capital outlay	62,563	20,359	42,204	54,273
Total	438,353	328,017	110,336	342,815
Total cultural and recreation	3,252,700	2,610,360	642,340	2,675,875
Contingency:				
Operating expenditures	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
Debt service:				
Principal retirement	298,699	298,687	12	297,282
Interest and fees	13,428	12,146	1,282	21,770
Total	312,127	310,833	1,294	319,052
Total expenditures	21,889,121	17,590,227	4,298,894	17,526,893
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	(709,417)	3,337,879	4,047,296	1,748,819
Other financing sources (uses):				
Sales of capital assets	25,000	19,418	(5,582)	50,481
Transfers to other funds:				
Capital Project Fund	-	-	-	(4,569,165)
Total other financing sources	25,000	19,418	(5,582)	(4,518,684)
Fund balance appropriated	684,417	-	(684,417)	-
Net change in fund balance	$ -	3,357,297	$ 3,357,297	(2,769,865)
Fund balance, beginning		7,871,973		10,641,838
Fund balance, ending		$ 11,229,270		$ 7,871,973



COMMUNITY CENTER CAPITAL PROJECT FUND

The Community Center Capital Project Fund is used to account for costs incurred in the design and construction of the Cannon Park Community Center.

- Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Community Center Capital Project Fund

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Schedule 2**
Capital Project Fund - Community Center
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in
Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
From Inception and for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

	Project Authorization	Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:					
Investment earnings	$ -	$ 7,983	$ 19,679	$ 27,662	$ 27,662
Expenditures:					
Cultural and recreation:					
Design	344,000	293,694	33,301	326,995	17,005
Construction	4,569,165	2,106,996	2,257,462	4,364,458	204,707
Total expenditures	4,913,165	2,400,690	2,290,763	4,691,453	221,712
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(4,913,165)	(2,392,707)	(2,271,084)	(4,663,791)	249,374
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfers from other funds:					
General Fund	4,913,165	4,913,165	-	4,913,165	-
Net change in fund balance	$ -	$ 2,520,458	(2,271,084)	$ 249,374	$ 249,374
Fund balance, beginning			2,520,458		
Fund balance, ending			$ 249,374		

CAPITAL ASSETS USED IN THE OPERATION OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Capital assets are all tangible and intangible assets that are used in operations and that have initial useful lives extending beyond a single reporting period.

- Schedule by Source
- Schedule by Function and Activity
- Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Schedule 3**
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
Schedule by Source
June 30, 2020

	2020	2019
Governmental funds capital assets:		
Land	**$ 6,264,298**	$ 6,232,258
Right of ways	**562,255**	347,300
Buildings and improvements	**22,358,833**	22,203,135
Furniture, equipment, and vehicles	**10,533,615**	10,079,273
Infrastructure	**6,758,268**	6,343,307
Construction in progress	**4,725,360**	2,411,690
Total governmental funds capital assets	**$ 51,202,629**	$ 47,616,963
Investment in governmental funds capital assets by source:		
General Fund	**$ 46,904,240**	$ 43,832,550
Donations	**4,298,389**	3,784,413
Total governmental funds capital assets	**$ 51,202,629**	$ 47,616,963

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
Schedule by Function and Activity
June 30, 2020

Schedule 4

Function and Activity:	Land	Right of Ways	Buildings	Improvements Other than Buildings	Furniture, Equipment and Vehicles	Infrastructure	Construction In Progress	Total
General government								
Governing body	$ 3,795,221	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 3,795,221
Administration	-	-	4,259,809	-	306,583	-	-	4,566,392
Financial services	-	-	-	-	135,259	-	-	135,259
Human resources	-	-	-	-	21,300	-	-	21,300
Information technology	-	-	-	28,388	349,027	-	-	377,415
Buildings and grounds	-	-	436,666	704,711	336,421	29,476	-	1,507,274
Fleet maintenance	25,170	-	81,456	-	246,093	-	-	352,719
	3,820,391	-	4,777,931	733,099	1,394,683	29,476	-	10,755,580
Public safety								
Police	-	-	2,718,612	-	1,247,778	-	-	3,966,390
Fire	161,074	-	3,342,769	-	2,718,676	-	-	6,222,519
Inspections	-	-	-	-	59,554	-	-	59,554
	161,074	-	6,061,381	-	4,026,008	-	-	10,248,463
Transportation								
Public services	66,210	-	1,204,792	-	158,790	-	-	1,429,792
Streets and grounds	-	562,255	5,118	1,588,228	2,023,367	5,410,148	-	9,589,116
Powell Bill	-	-	-	45,713	140,354	21,115	-	207,182
	66,210	562,255	1,209,910	1,633,941	2,322,511	5,431,263	-	11,226,090
Environmental protection								
Solid waste	-	-	-	-	1,611,527	-	-	1,611,527
	-	-	-	-	1,611,527	-	-	1,611,527
Cultural and recreation								
Recreation	760,373	-	327,098	3,233,926	544,580	1,028,643	-	5,894,620
Harness track	1,456,250	-	1,400,130	353,360	526,596	268,886	-	4,005,222
Fair barn	-	-	2,359,123	268,934	90,321	-	-	2,718,378
	2,216,623	-	4,086,351	3,856,220	1,161,497	1,297,529	-	12,618,220
Economic and physical development								
Planning	-	-	-	-	17,389	-	-	17,389
	-	-	-	-	17,389	-	-	17,389
Construction in progress	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,725,360	4,725,360
	$ 6,264,298	$ 562,255	$ 16,135,573	$ 6,223,260	$ 10,533,615	$ 6,758,268	$ 4,725,360	$ 51,202,629

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Schedule 5**
Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds
Schedule of Changes By Function and Activity
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2020

Function and Activity	Capital Assets June 30, 2019	Additions	Deletions	Adjustments	Capital Assets June 30, 2020
General government					
Governing body	$ 3,763,181	$ 35,920	$ (3,880)	$ -	$ 3,795,221
Administration	4,550,175	16,217	-	-	4,566,392
Financial services	135,259	-	-	-	135,259
Human resources	21,300	-	-	-	21,300
Information technology	357,558	19,857	-	-	377,415
Buildings and grounds maintenance	1,507,274	-	-	-	1,507,274
Fleet maintenance	335,282	17,437	-	-	352,719
	10,670,029	89,431	(3,880)	-	10,755,580
Public safety					
Police	3,869,436	213,304	(64,543)	(51,807)	3,966,390
Fire	6,201,078	21,441	-	-	6,222,519
Inspections	59,554	-	-	-	59,554
	10,130,068	234,745	(64,543)	(51,807)	10,248,463
Transportation					
Public services	1,381,315	48,477	-	-	1,429,792
Streets and grounds	8,876,523	712,593	-	-	9,589,116
Powell Bill	219,637	-	(12,455)	-	207,182
	10,477,475	761,070	(12,455)	-	11,226,090
Environmental protection					
Solid waste	1,468,029	197,931	(54,433)	-	1,611,527
	1,468,029	197,931	(54,433)	-	1,611,527
Cultural and recreation					
Recreation	5,794,945	44,868	-	54,807	5,894,620
Harness track	3,938,808	79,014	(12,600)	-	4,005,222
Fair barn	2,690,555	19,823	-	8,000	2,718,378
	12,424,308	143,705	(12,600)	62,807	12,618,220
Economic and physical development					
Planning	35,364	-	(17,975)	-	17,389
	35,364	-	(17,975)	-	17,389
Construction in progress	2,411,690	2,324,670	-	(11,000)	4,725,360
	$ 47,616,963	$ 3,751,552	$ (165,886)	$ -	$ 51,202,629

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL DATA

This section contains additional information on property taxes.

- Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable
- Analysis of Current Tax Levy

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Schedule 6**
Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable
June 30, 2020

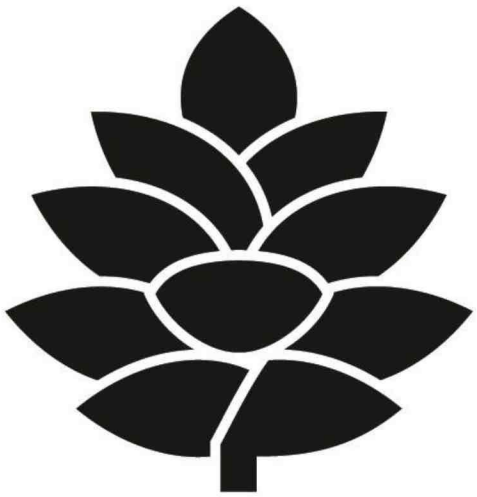
Fiscal Year	Uncollected Balance July 1, 2019	Additions	Collections and Credits	Uncollected Balance June 30, 2020
2019 - 2020	$ -	$ 11,256,701	$ 11,247,972	$ 8,729
2018 - 2019	10,853	-	8,713	2,140
2017 - 2018	2,129	-	1,331	798
2016 - 2017	79	-	-	79
2015 - 2016	87	-	-	87
2014 - 2015	199	-	-	199
2013 - 2014	1,166	-	1,112	54
2012 - 2013	708	-	637	71
2011 - 2012	814	-	731	83
2010 - 2011	8,293	-	7,870	423
	$ 24,328	$ 11,256,701	$ 11,268,366	$ 12,663

Reconciliation with Revenues:

Ad valorem taxes - General Fund	$ 11,261,143
Reconciling items:	
Interest collected and refunds	(9,268)
Refunds/reliefs	16,491
	7,223
Total collections and credits	$ 11,268,366

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Schedule 7**
Analysis of Current Tax Levy
June 30, 2020

	General Fund			Total Levy	
	Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy	Property Excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
Original levy:					
Property taxed at current year's rate	$ 3,744,461,146	$ 0.300	$ 11,229,838	$ 10,530,257	$ 699,581
Penalties	-		1,322	1,322	-
Total	3,744,461,146		11,231,160	10,531,579	699,581
Discoveries:					
Current year taxes	9,369,802	Various	26,295	26,295	-
Penalties	-		6,566	6,566	-
Total	9,369,802		32,861	32,861	-
Abatements	(2,440,000)		(7,320)	(7,320)	-
Total property valuation	$ 3,751,390,948				
Net levy			11,256,701	10,557,120	699,581
Uncollected taxes at June 30			(8,729)	(8,729)	-
Current year's taxes collected			$ 11,247,972	$ 10,548,391	$ 699,581
Current levy collection percentage			99.92%	99.92%	100.00%



STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of the Village's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information say about the government's overall financial health.

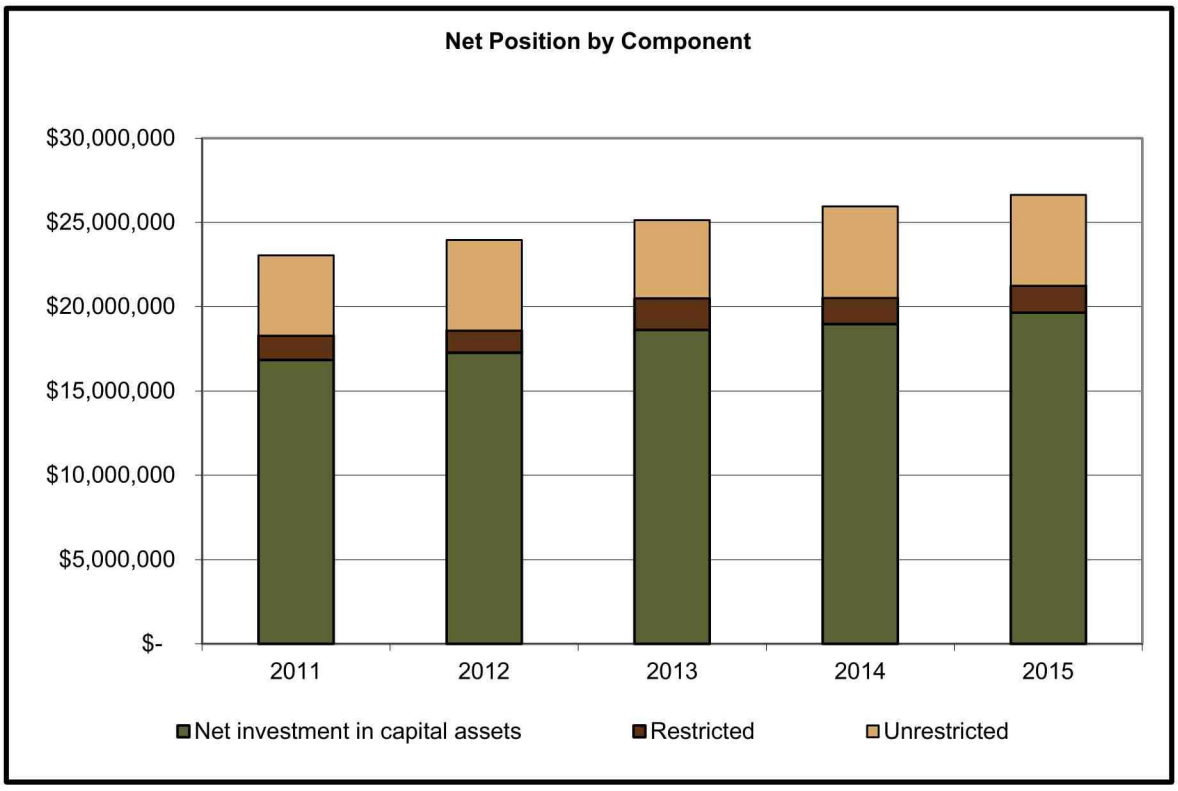
- **Financial Trends**
  These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.
- **Revenue Capacity**
  These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.
- **Debt Capacity**
  These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.
- **Demographic and Economic Information**
  These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.
- **Operating Information**
  These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the comprehensive annual financial report for the relevant year.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Table 1
(2 pages)

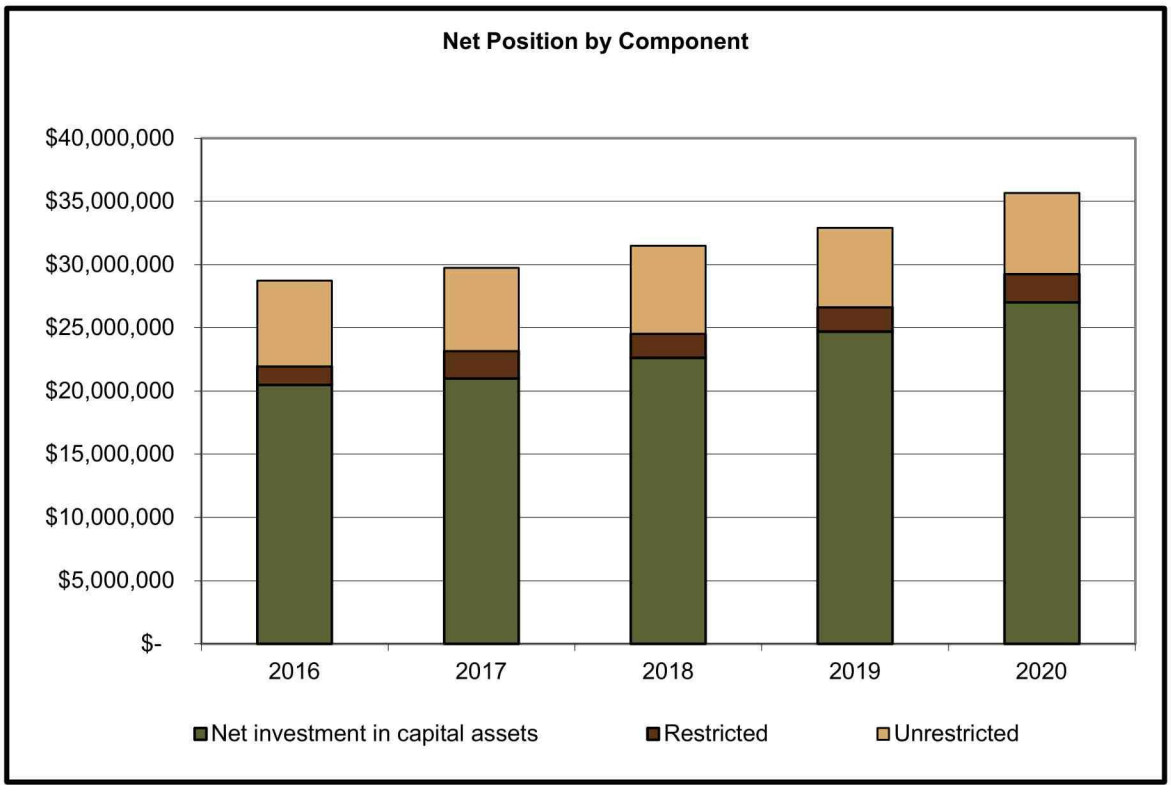
	Fiscal Year				
	2011	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**	**2015**
Governmental activities					
Net investment in capital assets	$ 16,842,082	$ 17,271,349	$ 18,615,943	$ 18,953,996	$ 19,648,800
Restricted for:					
Stabilization by state statute	1,422,691	1,291,963	1,882,835	1,568,981	1,601,410
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Service District	14,084	14,354	-	-	-
Unrestricted	4,756,832	5,372,934	4,631,746	5,417,136	5,381,405
Total net position, previously reported	23,035,689	23,950,600	25,130,524	25,940,113	26,631,615
Restatement	-	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities net position	$ 23,035,689	$ 23,950,600	$ 25,130,524	$ 25,940,113	$ 26,631,615



Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Net Position by Component
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Table 1
(2 pages)

	Fiscal Year				
	2016	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**
Governmental activities					
Net investment in capital assets	$ 20,467,990	$ 20,980,863	$ 22,631,590	$ 24,692,614	$ 27,012,618
Restricted for:					
Stabilization by state statute	1,474,901	2,165,724	1,881,641	1,923,503	2,233,881
Public Safety	-	-	2,672	10,943	-
Municipal Service District	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	6,777,854	6,594,835	6,980,336	6,276,224	6,425,942
Total net position, previously reported	28,720,745	29,741,422	31,496,239	32,903,284	35,672,441
Restatement	(628,284)	-	-	-	-
Total governmental activities net position	$ 28,092,461	$ 29,741,422	$ 31,496,239	$ 32,903,284	$ 35,672,441



Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Table 2
(2 pages)

	Fiscal Year				
	2011	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**	**2015**
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
General government	$ 2,001,438	$ 2,144,319	$ 1,611,659	$ 2,168,794	$ 2,220,764
Public safety	5,415,839	5,454,487	5,582,355	5,803,531	5,653,753
Transportation	2,460,277	2,511,804	2,475,382	2,369,495	2,325,248
Economic and physical development	1,422,329	1,250,263	1,542,829	1,566,159	1,567,788
Environmental protection	1,352,912	1,337,891	1,275,525	1,402,623	1,526,924
Cultural and recreation	1,795,985	1,919,013	2,100,673	2,746,748	2,647,805
Interest on long-term debt	141,320	108,919	88,541	82,192	69,243
Total governmental activities expenses	$ 14,590,100	$ 14,726,696	$ 14,676,964	$ 16,139,542	$ 16,011,525
Program Revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
General government	$ -	$ 1,740	$ 1,775	$ 2,230	$ 2,045
Public safety	398,609	422,878	469,345	490,364	507,962
Transportation	10,000	10,000	10,500	19,000	17,000
Economic and physical development	25,615	49,827	57,745	39,567	51,363
Cultural and recreation	497,313	510,856	509,113	1,268,417	672,851
Operating grants and contributions	957,837	827,939	533,380	546,089	1,025,870
Capital grants and contributions	-	-	207,252	42,563	320,235
Total governmental activities program revenue	$ 1,889,374	$ 1,823,240	$ 1,789,110	$ 2,408,230	$ 2,597,326
Total governmental activities net expense	$ (12,700,726)	$ (12,903,456)	$ (12,887,854)	$ (13,731,312)	$ (13,414,199)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental activities:					
Taxes:					
Ad valorem taxes	$ 9,615,930	$ 9,483,953	$ 9,567,944	$ 9,763,042	$ 9,785,054
Franchise taxes	44,913	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted intergovernmental	3,892,476	4,071,702	4,162,616	4,271,703	4,979,172
Investment earnings	23,665	27,125	12,947	10,424	9,796
Miscellaneous	228,207	235,587	324,271	495,732	197,599
Total governmental activities general revenue	$ 13,805,191	$ 13,818,367	$ 14,067,778	$ 14,540,901	$ 14,971,621
Change in Governmental Activities Net Position	$ 1,104,465	$ 914,911	$ 1,179,924	$ 809,589	$ 1,557,422

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Changes in Net Position
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Accrual Basis of Accounting)

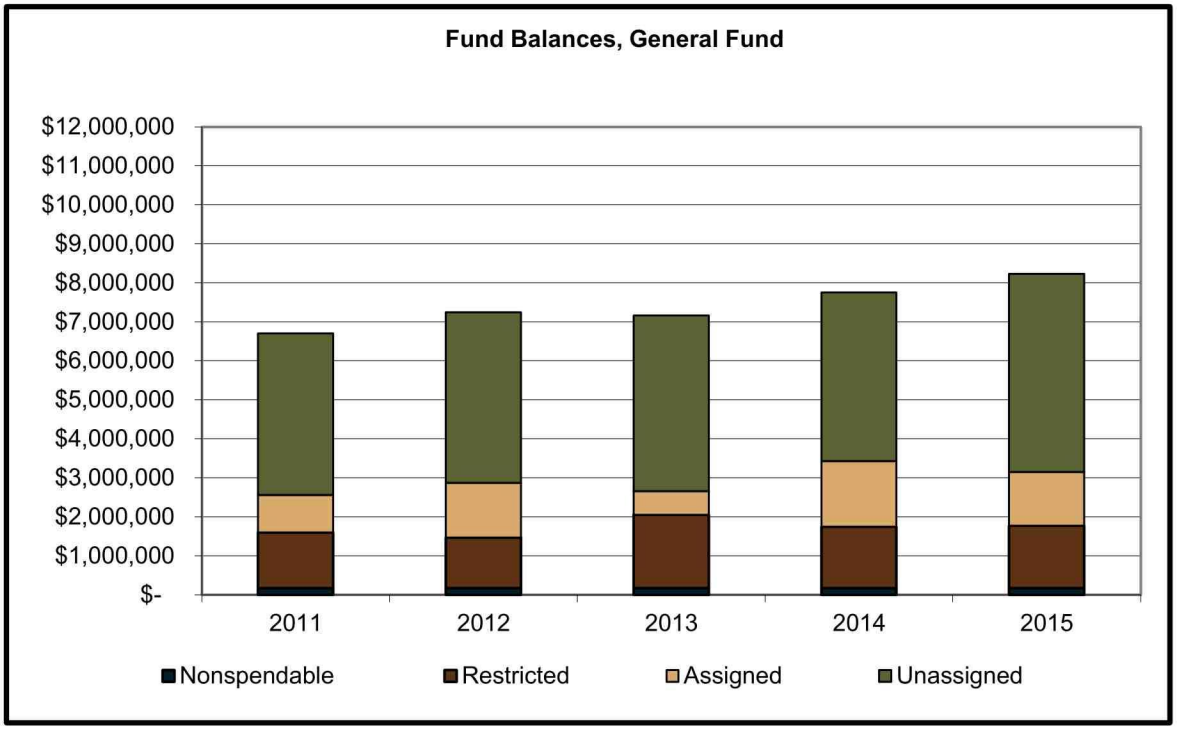
Table 2
(2 pages)

	Fiscal Year				
	2016	**2017**	**2018**	**2019**	**2020**
Expenses					
Governmental activities:					
General government	$ 2,501,748	$ 2,495,248	$ 2,507,278	$ 2,726,379	$ 2,967,823
Public safety	5,684,375	6,070,685	6,207,724	6,528,824	6,832,478
Transportation	2,481,039	2,755,861	3,185,140	3,576,506	3,249,759
Economic and physical development	677,747	765,422	700,647	1,017,081	844,251
Environmental protection	1,399,842	1,453,148	1,470,406	1,661,991	1,808,078
Cultural and recreation	2,527,443	2,700,389	2,875,926	2,754,791	2,964,665
Interest on long-term debt	54,120	40,296	28,933	18,838	9,203
Total governmental activities expenses	$ 15,326,314	$ 16,281,049	$ 16,976,054	$ 18,284,410	$ 18,676,257
Program Revenues					
Governmental activities:					
Charges for services:					
General government	$ 8,836	$ 3,943	$ 10,140	$ 24,541	$ 22,036
Public safety	569,814	722,337	677,954	718,467	683,710
Transportation	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	59,368	83,562	85,317	77,246	261,564
Cultural and recreation	730,300	716,909	701,082	660,859	519,952
Operating grants and contributions	509,304	603,714	518,202	859,123	581,759
Capital grants and contributions	230,788	-	559,349	397,249	516,976
Total governmental activities program revenue	$ 2,108,410	$ 2,130,465	$ 2,552,044	$ 2,737,485	$ 2,585,997
Total governmental activities net expense	$ (13,217,904)	$ (14,150,584)	$ (14,424,010)	$ (15,546,925)	$ (16,090,260)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position					
Governmental activities:					
Taxes:					
Ad valorem taxes	$ 9,699,296	$ 9,998,398	$ 10,143,940	$ 10,346,079	$ 11,249,478
Franchise taxes	-	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted intergovernmental	5,328,610	5,478,926	5,641,380	6,013,374	6,151,373
Investment earnings	25,872	62,911	146,038	261,291	171,964
Miscellaneous	253,256	259,310	247,469	333,226	1,286,602
Total governmental activities general revenue	$ 15,307,034	$ 15,799,545	$ 16,178,827	$ 16,953,970	$ 18,859,417
Change in Governmental Activities Net Position	$ 2,089,130	$ 1,648,961	$ 1,754,817	$ 1,407,045	$ 2,769,157

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Table 3
(2 pages)

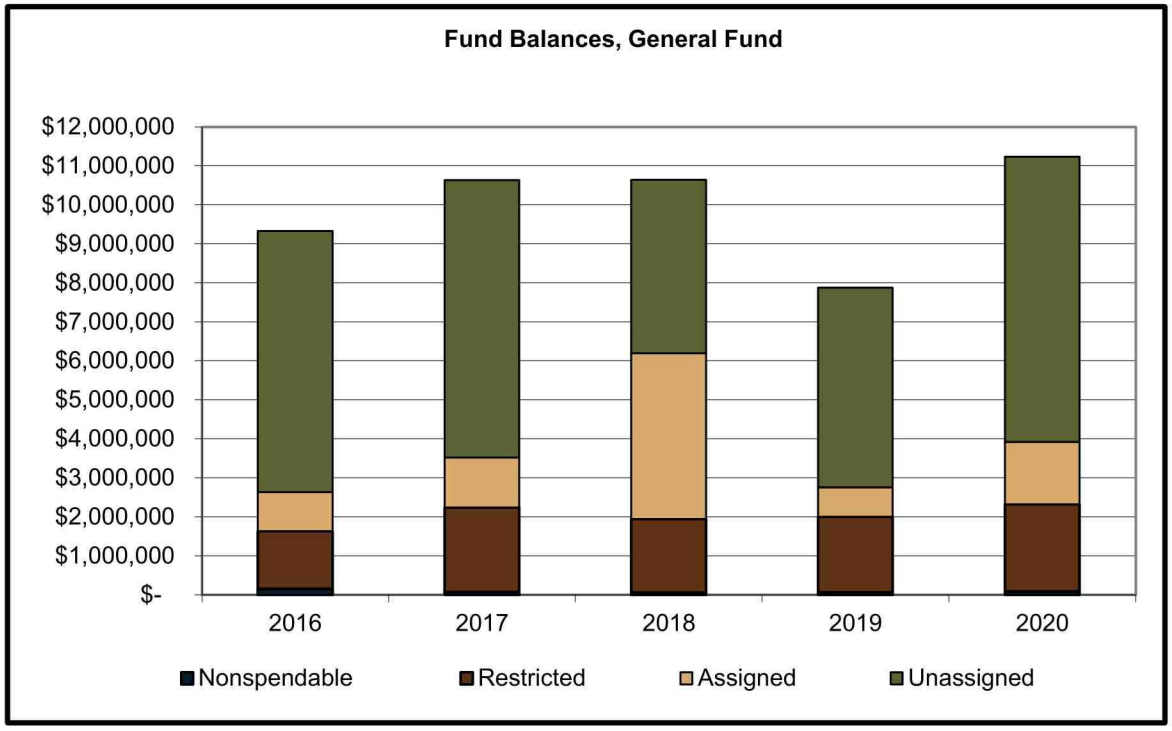
	Fiscal Year				
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
General Fund					
Nonspendable:					
Inventory	$ 46,747	$ 48,745	$ 43,640	$ 44,071	$ 44,494
Prepaid items	128,567	124,714	127,308	130,586	124,296
Restricted:					
Stabilization by state statute	1,422,691	1,291,963	1,882,835	1,568,980	1,601,410
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-
Assigned:					
Subsequent year's expenditures	959,020	1,405,864	601,175	1,687,710	1,375,639
Unassigned	4,145,184	4,373,169	4,506,790	4,317,497	5,079,263
Total general fund	$ 6,702,209	$ 7,244,455	$ 7,161,748	$ 7,748,844	$ 8,225,102
All Other Governmental Funds					
Restricted:					
Municipal Service District	$ 14,084	$ 14,354	$ -	$ -	$ -
Committed:					
General government	25,892	24,982		-	-
Cultural and recreation	8,657	-	-	-	-
Special revenue fund expenditures	10,218	10,642	10,755	2,894	-
Total all other governmental funds	$ 58,851	$ 49,978	$ 10,755	$ 2,894	$ -



Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Table 3
(2 pages)

	Fiscal Year				
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
General Fund					
Nonspendable:					
Inventory	$ 39,799	$ 36,653	$ 39,993	$ 48,427	$ 44,098
Prepaid items	118,979	35,236	19,878	20,135	42,602
Restricted:					
Stabilization by state statute	1,474,901	2,165,724	1,881,641	1,923,503	2,233,881
Public safety	-	-	2,672	10,943	-
Assigned:					
Subsequent year's expenditures	1,001,685	1,284,513	4,249,380	755,967	1,603,467
Unassigned	6,689,980	7,110,976	4,448,274	5,112,998	7,305,222
Total general fund	$ 9,325,344	$ 10,633,102	$ 10,641,838	$ 7,871,973	$ 11,229,270
All Other Governmental Funds					
Restricted:					
Municipal Service District	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Committed:					
General government	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural and recreation	-	-	186,877	2,520,458	249,374
Special revenue fund expenditures	-	-	-	-	-
Total all other governmental funds	$ -	$ -	$ 186,877	$ 2,520,458	$ 249,374



Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Table 4
(2 pages)

	Fiscal Year				
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Revenues					
Ad valorem taxes	$ 9,609,611	$ 9,486,491	$ 9,561,126	$ 9,771,682	$ 9,792,365
Other taxes and licenses	42,976	1,740	1,775	2,230	2,010
Unrestricted intergovernmental	3,894,413	4,071,702	4,162,616	4,271,703	4,979,172
Restricted intergovernmental	957,549	826,718	532,860	548,073	1,069,055
Permits and fees	446,838	480,999	535,247	1,252,453	578,554
Sales and services	497,714	501,690	517,744	564,975	629,899
Investment earnings	23,951	28,345	13,468	10,714	9,836
Assessments	34,648	25,460	12,412	11,791	20,116
Miscellaneous	167,838	221,513	265,399	266,641	182,310
Total revenues	15,675,538	15,644,658	15,602,647	16,700,262	17,263,317
Expenditures					
General government	1,840,989	1,933,779	2,106,278	2,196,930	2,133,743
Public safety	5,049,620	5,053,316	5,197,380	5,856,007	5,543,484
Transportation	2,382,430	2,558,524	2,178,585	2,792,152	2,789,063
Economic and physical development	1,472,447	1,455,559	2,160,239	1,454,418	1,624,275
Environmental protection	1,268,744	1,468,031	1,350,737	1,456,374	1,586,800
Cultural and recreation	1,781,382	1,809,654	2,280,905	2,694,676	2,633,384
Debt service:					
Principal	891,764	748,878	478,298	378,829	420,917
Interest and other charges	150,635	116,592	91,151	83,098	73,615
Capital outlay	15,083	910	-	-	-
Total expenditures	14,853,094	15,145,243	15,843,573	16,912,484	16,805,281
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	822,444	499,415	(240,926)	(212,222)	458,036
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers to other funds	(34,648)	(34,117)	(52,380)	(7,933)	(2,897)
Transfers from other funds	34,648	34,117	52,380	7,933	2,897
Sales of capital assets	32,478	33,958	59,493	241,457	15,328
Issuance of debt	-	-	59,503	550,000	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	32,478	33,958	118,996	791,457	15,328
Net change in fund balances	854,922	533,373	(121,930)	579,235	473,364
Fund balances, beginning	5,906,138	6,761,060	7,294,433	7,172,503	7,751,738
Fund balances, ending	$ 6,761,060	$ 7,294,433	$ 7,172,503	$ 7,751,738	$ 8,225,102
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	7.4%	6.2%	4.3%	3.1%	3.2%

Notes:

The capital outlay used to calculate debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures can be found in Exhibit 6

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds
Last Ten Fiscal Years
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting)

Table 4
(2 pages)

	Fiscal Year				
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Revenues					
Ad valorem taxes	$ 9,697,697	$ 9,996,412	$ 10,142,650	$ 10,349,609	$ 11,261,143
Other taxes and licenses	8,745	2,180	2,475	2,850	3,215
Unrestricted intergovernmental	5,328,610	5,478,926	5,641,380	6,013,374	6,151,373
Restricted intergovernmental	509,245	603,437	517,964	858,129	577,505
Permits and fees	632,033	801,574	761,918	794,770	938,780
Sales and services	729,626	719,515	709,419	689,943	543,264
Investment earnings	25,932	63,189	146,276	262,285	179,218
Assessments	45,741	39,102	31,607	29,371	26,103
Miscellaneous	195,642	197,420	214,839	282,745	1,267,184
Total revenues	17,173,271	17,901,755	18,168,528	19,283,076	20,947,785
Expenditures					
General government	2,142,750	2,164,459	2,288,440	2,331,905	2,511,205
Public safety	5,443,314	5,564,978	6,404,850	6,052,992	6,386,218
Transportation	2,774,071	3,276,715	3,590,267	3,625,359	3,129,937
Economic and physical development	874,566	764,595	700,149	1,010,775	813,014
Environmental protection	1,576,998	1,312,900	1,639,564	1,510,935	1,828,660
Cultural and recreation	2,854,719	3,176,328	3,035,778	4,918,823	4,901,123
Debt service:					
Principal	406,502	368,531	329,223	297,282	298,687
Interest and other charges	57,721	43,717	32,160	21,770	12,146
Capital outlay	-	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	16,130,641	16,672,223	18,020,431	19,769,841	19,880,990
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	1,042,630	1,229,532	148,097	(486,765)	1,066,795
Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Transfers to other funds	-	-	(344,000)	(4,569,165)	-
Transfers from other funds	-	-	344,000	4,569,165	-
Sales of capital assets	57,612	78,226	47,516	50,481	19,418
Issuance of debt	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	57,612	78,226	47,516	50,481	19,418
Net change in fund balances	1,100,242	1,307,758	195,613	(436,284)	1,086,213
Fund balances, beginning	8,225,102	9,325,344	10,633,102	10,828,715	10,392,431
Fund balances, ending	$ 9,325,344	$ 10,633,102	$ 10,828,715	$ 10,392,431	$ 11,478,644
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures	3.3%	2.8%	2.3%	1.9%	1.9%

Notes:

The capital outlay used to calculate debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures can be found in Exhibit 6

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Table 5**
Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Industrial Property	Less Tax-Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value
2011	2010	$ 3,312,056,948	$ 339,862,923	$ 16,599,447	$ 309,316,950	$ 3,359,202,368	0.280	$ 3,325,942,939
2012	2011	3,333,807,236	348,341,880	17,750,788	309,216,950	3,390,682,954	0.280	3,377,174,257
2013	2012	3,368,430,240	346,142,700	17,669,146	312,873,330	3,419,368,756	0.280	3,398,974,907
2014	2013	3,433,539,072	346,239,540	17,443,205	314,499,090	3,482,722,727	0.280	3,474,384,205
2015	2014	3,433,872,218	357,593,290	16,969,593	316,220,133	3,492,214,968	0.280	3,481,769,659
2016	2015	3,352,781,389	375,083,970	19,365,934	404,357,860	3,342,873,433	0.290	3,342,873,433
2017	2016	3,398,349,498	375,641,253	19,308,922	405,681,620	3,387,618,053	0.295	3,379,844,411
2018	2017	3,438,503,505	382,281,151	20,624,370	405,969,480	3,435,439,546	0.295	3,357,544,513
2019	2018	3,495,942,470	391,820,521	20,871,399	405,458,520	3,503,175,870	0.295	3,432,467,049
2020	2019	3,737,721,744	427,481,221	23,759,023	437,571,040	3,751,390,948	0.300	3,738,306,874

Sources:
Moore County Tax Department

Notes:
Assessed valuations are established by the Moore County Board of Commissioners at 100% of estimated market value. A revaluation of real property is required by the North Carolina General Statutes at least every eight years. Property was last revalued in FY 2020.

Estimated actual taxable value is calculated using information provided in Moore County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR).

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Table 6**
Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates
Last Ten Years
(Rates are per $100 of Assessed Value)

		Direct Rates	Overlapping Rates	
Fiscal Year	Tax Year	Total Direct Rate	Village of Pinehurst Municipal Service District	Moore County (1)
2011	2010	0.280	0.05	0.485
2012	2011	0.280	0.05	0.485
2013	2012	0.280	0.05	0.485
2014	2013	0.280	-	0.485
2015	2014	0.280	-	0.485
2016	2015	0.290	-	0.495
2017	2016	0.295	-	0.495
2018	2017	0.295	-	0.495
2019	2018	0.295	-	0.505
2020	2019	0.300	-	0.550

Sources:
(1) Moore County Tax Department

Notes:
Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the Village of Pinehurst. Not all overlapping rates apply to all property owners; for example, although the county property tax rates apply to all Village of Pinehurst property owners, the Municipal Service District rates apply only to 25 property owners whose property is located within that district's geographic boundaries.

In fiscal year 2013 the Municipal Service District fund was closed and all operations were absorbed into the General Fund. Starting in fiscal year 2014, the cost of operations is funded by the Direct Tax.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Principal Property Tax Payers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Table 7

Taxpayer	2020 Taxable Assessed Value	2020 Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value	2011 Taxable Assessed Value	2011 Percentage of Total Taxable Assessed Value
Pinehurst LLC	$ 182,417,845	4.86%	$ 163,446,800	4.87%
Pinehurst Surgical Clinic	28,766,340	0.77%	27,156,035	0.81%
Pinehurst Medical	26,747,410	0.71%	17,975,290	0.54%
Country Club of North Carolina	18,987,520	0.51%	32,020,713	0.95%
Duke Energy Progress, Inc.	17,295,922	0.46%	11,327,060	0.34%
The Greens at Arboretum LLC	12,449,190	0.33%	-	-
Quail Haven Properties of Pinehurst, LLC	10,218,540	0.27%	-	-
MTMM Associates (Carolina Eye Assoc.)	9,302,210	0.25%	10,289,611	0.31%
Pinewild Project Limited PTNS	9,248,079	0.25%	28,826,969	0.86%
Pinehurst Senior Apartments, LLC	6,491,750	0.17%	-	-
SCOP (Surgery Center of Pinehurst)	-	-	7,377,562	0.22%
Branch Banking and Trust Co.	-	-	6,011,662	0.18%
Francis Maser	-	-	5,613,400	0.17%
Total	$ 321,924,806	8.58%	$ 310,045,102	9.23%

Sources:
Moore County Tax Department

Notes:
FY 2020 and FY 2011 data are for tax years 2019 and 2010 respectively.
Pinehurst, LLC includes: Resorts of Pinehurst Inc., Pinehurst, Inc., Pinehurst LLC and Resorts of Pinehurst, Inc.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Table 8**
Property Tax Levies and Collections
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Tax year	Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year (1)	Collected within the Fiscal Year of the Levy		Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Collections to Date	
			Amount	Percentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy (1)
2011	2010	$ 9,606,203	$ 9,588,105	99.81%	$ 14,103	$ 9,602,208	99.96%
2012	2011	9,477,624	9,463,405	99.85%	14,136	9,477,541	100.00%
2013	2012	9,558,275	9,538,561	99.79%	19,643	9,558,204	100.00%
2014	2013	9,756,980	9,748,024	99.91%	8,902	9,756,926	100.00%
2015	2014	9,774,886	9,772,350	99.97%	2,337	9,774,687	100.00%
2016	2015	9,692,375	9,686,105	99.94%	6,183	9,692,288	100.00%
2017	2016	9,992,459	9,983,263	99.91%	9,117	9,992,380	100.00%
2018	2017	10,136,740	10,129,986	99.93%	5,956	10,135,942	99.99%
2019	2018	10,334,013	10,323,160	99.89%	8,713	10,331,873	99.98%
2020	2019	11,256,701	11,247,972	99.92%	-	11,247,972	99.92%

Sources:
Moore County Tax Department

Notes:
(1) Taxes Levied for the Fiscal Year have been adjusted for Collections in Subsequent Years.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Table 9**
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Calendar Year	Governmental Activities Installment Financing (1)	Percentage of Personal Income (2)	Per Capita (2)
2011	2010	$ 3,259,244	0.75%	$ 240
2012	2011	2,510,366	0.48%	170
2013	2012	2,091,572	0.34%	140
2014	2013	2,262,742	0.35%	149
2015	2014	1,841,825	0.26%	119
2016	2015	1,435,323	0.18%	91
2017	2016	1,066,792	0.13%	66
2018	2017	737,569	0.10%	45
2019	2018	440,287	0.06%	26
2020	2019	141,600	0.02%	8

Notes:
(1) Details regarding outstanding debt can be found in Note 9 of the notes to the financial statements.

(2) See Table 12 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the calendar year.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Table 10**
Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt
As of June 30, 2020

Governmental Unit	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable (2)	Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt
Moore County (1)			
Debt repaid with property taxes:			
Moore County general obligation debt	$ 136,950,000	27.36%	$ 37,474,288
Other debt:			
Moore County LOB	13,418,000	27.36%	3,671,632
Capital lease	365,767	27.36%	100,087
Moore County installment loans	42,922,000	27.36%	11,744,953
Subtotal, overlapping debt			52,990,960
Village of Pinehurst direct debt			141,600
Total direct and overlapping debt			$ 53,132,560

Notes:

Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the Village. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of the Village. This process recognizes that, when considering the Village's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident-therefore responsible for repaying the debt-of each overlapping governments.

(1) Source: Moore County's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR)

(2) For debt repaid with property taxes, the percentage of overlapping debt applicable is estimated using taxable assessed property values. Applicable percentages were estimated by determining the portion of another governmental unit's taxable assessed value that is within the Village of Pinehurst's boundaries and dividing it by each unit's total taxable assessed value. Taxable assessed property values as of June 30, 2019 were used to determine the overlapping debt percentage.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Table 11**
Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Debt Limit	Total Net Debt Applicable to Limit	Legal Debt Margin	Legal Debt Margin as a Percent of Debt Limit
2011	$ 268,736,189	$ 3,259,244	$ 265,476,945	98.79%
2012	271,245,476	2,510,366	268,744,270	99.08%
2013	273,549,500	2,091,572	271,457,928	99.24%
2014	278,617,818	2,262,742	276,355,076	99.19%
2015	279,377,197	1,841,825	277,535,372	99.34%
2016	267,429,875	1,435,323	265,994,552	99.46%
2017	271,009,444	1,066,792	269,942,652	99.61%
2018	274,835,164	737,569	274,097,595	99.73%
2019	280,254,070	440,287	279,813,783	99.84%
2020	300,111,276	141,600	299,969,676	99.95%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2020

Assessed valuation	$ 3,751,390,948	
	x 0.08	
Debt limit - 8.0% of assessed value		$ 300,111,276
Gross debt:		
Capital leases	-	
Authorized and unissued bonds	-	
Installment purchase agreements	141,600	
Total gross debt	141,600	
Less: statutory deductions	-	
Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit (net debt)		141,600
Legal debt margin		$ 299,969,676

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Table 12**
Demographic and Economic Statistics
Last Ten Calendar Years

Fiscal Year	Calendar Year	Population (1)	Personal Income	Per Capita Income (2)	Median Age (2)	Unemployment Rate (3)
2011	2010	13,601	$ 434,198,324	$ 31,924	58.4	9.5%
2012	2011	14,783	526,777,422	35,634	58.4	8.9%
2013	2012	14,979	608,671,665	40,635	60.6	8.6%
2014	2013	15,150	650,586,450	42,943	60.9	6.3%
2015	2014	15,525	708,033,150	45,606	60.8	5.4%
2016	2015	15,763	778,093,206	49,362	61.1	5.1%
2017	2016	16,123	798,136,869	49,503	61.4	4.1%
2018	2017	16,452	729,679,104	44,352	60.1	4.2%
2019	2018	16,754	771,907,042	46,073	59.3	4.5%
2020	2019	17,100	824,117,400	48,194	61.2	7.3%

Sources:
(1) Office of State Budget and Management.
(2) U.S. Census Bureau.
(3) North Carolina Employment Security Commission.

Notes:
Per Capita Income is adjusted annually after the Decennial Census calendar year by the annual average inflation rate.

Unemployment rate information is a calendar year adjusted annual average in Southern Pines-Pinehurst area.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Table 13**
Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

	2020		2011	
Employer	Employees	Percentage of Total Employment	Employees	Percentage of Total Employment
First Health of the Carolinas (1)	3,600	54.42%	2,585	44.72%
Pinehurst, LLC (2)	1,499	22.66%	1,105	19.12%
Total		77.08%		63.84%

Sources:
(1) Human Resources Department at First Health of the Carolinas.
(2) Human Resources Department at Pinehurst, LLC f/n/a Resorts of Pinehurst Inc.

Notes:
2020 employment is based on calendar year 2019.

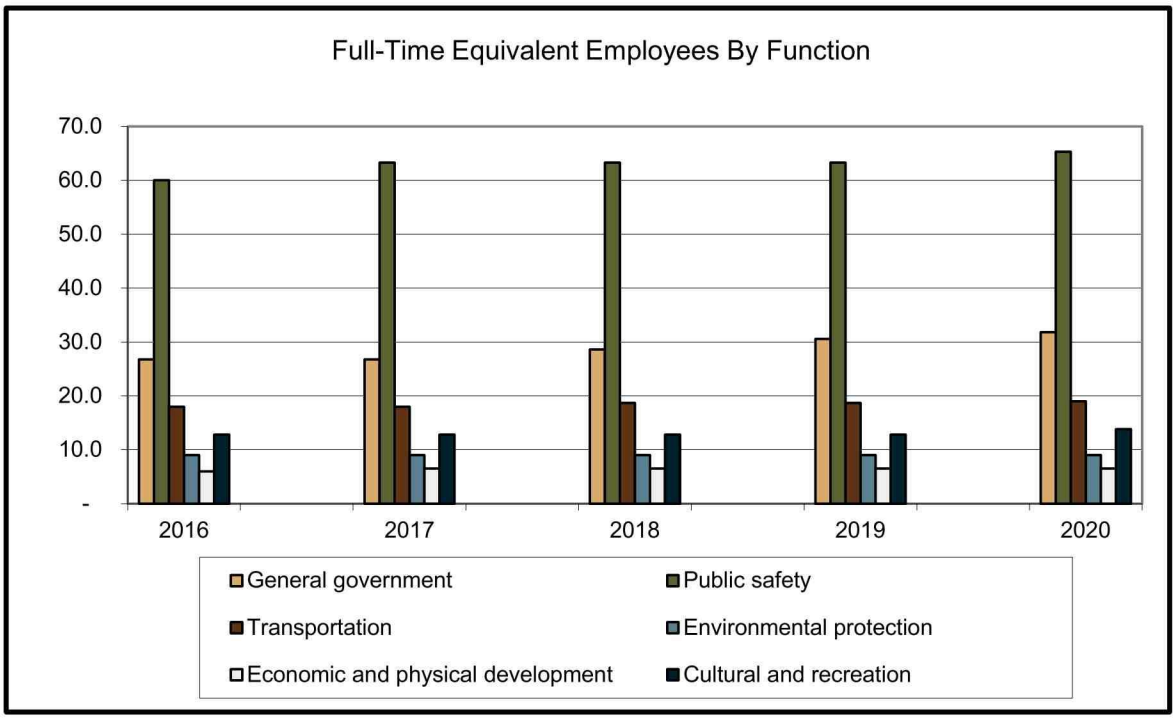
GASB 44 requires comparative data for the current calendar year and nine years prior. 2010 adjusted Census Data was used for 2011 and 2020 to estimate the percentage of total employment.

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina **Table 14**
Full-time Equivalent Employees by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Function	Full-Time Equivalent Employees as of June 30									
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
General government	24.5	24.5	26.0	26.8	26.8	26.8	26.8	28.6	30.6	31.8
Public safety	60.0	60.0	60.0	60.0	60.0	60.0	63.3	63.3	63.3	65.3
Transportation	17.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.0	18.7	18.7	19.0
Environmental protection	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0
Economic and physical development	7.5	6.5	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.5
Cultural and recreation	11.1	10.8	11.8	11.8	12.1	12.8	12.8	12.8	12.8	13.8
Total	129.1	128.8	130.8	131.6	131.9	132.6	136.4	138.9	140.9	145.4

Source:
Village of Pinehurst Human Resources Department

Notes:
A full-time employee is scheduled to work 2,080 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave). Full-time equivalent employment is calculated by dividing total labor hours by 2,080.



Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 15
(2 pages)

	Fiscal Year				
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Function					
General Government					
Financial services:					
Purchase orders issued	295	269	299	338	297
Vendor checks issued	2,444	2,365	1,840	1,641	1,509
Vendor EFTs issued	-	401	620	998	1,009
Human resources:					
Workers' compensation lost time (days)	425	33	74	144	39
Employee turnover rate	8.5%	10.7%	11.4%	7.9%	14.3%
Fleet maintenance:					
Vehicles maintained	(2)	(2)	(2)	99	97
Equipment maintained	(2)	(2)	(2)	69	61
Preventative maintenance completed	254	297	269	218	240
Public Safety					
Fire protection:					
Public fire & life safety classes	176	191	254	307	342
Incident calls	1,031	865	982	993	1,052
Structure fires	58	35	43	28	14
Inspections (1)	784	1,174	950	1,898	756
Child passenger seat inspections	228	120	182	170	170
Police protection:					
Physical arrests	233	165	184	239	575
Citations issued	3,053	1,908	1,208	2,082	1,757
Response to calls/officer initiated activity	14,362	13,364	10,901	13,041	11,742
Traffic accidents	476	414	447	422	433
Inspections:					
Building inspections conducted (1)	4,370	3,832	4,608	7,540	5,469
Certificates of occupancy issued	197	48	68	79	116
Transportation					
Street resurfacing (miles)	6.4	4.5	3.6	5.0	4.5
Environmental Protection					
Refuse collected (tons annually)	4,124	3,808	3,856	3,988	3,973
Homes receiving service	7,736	7,812	7,877	7,955	8,107
Recyclables collected (tons annually)	1,734	1,807	1,913	2,025	2,115
Economic and Physical Development					
Building permits issued	239	287	275	313	289
Code compliance investigations	501	577	596	522	639
Cultural and Recreation					
Recreation:					
Program participants	1,739	1,748	1,591	1,807	1,986
Athletics participants	2,296	1,934	1,838	1,442	1,736
Harness track:					
Standardbred stalls leased	276	259	223	240	236
Facilities reserved (days)	32	32	103	125	38
Fair barn:					
Events	113	113	102	122	133
Rental days	120	113	112	199	205

Sources:
Various Village departments

Notes:
(1) Fiscal Year 2014 includes inspections conducted for the USGA at the US Open Championship venue
(2) Information is not available

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Operating Indicators by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 15
(2 pages)

	Fiscal Year				
	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Function					
General Government					
Financial services:					
Purchase orders issued	323	384	401	378	432
Vendor checks issued	1,490	1,377	1,415	1,289	1,554
Vendor EFTs issued	1,070	1,071	972	1,046	974
Human resources:					
Workers' compensation lost time (days)	8	8	5	1	80
Employee turnover rate	12.6%	13.1%	8.3%	12.2%	15.7%
Fleet maintenance:					
Vehicles maintained	98	103	100	101	102
Equipment maintained	62	62	67	59	77
Preventative maintenance completed	228	234	236	248	231
Public Safety					
Fire protection:					
Public fire & life safety classes	438	563	617	606	381
Incident calls	1,245	1,754	1,670	1,891	1,686
Structure fires	4	10	7	5	1
Inspections	184	186	257	204	169
Child passenger seat inspections	183	136	104	104	60
Police protection:					
Physical arrests	651	739	296	392	330
Citations issued	2,603	2,750	3,368	3,770	2,990
Response to calls/officer initiated activity	14,923	16,613	16,809	18,103	17,547
Traffic accidents	635	654	658	652	578
Inspections:					
Building inspections conducted	5,656	6,633	7,614	7,008	7,642
Certificates of occupancy issued	91	130	216	240	260
Transportation					
Street resurfacing (miles)	2.1	3.1	5.7	3.9	4.5
Environmental Protection					
Refuse collected (tons annually)	4,106	4,062	3,962	4,522	5,018
Homes receiving service	8,196	8,326	8,467	8,531	8,562
Recyclables collected (tons annually)	1,935	2,060	2,066	1,702	1,208
Economic and Physical Development					
Building permits issued	315	347	348	337	362
Code compliance investigations	774	1,251	1,156	1,045	1,372
Cultural and Recreation					
Recreation:					
Program participants	2,634	2,950	3,061	2,678	1,600
Athletics participants	1,699	1,922	1,847	1,665	1,792
Harness track:					
Standardbred stalls leased	256	252	215	193	172
Facilities reserved (days)	52	40	39	38	62
Fair barn:					
Events	112	121	124	104	83
Rental days	177	159	150	107	102

Sources:
Various Village departments

Notes:
(1) Fiscal Year 2014 includes inspections conducted for the USGA at the US Open Championship venue
(2) Information is not available

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 16
(2 pages)

Function	Fiscal Year 2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Public safety:					
Fire protection:					
Stations	2	2	2	2	2
Fire trucks	6	6	6	7	6
Police protection:					
Stations	1	1	1	1	1
Police vehicles	21	22	23	24	26
Transportation:					
Miles of streets	105.57	105.57	105.90	105.66	106.08
Maintenance vehicles	23	25	24	25	25
Sidewalks, greenways and bike paths (lf)	45,258	47,898	49,482	68,313	68,653
Environmental protection:					
Refuse collection trucks	17	15	15	15	16
Economic and physical development:					
Storm water drainage areas	29	38	48	57	66
Cultural and recreation:					
Number of parks	4	4	4	5	5
Park acreage	294	294	294	294	294
Greenway trails (miles)	6.3	6.3	6.8	6.8	6.8
Playgrounds	3	3	3	3	3
Baseball/softball diamonds	2	2	2	2	2
Soccer fields	2	2	2	2	2

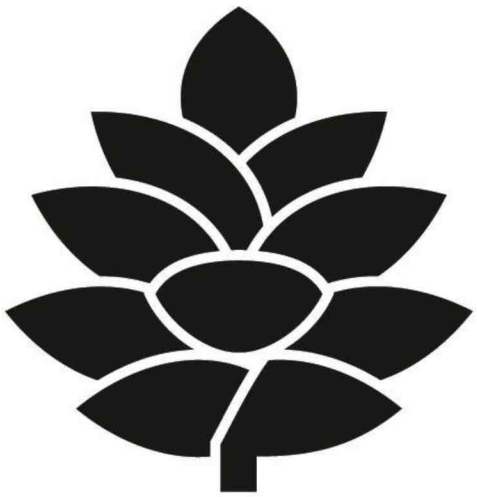
Sources:
Various Village departments

Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina
Capital Asset Statistics by Function
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Table 16
(2 pages)

Function	Fiscal Year 2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Public safety:					
Fire protection:					
Stations	2	2	2	2	2
Fire trucks	6	6	6	6	6
Police protection:					
Stations	1	1	1	1	1
Police vehicles	29	26	29	27	29
Transportation:					
Miles of streets	106.35	106.35	106.75	106.98	107.40
Maintenance vehicles	23	25	24	22	22
Sidewalks, greenways and bike paths (lf)	71,663	79,272	82,757	83,179	85,344
Environmental protection:					
Refuse collection trucks	17	13	14	12	12
Economic and physical development:					
Storm water drainage areas	80	84	92	106	116
Cultural and recreation:					
Number of parks	5	5	5	5	5
Park acreage	294	294	294	294	294
Greenway trails (miles)	7.1	7.6	7.6	7.6	7.6
Playgrounds	3	3	3	3	3
Baseball/softball diamonds	2	2	2	2	2
Soccer fields	2	2	2	2	2

Sources:
Various Village departments



COMPLIANCE SECTION

This section contains the reports and schedules listed below:

- **Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards***
- **Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for the Major State Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and State Single Audit Implementation Act**
- Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
- Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards

DHG
DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*

The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the Village Council
Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to the financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the basic financial statements of the governmental activities, each major fund and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina ("Village"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2020, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprises the Village's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 27, 2020.

Internal Control over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Village's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of the internal control over financial reporting was for limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Village's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Village's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Dixon Hughes Goodman LLP

High Point, North Carolina
October 27, 2020

DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for the Major State Program and on Internal Control over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance and State Single Audit Implementation Act

The Honorable Mayor and
Members of the Village Council
Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for the Major State Program

We have audited Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on its major state program for the year ended June 30, 2020. The Village of Pinehurst's major state program is identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its state program.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance of the Village of Pinehurst's major state program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance) as described in the Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, applicable sections of the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Village of Pinehurst's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for the major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination on the Village of Pinehurst's compliance.

Opinion on the Major State Program

In our opinion, the Village of Pinehurst complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major state program for the year ended June 30, 2020.

DIXON HUGHES GOODMAN LLP

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of the Village of Pinehurst is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Village of Pinehurst's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for the major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with applicable sections of the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Village of Pinehurst's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency or combination of deficiencies in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on applicable sections of Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Dixon Hughes Goodman LLP

High Point, North Carolina
October 27, 2020

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs

1. Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditors' report issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance with GAAP	Unmodified			
Internal control over financial reporting:				
• Material weaknesses identified?	_____	Yes	X	No
• Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses	_____	Yes	X	None reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	_____	Yes	X	No

State Awards

Internal control over major state programs:				
• Material weaknesses identified?	_____	Yes	X	No
• Significant deficiencies identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses	_____	Yes	X	None reported
• Noncompliance material to state award	_____	Yes	X	No
Type of auditors' report issued on compliance for major state program:	Unmodified			
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the State Single Audit Implementation Act?	_____	Yes	X	No
Identification of major state program:	Powell Bill			

2. Financial Statement Findings

There were no findings related to the financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

3. State Awards Findings and Questioned Costs

There were no findings related to state awards for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2020.

4. Prior Year Audit Findings

There were no prior year audit findings.

Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program Title	Federal CFDA Number	State/ Pass-Through Grantor's Number	Federal Expenditures	State Expenditures	Local Expenditures
Federal awards:					
U.S. Department of Justice					
Bullet-Proof Vest Partnership Program	16.607	Direct	$ 3,535	$ -	$ 3,535
U.S. Department of the Treasury					
Equitable Sharing Program - Federal Forfeiture	21.016	Direct	11,093	-	-
Passed through NC Office of State Budget and Management NC Pandemic Recovery Office:					
Passed through Moore County Coronavirus Relief Fund	21.019	S.L. 2020-80	17,793	-	-
U.S. Department of Transportation					
Passed through N.C. Department of Transportation:					
Governor's Highway Safety Program	20.600	PT-2019-06-28	34,999	-	34,999
Highway Planning and Construction Program	20.205-1CL	DOT-18	2,700	300	-
Total federal awards			70,120	300	38,534
State awards:					
N.C. Department of Transportation					
Powell Bill		DOT-4	-	501,098	-
Total state awards			-	501,098	-
Total federal and state awards			$ 70,120	$ 501,398	$ 38,534

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards

1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards (SEFSA) includes the Federal and State grant activity of the Village of Pinehurst under the programs of the federal government and the state of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2020. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Village, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the Village.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. The Village has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

3. Coronavirus Relief Funds

The Village received $17,793 of funding from the Coronavirus Relief Fund (CRF) (21.019) from Moore County in FY 2020. The Village has a plan to spend these funds approved by the Office of State Budget and Management. According to the Office of State Budget and Management, the State's pass-through agency, municipalities are considered subrecipients of the Counties. However, under the state statute, municipalities are not liable to the County for any misused or misspent funds. CRF must be spent during the period of March 1, 2020 to December 30, 2020.

VILLAGE COUNCIL
MINUTES FOR WORK SESSION OF NOVEMBER 10, 2020
ASSEMBLY HALL
395 MAGNOLIA ROAD
PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

IMMEDIATLEY FOLLOWING THE REGULAR MEETING

DRAFT

The Pinehurst Village Council held a work session at 7:30 p.m., Tuesday, November 10, 2020, in the Assembly Hall of Pinehurst Village Hall, 395 Magnolia Road, Pinehurst, North Carolina. The following were in attendance:

Mr. John C. Strickland, Mayor
Ms. Judy Davis, Mayor Pro Tem
Mr. Kevin Drum, Councilmember
Ms. Jane Hogeman, Councilmember
Mr. Jeffrey Sanborn, Village Manager
Ms. Beth Dunn, Village Clerk

And approximately 4 attendees, including 3 staff

1. **Call to Order.**
   Mayor John Strickland, called the Council work session to order.

2. **Tree Inventory Discussion.**
   Kevin Brewer, Buildings and Grounds Superintendent, reviewed the current tree inventory and tree management plan that was formally wrapped up at the beginning of this year. Mr. Brewer explained that the study establishes a baseline for tree information and helps us schedule tree maintenance and budget in advance. Mr. Brewer stated they looked at 238 trees that are located next to Village streets. The majority of items noted were minor deadwood, codominant stems, and cavity in trunk. The removal of 10 trees were recommended, with 4 being high priority, of those, 3 trees have been removed and the remaining one is in the NCDOT right-of-way. Mr. Brewer reviewed the types of trees identified in the study with the American Holly, Southern Magnolia, and Oak Tree being the predominant spices'. Mr. Brewer presented Council with a GIS map of all the tree locations and conditions. Mr. Brewer noted that the map can be a working document and updated has trees are removed or added. He explained that the majority of the trees shown on the map are managed by Public Services department, since they are in the right-of way, and they use the information in the study to budget appropriately for maintenance and replacement.

3. **Other Work Session Business**
   No other business was discussed.

4. **Potential Future Agenda Topics.**
   - Councilmember Hogeman stated we need to discuss re-zoning, self-preservation PDO updates, draft clear cutting guidelines coming from the Planning and Zoning Board, short term rentals, and systematic training for all planning boards.

5. **Motion to Recess Work Session and Enter Closed Session.**
   Upon a motion by Councilmember Hogeman, seconded by Councilmember Boesch, Council unanimously approved to recess the work session and enter into a closed session pursuant to NCGS §143-318.11(a)(5) to establish, or to instruct the public body's staff or negotiating agents concerning the position to be taken by or on behalf of the public body in negotiating the price and other material terms of a contract or proposed contract for the acquisition of real property by purchase, option, exchange, or lease, by a vote of 5-0.

6. **Closed Session.**
   Council held a closed session to establish, or to instruct the public body's staff or negotiating agents concerning the position to be taken by or on behalf of the public body in negotiating the price and other material terms of a contract or proposed contract for the acquisition of real property by purchase, option, exchange, or lease.

7. **Motion to Adjourn the Closed Session and Re-enter Work Session.**
   Upon a motion by Councilmember Drum, seconded by Councilmember Boesch, Council unanimously to adjourn the closed session and re-enter the work session, by a vote of 5-0.

8. **Motion to Adjourn.**
   Council unanimously approved to adjourn the work session, by a vote of 5-0, at 9:15 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Beth Dunn,
Village Clerk

A videotape of this meeting is located on the Village website: www.vopnc.org

Vision: The Village of Pinehurst is a charming, vibrant community which reflects our rich history and traditions.
Mission: Promote, enhance, and sustain the quality of life for residents, businesses, and visitors.
Values: Service, Initiative, Teamwork, and Improvement

DRAFT

RESOLUTION 20-40:

A RESOLUTION REAPPOINTING A CHAIRMAN TO THE PINEHURST HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION.

WHEREAS, the Village of Pinehurst has established an Historic Preservation Commission as authorized by North Carolina General Statutes, Chapter 160A, Article 19; and

WHEREAS, the initial term of Mr. Eric Von Salzen as Chairman began June 1, 2020 and expired upon his first term on the commission, December 31, 2020; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Von Salzen and the Village Council of Pinehurst are desirous of him continuing to serve as Chairman of the Historic Preservation Commission until the end of his full two year Chair term.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Village Council of the Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina in a regular meeting assembled this 8th day of December, 2020 as follows:

SECTION 1. That the following reappointment is hereby made to the Historic Preservation Commission for the term indicated:

Mr. Eric Von Salzen is reappointed as the Chairman of the Historic Preservation Commission, effective January 1, 2021, said term to expire May 31, 2022, at the end of his 2 year Chair term limit.

SECTION 2. That the appointee shall continue serving until a replacement is appointed and qualified.

THIS RESOLUTION passed and adopted this the 8th day of December, 2020.

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
VILLAGE COUNCIL

(Municipal Seal)

By:_____
John C. Strickland, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Beth Dunn, Village Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Michael J. Newman, Village Attorney

DRAFT

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
VILLAGE COUNCIL
CLOSED SESSION-NOVEMBER 11, 2020

ASSEMBLY HALL
395 MAGNOLIA ROAD
PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA

MINUTES

At a work session of the Pinehurst Village Council held at 7:30 p.m., Tuesday, November 11, 2020 in Assembly Hall of Village Hall, 395 Magnolia Road, Pinehurst, North Carolina, Councilmember Hogeman moved to go into closed session, NCGS §143-318.11(a)(5) to establish, or to instruct the public body's staff or negotiating agents concerning the position to be taken by or on behalf of the public body in negotiating the price and other material terms of a contract or proposed contract for the acquisition of real property by purchase, option, exchange, or lease. The motion was seconded by Councilmember Boesch and carried unanimously, by a vote of 5-0.

The following people were present:

Mr. John C. Strickland, Mayor
Ms. Judy Davis, Mayor Pro Tem
Ms. Lydia Boesch, Councilmember
Mr. Kevin Drum, Councilmember
Ms. Jane Hogeman, Councilmember
Mr. Jeff Sanborn, Village Manager
Mr. Jeff Batton, Assistant Village Manager of Operations

MAYOR STRICKLAND CALLED THE MEETING TO ORDER.
Council and Managers discussed various options for the Given Memorial Library based on legal deed restrictions.

ADJOURNMENT.
Upon a motion by Councilmember Drum, seconded by Councilmember Boesch, Council unanimously approved to adjourn the closed session and re-enter the work session, by a vote of 5-0.

Respectfully Submitted,

Beth Dunn
Village Clerk

DRAFT

VILLAGE COUNCIL
MINUTES FOR REGULAR MEETING OF NOVEMBER 10, 2020
ASSEMBLY HALL
395 MAGNOLIA ROAD
PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA
4:30 PM

DRAFT

The Pinehurst Village Council held a Regular Meeting at 4:30 p.m., Tuesday, November 10, 2020 in the Assembly Hall of Pinehurst Village Hall, 395 Magnolia Road, Pinehurst, North Carolina. The following were in attendance:

Mr. John C. Strickland, Mayor
Ms. Judy Davis, Mayor Pro Tem
Mr. Kevin Drum, Councilmember
Ms. Lydia Boesch, Councilmember
Ms. Jane Hogeman, Councilmember
Mr. Jeffrey M. Sanborn, Village Manager
Ms. Beth Dunn, Village Clerk

And approximately 42 attendees, 6 staff members, and 1 press.

1. Call to Order.

Mayor Strickland, called the Village Council meeting to order.

2. Reports:

Village Manager

- Mr. Sanborn stated we should find out next Tuesday, November 17th, if we received the Baldrige Excellence Award.

Village Council

- Mayor Strickland stated the Governor issued new restrictions today. Reminded everyone of the 3 W's, wear, wait, and wash and to please continue to adhere to the Governor's orders. FirstHealth continues to operate in good condition with no supply issues. FirstHealth received two awards, one for joint replacement and the other for care of stroke patients.
- Councilmember Hogeman stated the BPAC meet yesterday and they have mapped out the route for the new sidewalk from Hwy 211 to the new Pinehurst Elementary School. Also, they are looking at new projects for next year, such as intersection improvements and crosswalks at Hwy 5 and Ritter Road and extending sidewalks on Linden Road.
- Councilmember Boesch stated the Beautification Committee meet yesterday and they are having their Christmas decoration contest again this year, registration will not be required to enter the contest. The committee will send a panel of judges out to look at homes in December. Also, the Beautification Committee has their sights set on 2024 and making the Village look spectacular for the U.S. Open. Please send in pictures on MYVOP to report any areas of concerns.
- Councilmember Drum reported that he meet with the Board of Delegates for the Triangle J Council of Governments. He also attended a Partners in Progress meeting and they had a presentation from Sandhills Community College on expanding continuing education programs and building a new facility. He noted that with the efficiencies gained through the Baldrige process that the public won with the financial benefits gained by the process.
- Mayor Pro Tem Davis reported that the Given Memorial Library is now part of the North Carolina Public Library System. This will provide additional resources and benefits for patrons. She noted that regardless of the outcome of the Baldrige award she believes this process has been a resounding success and we have gained a lot from it.

3. **Motion to Approve Consent Agenda.**

All items listed below are considered routine or have been discussed at length in previous meetings and will be enacted by one motion. No separate discussion will be held unless requested by a member of the Village Council.

- Resolution to Honor Board of Adjustment and Planning and Zoning Board Member.
- Public Safety Reports.
  - October, 2020 Fire Report
  - October, 2020 Police Report
- Approval of Village Council Meeting Minutes.
  - October 20, 2020 Special Meeting
  - October 27, 2020 Regular Meeting
  - October 27, 2020 Work Session
  - October 27, 2020 Closed Session

End of Consent Agenda.
Upon a motion by Councilmember Boesch, seconded by Councilmember Drum, Council unanimously approved the consent agenda, by a vote of 5-0.

4. **Discuss and Consider a Resolution Appointing a Chair to Planning and Zoning Board.**
Jeff Sanborn, Village Manager, stated they are recommending Cyndie Burnett as the new Chair for the Planning and Zoning Board. Ms. Burnett stated she was honored that Council would consider her for this position and looks forward to working with everyone.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Davis, seconded by Councilmember Drum, Council unanimously approved resolution 20-33 appointing Cyndie Burnett as the Chair of the Planning and Zoning Board, by a vote of 5-0.

5. **Discuss and Consider a Resolution Appointing a Member to the Board of Adjustment and Planning and Zoning Board.**
Jeff Sanborn, Village Manager, stated they are recommending Jack Farrell to fill the upcoming vacancy on the Board of Adjustment and Planning and Zoning Board. Mr. Sanborn noted that Mr. Farrell was a member of Council while the Comprehensive Plan was being developed and that extensive knowledge will be very valuable to the Planning and Zoning Board. Mr. Farrell stated it's an honor to continue his service to the Village.

Upon a motion by Councilmember Hogeman, seconded by Councilmember Boesch, Council unanimously approved resolution 20-34 appointing Jack Farrell as a member of the Board of Adjustment and Planning and Zoning Board, by a vote of 5-0.

6. **Motion to Recess Regular Meeting and Enter into a Public Hearing.**
Upon a motion by Councilmember Boesch, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Davis, Council unanimously approved to recess the regular meeting and enter into a public hearing, by a vote of 5-0.

7. **Public Hearing No. 1**
Jeff Sanborn, Village Manager, explained this public hearing is for an Economic Incentive Agreement between Pinehurst, LLC and the Village of Pinehurst. Mr. Sanborn reviewed the North Carolina legal frame work for economic incentives. The commitments made by Pinehurst LLC include constructing facilities that will employ at least 20 full time employees with an average wage of at least $30,000 plus benefits, initial direct investment in facilities and site of at least $16,200,000, and the construction will be completed no later than March 1, 2024. Also, Pinehurst LLC, in good faith, will work with the Village of Pinehurst to address long-term parking needs at the Carolina Hotel and various other locations within the Village and the Pinehurst Resort. The Village's incentives include a tax grant incentive repayment of up to 90% of property taxes in each of the 10 years, which is the grant period. The incentive level is to be paid (up to 90%) in any given year of the grant period will depend on the number of full-time employees on the payroll as of the fourth quarter of the previous year. Annual tax grant incentive payments during the 10 year grant period will not be paid until after property taxes are collected. The Village also agreed, in good faith, to work with Pinehurst LLC to address long-term parking needs. Mr. Sanborn explained there is a clawback provision in the agreement that the parties agree that 35% of the gross economic benefit of the agreement is attributable to the frequency of Men's U.S. Open events. The other 65% is attributable to the Pinehurst, LLC facilities and employment. Pinehurst, LLC will return a specified percentage of the total incentive grant payments received if the

DRAFT

promised five Men's U.S. Open events do not occur with a maximum interval between them of seven years.

Tom Pashley, President Pinehurst Resort, explained that this project is a secondary component of the USGA Pinehurst Golf House and U.S. Open. This project involves building a 36 room hotel planned to be located on the Clubhouse campus on the existing croquet court. Mr. Pashley explained this is part of a process and he understands people will have concerns about where some of the current amenities will go and they will work to address those in the coming months. Mr. Pashley noted that Pinehurst Resort wouldn't be on the same timetable if it wasn't for the USGA agreement.

Mayor Strickland asked Mr. Pashley to outline the planned facility. Mr. Pashley explained facility would potentially sit directly above the Cradle and would be the only rooms within the Resort with a golf view. He noted they would have a small amount of meeting space in the facility but don't intend to have a restaurant or kitchen. Mr. Pashley explained the intent is that the facility would be used by the players and their families during the U.S. Open Championships and other time of the year be used as an amenity the Resort and that hotel.

Public Comments:

- Donald Irvin, 355 Lake Forest Drive, asked who would be able to use the new hotel.
    - Mr. Pashley stated they envision the new hotel to be like the other Resort hotels and used by anyone during the normal course of business but during the weeks leading up to a U.S. Open it would become more of a USGA controlled facility.
- Jim Spoonhour, 80 Village Green East, stated he and his wife play croquet and are concerned with the Resort removing the courts. He is concerned with the timeline and how it will affect the croquet tournaments.
    - Mr. Pashley stated the Croquet Club is a rich tradition and reiterated this is not an announcement of plans only a request for an Incentive Agreement, if this process doesn't go as planned there may not even be a hotel. However, if things work out they will definitely look at other locations to move both the tennis courts and the croquet courts.
- Elizabeth Fisher, 15 Carolina Vista, residential growth has increased traffic through Old Town. Shaw Road is used a cut through road to save time. Stated she was almost hit last week on her golf cart by a speeding vehicle. She is concerned that with the expansion of the Resort, a new hotel, and USGA the traffic volume will increase even more. She also asked that no construction traffic signs be placed at Shaw Road and Carolina Vista if progress continues with the plans with the Resort and USGA. Asked Council to please help them make it safer and more manageable.
- Chris Brown, Pinehurst resident, is a croquet player and is excited about the plan. Those croquet lawns have represented style, tradition, and interest and have been right up front as you pulled in the Resort.
- Mike LaGraff, Pinehurst resident, stated he joined the crochet club 5 years ago. He stated that parking is a concern of his, as you can't find parking in the current parking lots. He is concerned there will be shops in the hotel and will compete with the downtown.
- Mary Stewart Regensburg, Pinehurst resident, stated many people moved to Pinehurst to join the Club in order to play croquet. Both lawn bowl and croquet belong in Pinehurst.
- Debbie Lalor, 80 Azalea Road, stated she is excited to hear parking come from the presentation as part of the agreement. Adequate parking is not supplied for current Resort operations. There is a ripple effect to the Resort's success to those that live on the streets around the facilities. She stated that the Village hasn't come up with solutions for parking and the Resort continues to enhance amenities.
- Martha Milson, Pinehurst resident, state she is the President of the Pinehurst Lawn Bowls Club and they have a close partnership with Croquet Club. She asked that in the event the croquet court is taken away they need to be informed of a timeline to order to schedule tournament play.
- June Jefferies, Pinehurst resident, has watched Pinehurst grow into a beautiful place. Croquet is a unique game that is not played many places, Pinehurst is unique. She knows someone who is looking to buy a home here now specifically for playing croquet at the Resort.
- Gil and Christine Pritchard, 5 Carolina Vista, submitted the following comment by email: "We would like to express our concern regarding this proposed agreement and what seems to be other behind the scenes activities that are obviously occurring between the village and Pinehurst LLC/USGA. There seems to be a lack of transparency with village residents when it comes to how the village council and the Pinehurst Resort /USGA are co-existing. The stated mission of the Village of Pinehurst is to promote, enhance and sustain the quality of life for its residents, businesses and visitors. How is the building of another hotel on the grounds of the resort along with the building a USGA headquarters and visitor center, sustaining the residents' quality of life? It appears that the focus and priorities of the council have shifted to sustaining

more business interests, to the detriment of the residents and the heritage of our community. We fear that the charming character of our small village will irrevocably be changed. We would ask that the council consider the following:

1) An environmental study be conducted to identify the traffic impact these collective buildings (from the increased jobs and visitors) will have on our small community, and the disruption to the natural habitat (longleaf pines, woodpeckers, owls, foxes, etc.).
2) A more transparent communication to village residents of the COMPREHENSIVE MASTER PLAN being discussed and approved by the Pinehurst LLC and the USGA as it relates to our community. Getting piecemeal approval of each stage of their plans seems very secretive and inconsistent with the values expressed by village council during our recent elections.
3) An economic study to include
   a. Tax revenue (gained and lost)
   b. Analysis of new jobs created and how that will impact our community since it's likely they will commute to Pinehurst and not reside here.
   c. Full disclosure of village 'give backs' and USGA/resort performance requirements for those concessions.
   d. What other concessions the village council will have to make to accommodate the increased amount of parking required.
4) Tabling the vote today until there is full disclosure of these concerns and conducting a 'real' PUBLIC hearing to listen to residents' comments and concerns regarding these proposals.

Finally, we need to decide if we are the Resort of Pinehurst or the Village of Pinehurst. It seems there is currently an imbalance of priority with representing those who 'play' here and those of us who live here."

Mr. Pashley stated they don't plan to destroy to croquet program and plan to relocate the courts. The Resort be will be meeting with club members to address concerns and come up with a plan. He also stated they are committed to working with the Village and other parties to seek solutions on parking issues.

Mayor Pro Tem Davis stated someone mentioned shopping in the new hotel and Mr. Pashley stated there will be no shops in the hotel. Councilmember Hogeman stated there seems to be inadequate parking for the existing facilities and that will need to be address in the future. Councilmember Drum stated it is time to address the parking issue and it's in the agreement and we will work together to address. Councilmember Boesch stated tonight is just looking at the Economic Incentive Agreement and this is a process in which the construction of the facility will go through the planning process with public hearings.

8. Motion to Adjourn Public Hearing and Re-Enter Regular Meeting.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Davis, seconded by Councilmember Drum, Council unanimously approved to adjourn the public hearing and re-enter the regular meeting, by a vote of 5-0.

9. Discuss and Consider Economic Incentive Agreement

Mayor Strickland stated the Resort has contributed into the community for 125 years and the agreement is to enhance the efforts of the USGA and the Resort. Councilmember Hogeman suggest tabling the item to the December meeting so the public has a chance to think this through and Council can look at parking issues. Councilmember Boesch stated that they are hearing the request for an Incentive Agreement and there will be many issues to hear as they start the planning process and submitting plans for the project.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Davis, seconded by Councilmember Boesch, Council unanimously agreed, to authorize the Mayor to execute the proposed economic incentive agreement with the Pinehurst LLC, which will increase the taxable property and increase employment opportunities in the Village of Pinehurst, by a vote of 5-0.

10. Update on the Status of the FY 2021 Strategic Operating Plan Implementation.

Lauren Craig, Organization Performance Director, reviewed the strategic opportunities included in the five-year financial forecast (FY 2021-2025). Ms. Craig stated the current Strategic Operating Plan (SOP) includes 8 Initiative Action Plans (IAP), of those seven are in progress and on schedule and one is scheduled to begin in the third quarter. We achieved 71% of the metrics associated with those IAP's for the first quarter. Ms. Craig reviewed the current fiscal year 2021 IAP's.

Mayor Strickland asked if any of the current IAP's would be complete this fiscal year. Ms. Craig noted the Baldrige IAP is completed and will be removed after this year and the GIS and Workforce Development IAP's may move off the list after this year, as they will

become ongoing continuous processes.

11. Discuss and Consider a Resolution to Approve County-Wide Recycling Standards.

Mike Apke, Public Services Director, introduced David Lambert, Solid Waste Director of Moore County. Mr. Apke explained that the Village has published a variety of promotional material to educate the public on what is accepted in recyclables. He noted that the Village has struggled with contamination of recyclables. Moore County has come up with a program called "Recycle Moore" to help unify the efforts of reducing contamination.

Mr. Lambert stated Moore County is unique in that there are 3 different murphs where municipalities send their recyclables to. They want to create a unified standard to educate residents on recycling, to help reduce contamination. He noted that if we can reduce contamination we can reduce the cost. Councilmember Drum asked if there is any hope of glass being brought back into recyclables. Mr. Lambert stated that it comes down to the murphs accepting them and currently they don't.

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Davis, seconded by Councilmember Boesch, Council unanimously approved resolution 20-36 approving county-wide recycling standards, by a vote of 5-0.

12. Presentation of Financial Statements for the Quarter Ended September 30, 2020.

Natalie Hawkins, Assistant Village Manager, stated the Village's General Fund is showing $6.4 million in income for the first three months of the year compared to $7.1 million the prior year. The Village's General Fund fund balance is currently 78% of budgeted expenditures, which is higher than the 68% level seen the previous year at September 30. The collection rate of 77.8% through the first quarter was higher than the standard 70% collection rate that we estimated at this point in the year. Ms. Hawkins noted that the valuation of real & personal taxable property increased by approximately 2% and motor vehicle valuations increased 18% compared to this time last year. Both of these growth rates exceed FY 2021 budgeted increases of 1.3% and 1.0% for real & personal property and motor vehicles. Ms. Hawkins stated that General fund operating expenditures were 27%, below the quarterly budget overall, which is comparable to previous year amounts. In this quarter, Village staff held back on making certain expenditures until the impacts of COVID-19 on our revenues became clearer.

Ms. Hawkins stated that so far this year, the Village has issued 45 new residential building permits valued at nearly $11.5 million. The impacts of COVID-19 have affected our Fair Barn operations with state-mandated closures. As a result, during this quarter, the Fair Barn recognized no revenues and issued a refund, which resulted in a negative 3% of operating expenditures covered with operating revenues. The Harness Track covered 23% of its operating expenditures compared to 20% the previous year. Revenues were in line with quarterly budget estimates and expenditures fell below budget due in part to delays in spending as previously discussed. At this point in the fiscal year, we are doing better than we anticipated with revenues ahead of forecast and expenditures below forecast.

13. Discuss and Consider Approval of the 2020 Cape Fear Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan.

Carlton Cole, Pinehurst Fire Chief, explained that each local government is required to have an approved Hazard Mitigation Plan in order to apply for hazard mitigation funding. This plan is an update to the 2015 regional plan. Chief Cole explained there are mitigation action plans to help guide projects and help us mitigate as future events occur. Generators were added at Village facilities from the action items from the previous plan. Chief Cole explained that through guidance with FEMA the Village joined the Cape Fear Regional Plan in 2015. Mayor Strickland asked if there were in direct cost to being in the regional plan. Chief Cole noted there are no expenses only staff's time in participating in the meetings. Councilmember Boesch asked if the action items in the plan were a requirement to receive FEMA funding. Chief Cole explained those are added for us to implement, pending budgeting. He noted if funding prevents us from implementing action items we just have to update the plan to say those items were pushed out to future years.

Upon a motion by Councilmember Drum, seconded by Councilmember Hogeman, Council unanimously approved resolution 20-35 adopting the 2020 Cape Fear Regional Hazard Mitigation Plan, by a vote of 5-0.

14. Discuss and Consider the 2021 Village Council Regular Meeting Schedule.

Jeff Sanborn, Village Manager, stated that the proposed schedule is same as in the past. Regular meetings will on the 2nd and 4th Tuesday of the month beginning at 4:30 p.m.

DRAFT

Upon a motion by Councilmember Boesch, seconded by Mayor Pro Tem Davis, unanimously approved the 2021 Village Council meeting schedule, by a vote of 5-0.

15. Other Business.

No other business was discussed.

16. Comments from Attendees.

- Chris Divarco, Pinehurst resident, submitted the following comment by email: "My name is Chris Divarco, and I am writing to the council because the speed limit on Morganton Road in Pinehurst needs to be addressed. Presently, the speed limit is 35 miles per hour which was set forth by the North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) who also deemed the road as a minor arterial roadway. While this may seem insignificant, I can assure you it is not. After having lived on this road with my wife for nearly 8 months, we have witnessed 2 car accidents where both drivers collided into a tree head on. In one case, the vehicle was brought to a stop by the tree approximately 30 yards away from a driveway where small children play daily during the summer months. Additionally, there are a number of families who live on this road, with children and pets who are at risk because of speeding motorists who go unchecked on a daily basis. In my observation there have been no safety or risk mitigation efforts put into place to try to keep us safe from a careless driver. I urge the members of the council to at least begin the conversation with the relevant stakeholders to decrease the speed limit, elevate police presence, install speed bumps, or make it illegal for 18 wheeler freight trucks to transit the road. Unfortunately, I am unable to attend tonight's meeting but I am willing to be a part of this conversation in the future to make sure this issue gets resolved. Thank you for your time."

17. Motion to Adjourn

Upon a motion by Mayor Pro Tem Davis, seconded by Councilmember Drum, Council unanimously approved to adjourn the regular meeting, by a vote of 5-0, at 7:25 p.m.

Respectfully Submitted,

Beth Dunn,
Village Clerk

A videotape of this meeting is located on the Village website: www.vopnc.org

Vision: The Village of Pinehurst is a charming, vibrant community which reflects our rich history and traditions.
Mission: Promote, enhance, and sustain the quality of life for residents, businesses, and visitors.
Values: Service, Initiative, Teamwork, and Improvement

DRAFT

RESOLUTION #20-32:

RESOLUTION HONORING THE SERVICE OF MR. LEO SANTOWASSO AS A MEMBER OF THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST BOARD OF ADJUSTMENT AND PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD

WHEREAS, the Village Council of Pinehurst, North Carolina, wishes to acknowledge and express its appreciation to Mr. Leo Santowasso for his dedicated service to the citizens of Pinehurst as a member of the Board of Adjustment and the Planning and Zoning Board; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Santowasso was first appointed to the Board of Adjustment and Planning and Zoning Board on November 18, 2014 and served continuously and faithfully from that time; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Santowasso served as the Chairman for the Board of Adjustment from November 15, 2016 to June 30, 2017 and as the Chairman of the Planning and Zoning Board from July 1, 2017 to November 17, 2020; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Santowasso was instrumental in the efficient operation of the Board of Adjustment and the Planning and Zoning Board always conducting the Village's business in a courteous, professional manner; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Santowasso has been a significant contributor to a number of subcommittees and study groups, always utilizing his analytical skills and his past experiences to create better outcomes for the community; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Santowasso was involved in numerous reviews of significant development projects in Pinehurst and its extraterritorial jurisdiction in which he always ensured that the Planning and Zoning Board fully examined all of the aspects of the proposed development or land use request before providing its recommendation to the Village Council; and

WHEREAS, Mr. Santowasso' presence always added a sense of dignity to the board's proceedings.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Village Council of Pinehurst, North Carolina, in a regular meeting assembled this this 10th day of November, 2020 as follows:

Section 1. That the Village Council hereby expresses on behalf of the citizens of Pinehurst, deep appreciation and gratitude for the gifts of time, ability, and determination given as a member of the Board of Adjustment and the Planning and Zoning Board.

Section 2. That the Village Manager is hereby directed to have a copy of this resolution presented to Mr. Santowasso as a token of our gratitude.

This resolution passed and adopted this 10th day of November, 2020.

(Municipal Seal)

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
VILLAGE COUNCIL

By: _____
John C. Strickland, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Beth Dunn, Village Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Michael J. Newman, Village Attorney

PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD RECOMMENDATION ON THE PINEHURST SOUTH COTTAGES PRELIMINARY PLAT OCTOBER 1, 2020, NOVEMBER 5, 2020 REGULAR MEETING AND NOVEMBER 12, 2020 SPECIAL MEETING

Pinehurst South Cottages Major Subdivision
42 Lot Single Family Subdivision
R5 (High Density Residential District) &
NC (Neighborhood Commercial District)

Property Location: **South of Blake Blvd./North of Olivia Ln.**
Parcel ID#'s: **00046241 & 00046287**

The Village of Pinehurst Planning and Zoning Board held a duly advertised public hearing and recommends the following action to Village Council on the proposed preliminary plat:

The proposed subdivision meets the requirements of the Pinehurst Development Ordinance and the Technical Review Committee recommends approval of the preliminary plat with conditions.

Therefore, the Village of Pinehurst Planning and Zoning Board recommends **APPROVAL** of the preliminary plat.

With the following conditions as recommended by staff:

A. *All dwelling units shall be equipped with a fire sprinkler suppression system as approved by the Village of Pinehurst Fire Marshall unless the Village's current lease agreement with the Aberdeen Carolina and Western Railway Company is renegotiated to permit emergency secondary access to the subdivision. Prior to approval of construction drawings, the applicant is to provide information acceptable to the Village that an emergency access drive can be connected to Olivia Lane.*
B. *A sight distance analysis be performed and sealed by a qualified, licensed North Carolina Professional Engineer with transportation engineering experience for the proposed intersection with Blake Boulevard, to confirm compliance with the AASHTO and NCDOT requirements noted in the Village's ESSM as part of and prior to approval of the construction drawing submittal for this project.*

1895
VILLAGE OF
PINEHURST

HISTORY, CHARM, AND SOUTHERN HOSPITALITY

This is the 12th day of November, 2020

Cev Stenstrom

Chair of the Planning and Zoning Board

Ruling filed with the Village of Pinehurst:

11/16/2020
DATE

Kelly Brown

Kelly Brown
Clerk to the Planning and Zoning Board

Cc: Darryn Burich
Alex Cameron
Kelly Brown

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
Sandhills Sub Office
Post Office Box 119
Southern Pines, N. C. 28388

October 22, 2020

Jeanette Sabo
Dr. J.H. Carter III & Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 891
Southern Pines, North Carolina 28388

Re: Legacy Lakes Cottages, LLC Project (LRKs: 46287 & 46241), Pinehurst, Moore County, North Carolina

Dear Ms. Sabo:

This is in response to your request on behalf of your client for an assessment of any potential impacts to red-cockaded woodpeckers (*Dryobates borealis* = *Picoides borealis*) associated with the development of the subject properties. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) offers the following comments in support of Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543) (Act) and the Service's Private Lands Guidelines found in Appendix 5 of the Service's Recovery plan for the red-cockaded woodpecker (*Picoides borealis*): second revision (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2003).

The purpose of the proposed project is to construct a single-family residential community consisting of 38 residential lots ranging in size from 0.14 to 0.47 acres per lot, with an access road on Blake Boulevard and an emergency exit on Olivia Lane and a stormwater retention pond on approximately 14.4 acres. The project site is located east of NC Highway 5, north of Olivia Lane and south of Blake Boulevard in Pinehurst, Moore County, North Carolina. This current project is a scaled down version from a previous proposed project that consisted of 145 home sites and associated amenities on approximately 42 acres.

Based upon surveys completed by staff of Dr. J.H. Carter and Associates Inc. in August of 2019 and October of 2020 of the project site and a half-mile radius around the project site, there were no red-cockaded woodpecker cavity trees or Michaux's sumac (*Rhus michauxii*) found on or adjacent to the these properties. The project area occurs partially within the foraging partition for active red-cockaded woodpecker cluster SOPI 108 and within a half-mile of inactive red-cockaded woodpecker cluster SOPI 69/113 and abandoned red-cockaded woodpecker clusters SOPI 54. No suitable or potentially suitable red-cockaded woodpecker habitat will be impacted.

Recovery efforts for this species are underway and may result in groups becoming reestablished in areas currently unoccupied by this species. The cumulative loss of foraging and nesting habitat caused by residential and commercial construction is one of the primary threats to the continued existence of the red-cockaded woodpecker in the Pinehurst/Southern Pines area. Therefore, as plans are made to develop these properties, I encourage your client to minimize the removal of mature longleaf pine trees greater than 8 inches in diameter, take measures to prevent damage to the bole and root system of the remaining longleaf pines and to landscape with plant species native to the Sandhills ecosystem.

While the Service has determined that the project, as proposed, is not likely to result in a "take" of red-cockaded woodpecker habitat, this determination must be reconsidered if the project design is subsequently modified in a manner which was not addressed in this report, or if new information becomes available. Therefore, based on the information provided, you have satisfied Fish and Wildlife Service guidelines related to red-cockaded woodpecker responsibilities under the Endangered Species Act. If you have any questions regarding the comments in this letter, please contact me at (910) 695-3323 ext. 10.

Sincerely,

Susan Ladd Miller
Fish and Wildlife Biologist

Subdivision – Major and Minor

Fee: $1400 – Minor
Fee: $4500 – Major
(Revised 09/2019)

☑ Major Subdivision	☐ Minor Subdivision

Subdivision Information

Per Section 9.17.1.1 of the Pinehurst Development Ordinance (PDO), a Minor Subdivision is a subdivision that does not involve any of the following: (a) creation of more than three (3) lots from any one (1) tract of land (as the tract existed on October 23, 1995) whether such lots are created at one time or over a period of ten (10) years, thereafter; and (b) dedication or improvement of any new street other than widening approved existing streets. Minor subdivision applications are reviewed by the Village Planner and approved by the Village Manager. A Major Subdivision is any subdivision other than an Exempt Subdivision or Minor Subdivision. See Section 9.17.1.1 of the PDO for a description of an Exempt Subdivision. Major Subdivisions are approved by the Village Council.

This application must be completed in full and submitted with the associated fee listed in the Village's Fees and Charges Schedule, which can be accessed at www.vopnc.org/Home/ShowDocument?id=10100.

Intake Information

Property Address	
Street Address	Closest addressed parcel is 150 Blake Blvd & 300 Blake Blvd.`
City, State, Zip Code	Pinehurst, NC
Parcel ID #	00046287

Owner Information			
Name	Cottages at Legacy Lakes, LLC	Home Phone #	
Street Address	1015 Ashes Dr. Suite 202	Mobile Phone #	910-585-0618
City, State, Zip Code	Wilmington, NC 28405-8335	Business Phone #	
Email	marcel@goneauconstruction.com		

Licensed Professionals (License #s must include all letters and numbers as filed with the NC Licensing Board)	
	Surveyor (Required)
License #	3972
Name	Jeffery L. Green
Street Address	140 Aqua Shed Court
City, State, Zip	Aberdeen, NC 28315
Phone #	910-420-1437
Email	jeff@lkcengineering.com

Subdivision – Major and Minor
Fee: $1400 – Minor
Fee: $4500 – Major
(Revised 09/2019)

Applicant			
Name	Cottages @Legacy Lakes, LLC	Other Phone #	
Email	marcel@goneauconstruction.com	Street Address	1015 Ashes Dr., Suite 202
Mobile Phone #	910-585-0618	City, State, Zip Code	Wilmington, NC 28405-8338

General Information

Project Description	Single Family Residential Subdivision in an R-5 Zoning District consisting of ~~37~~ [redacted] lots.
Name of Subdivision	Pinehurst South Cottages

Existing Use	Proposed Use
☑ Vacant	☐ Vacant
☐ Single Family Low Density	☐ Single Family Low Density
☐ Single Family Medium Density	☑ Single Family Medium Density
☐ Single Family High Density	☐ Single Family High Density
☐ Multi-Family Development	☐ Multi-Family Development
☐ Office	☐ Office
☐ Retail	☐ Retail
☐ Lodging	☐ Lodging
☐ Recreational	☐ Recreational
☐ Institutional	☐ Institutional
☐ Medical	☐ Medical
☐ Industrial	☐ Industrial
☐ Services	☐ Services

Project Information

Total Acres of Project Area	14.4	Number of Acres Disturbed	13
Number of Acres of Dedicated Open Space	0	Square Footage of Smallest Lot	6,054
Number of Lots - Existing	2	Number of Lots - Proposed	~~38~~ [redacted]
Number of Residential Units - Existing	0	Number of Residential Units - Proposed	~~37~~ [redacted]
Number of Non- Residential Units - Existing	0	Number of Non- Residential Units - Proposed	1 (sew[redacted]ump station lot)
Impervious Surface % - Existing	0%	Impervious Surface % - Proposed	45%
Total Number of Phases	1		

Special Conditions (If Any)	None

Location Information

Zoning District	R-5 Residential [redacted]
Overlay District	☐Historic Preservation Overlay District ☑N/A ☐Pinehurst South Overlay District
Watershed Protection Overlay District	☐WS-II ☐WS-III ☑N/A
Project Requires a Special Intensity Allocation	☐Yes ☑No
In a Flood Zone	☐Yes ☑No
Site Contains Wetlands	☐Yes ☑No
Red Cockaded Woodpecker on Site	☑Yes ☐No
Roads	☑Public ☐Private
Water Provider	Moore County Public Utilities
Sewer Provider	Moore County Public Utilities

Required Documents (See Appendix E of the PDO for Requirements)

☐General Concept Plan (If Conditional District Rezoning) ☑Preliminary Plat
☑Trip Generation Calculations

Other Agency Permits/Approvals (As Applicable) - Per Section 4.2.6 of PDO

☑Erosion Control Plan (State of North Carolina) ☐Septic Tank/Well Permit (Moore County)
☐Driveway Permit – State Roads (NCDOT) ☐Right of Way Encroachment
☐US Fish and Wildlife Approval ☑Other

Certification

I hereby certify that the information contained in this application is accurate and complete. I also confirm that I have read and understand the requirements that must be met for a Major Subdivision or Minor Subdivision approval.

Applicant Signature: [signature] Date: 7/2/2020

PLANNING AND INSPECTIONS DEPARTMENT STAFF REPORT

To: Planning and Zoning Board
From: Alex Cameron, Senior Planner
Cc: Darryn Burich, Director of Planning and Inspections
Kelly Brown, Planning Administrative Specialist and Clerk to the Board
Date: October 28, 2020
Subject: Staff Report for Proposed Pinehurst South Cottages Major Subdivision

Applicant:	The Cottages at Legacy Lakes, LLC
Owner:	The Cottages at Legacy Lakes, LLC
Property Location:	South of Blake Boulevard, East of NC Hwy 5 and North of Olivia Lane
Zoning:	R-5 Residential District (larger portion) is established as a district in which the principal use of land is for high-density residential uses. This district is further intended to discourage any use which would be detrimental to the predominately residential nature of the areas included within the district. NC Neighborhood Commercial District (smaller portion) is established as a district in which the principal use of land is for small scale commercial, retail, office and service uses to serve the surrounding residential districts. This district is further intended to discourage any use which would be detrimental to the predominately low-intensity commercial nature of the areas included within the district.
Land Area	± 14.4 Acres
Current Land Use:	Vacant – High Density Residential
Proposed Land Use:	High Density Residential with proposed development of a 37 lot single family residential subdivision.

Background and Analysis

The applicant requests a major subdivision approval to allow for a 42 lot subdivision with 38 lots to be developed as single family lots and the remaining are to be undeveloped and under ownership of the homeowners association. The subject property is located within the Village's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ) and just outside of the Village's corporate limits. In accordance with Section 9.17.1.3 of the Pinehurst Development Ordinance (PDO), all proposed major subdivisions are reviewed by the Planning & Zoning Board and a public hearing is to be held. The Planning & Zoning Board must then submit a recommendation on the proposed major subdivision to the Village Council.

There are two parent tracts of this proposed subdivision. The smaller tract of this subdivision is identified as Moore County PID# 00046241 and abuts Blake Boulevard. Earlier this year, the applicant subdivided a 1.3 acre parcel off of this parent tract and is being used to gain access to Blake Boulevard from the proposed subdivision. The other parent tract is identified as Moore County PID# 00046287 and is approximately 13 acres in size. This tract abuts Olivia Lane and two existing single family lots which also front on Olivia Lane. Olivia Lane is currently being used by the Village of Pinehurst to provide emergency access to the rear of the lots in The Country Club of North Carolina (CCNC) only. The Village currently has an agreement with the Aberdeen Carolina and Western Railway Company to use the crossing at the railroad adjacent to NC Hwy 5 for this sole purpose. The ownership of Olivia Lane is in question and has yet to be determined.

The subject area is located just outside of the Village's corporate limits and within the Village's ETJ. The applicant has indicated that they plan to petition for voluntary annexation into the Village's corporate limits. The proposed subdivision is adjacent to various land uses and zoning (see the table below and the attached zoning map).

Adjacent Land Uses and Zoning		
Area	**Existing Uses**	**Zoning**
North	Senior Living/Retirement and Health & Rehabilitation Center	NC
South	Single Family Residential and Vacant (CCNC)	R-210
East	Single Family Residential and Vacant (CCNC)	R-210
West	Vacant Commercial and Office	NC & OP
Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation		
Focus Area 2 Highway 5 Commercial Area – Mixed Use-Stacked Residential		

The 2019 Comprehensive Plan identifies this area as Focus Area 2: Highway 5 Commercial Area. The Comprehensive Plan recommends that a small area plan be developed for this area with additional public input to ensure high quality development and consider the need for mixed-uses with a primary focus on office, medical, life science and research facilities with small scale retail services which could create an "Innovation Hub". The plan also includes considering a residential component as well above the first floor. The proposed single family subdivision is not consistent with the Comprehensive Plan however, it is compliant with the existing zoning.

The proposed subdivision would create 38 new single family lots. The smallest lot is shown to be 6,054 square feet in size which exceeds the minimum lot size requirement of 5,000 square feet in the R-5 zoning district. The proposed typical lot size is approximately 6,600 square foot in size and would allow for approximately 2,800 square feet of buildable area. The building setbacks as shown on the table below would apply to all of the single family lots and shall be adhered to when the individual homes are built. The property is not located within a watershed protection area thus there are no further limits on the development intensity or maximum coverage of impervious surface for these properties. There is no option to develop a residential open space subdivision in R-5 zoning district. The proposal does include other lots which will consist of open space or undeveloped parcels, stormwater management area and sanitary sewer pump station. The lift station and lot (38 on the plat) is proposed to be turned over to Moore County Public Works for ownership while the other lots are to be owned and maintained by the homeowners association (HOA). Each lot will meet the dimensional criteria of the R-5 zoning district as shown in the table below.

R-5 Zoning District Dimensional Requirements	
Minimum Lot Size	5,000 square feet
Maximum Building Height	35 feet
Maximum Lot Covered by Impervious Surface	45%
Building Setbacks	
Principal Building Front Setback	20 feet
Principal Building Side Setback	10 feet
Principal Building Side Street Setback	15 feet
Principal Building Rear Setback	20 feet
Accessory Building Side Setback	5 feet
Accessory Building Side Street Setback	15 feet
Accessory Building Rear Setback	10 feet
NC Zoning District Dimensional Requirements	
Minimum Lot Size	10,000 square feet
Maximum Building Height	35 feet
Maximum Lot Covered by Impervious Surface	70%
Building Setbacks	
Principal Building Front Setback	25 feet
Principal Building Side Setback	10 feet
Principal Building Side Street Setback	15 feet
Principal Building Rear Setback	20 feet
Accessory Building Side Setback	10 feet
Accessory Building Side Street Setback	15 feet
Accessory Building Rear Setback	10 feet

Subdivision Standards

Subdivision layout and design are reviewed for compliance with Section 9.17.1.12 of the PDO and the Technical Review Committee (TRC) has been reviewing this proposed major subdivision for compliance with the PDO and the Village of Pinehurst Engineering Standards and Specifications Manual (ESSM).

The applicant is proposing internal streets within a 60' right of way, 24' street width and a 49' cul-de-sac radius. The approximate total length of all the internal streets is 2,161 linear feet. The applicant is proposing to use concrete valley gutter in lieu of concrete curb and gutter which will require a waiver of the standards in the ESSM and can only be granted by Village Council. Access to the subdivision will be from a connection to Blake Boulevard, a Village owned right-of-way. A future 60' right-of-way is shown to be preserved adjacent to the neighboring property that borders Arnette Street, a North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) maintained road. This could provide for the future extension of Arnette Street and could provide reasonable means of ingress and egress for the surrounding properties. A turnaround capable for large vehicles is also provided within that right-of-way (between lots #14 & #41). All streets will be required to be constructed in accordance with the Village's ESSM as well as meet the requirements for emergency services vehicles. A 20' gated emergency vehicle access from Olivia Lane is being provided as shown on the preliminary plat. The applicant intends for the streets to be public and can only be accepted as such by Village Council after they are constructed and inspected to ensure they meet the Village's requirements.

Street trees will be required at a rate of one large hardwood or pine per 40 linear feet of road frontage minus driveways. The approximate location of the street trees are depicted on the plat. Other than the required street trees, the only other shown and required landscaping is an evergreen landscape screen around the pump station lot and is also depicted on the preliminary plat. A landscape plan will be need to be submitted and approved at the construction drawing phase prior to development and final plat approval.

Sidewalks are required to be installed along one side of all new streets serving residential lots and on both sides of non-residential lots. Sidewalks are shown on both sides of all streets with the subdivisions and are shown on the submitted plans.

A 30' wide pedestrian and storm drainage easement is shown between lots #3 and #4. This pedestrian easement could allow for pedestrian access to the adjacent commercial zoned property as it gets developed in the future.

The proposal includes public water and sewer to the lots that will be served by Moore County Public Works. The applicant has provided a separate proposed utility layout plan and is included with this submittal. The current plan indicates stormwater control measures on-site and is depicted on the preliminary plat on Lot 39. The stormwater system will be designed and constructed in accordance with the Village's ESSM and may be subject to change to meet those requirements. The applicant indicates that a homeowners association will be formed and will be responsible for maintaining all drainage pipes and structures located outside of the street right of ways.

Other Review Requirements

There is an active red-cockaded woodpecker (RCW) partition at the southeastern tip of the subject parcel. The applicant had previously provided an assessment from Dr. J.H. Carter III & Associates, Inc., Environmental Consultants, that state there would be no adverse impacts to the RCW. The applicant has now also provided concurrence from the United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) but encourages the applicant to minimize the removal of longleaf pines greater than 8" in diameter. A Soil and Erosion Control Permit will need to be obtained by the North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality (NCDEQ) prior to any development due to the area of disturbance exceeding one acre. There are no wetlands, streams or regulated bodies of water within the subject area.

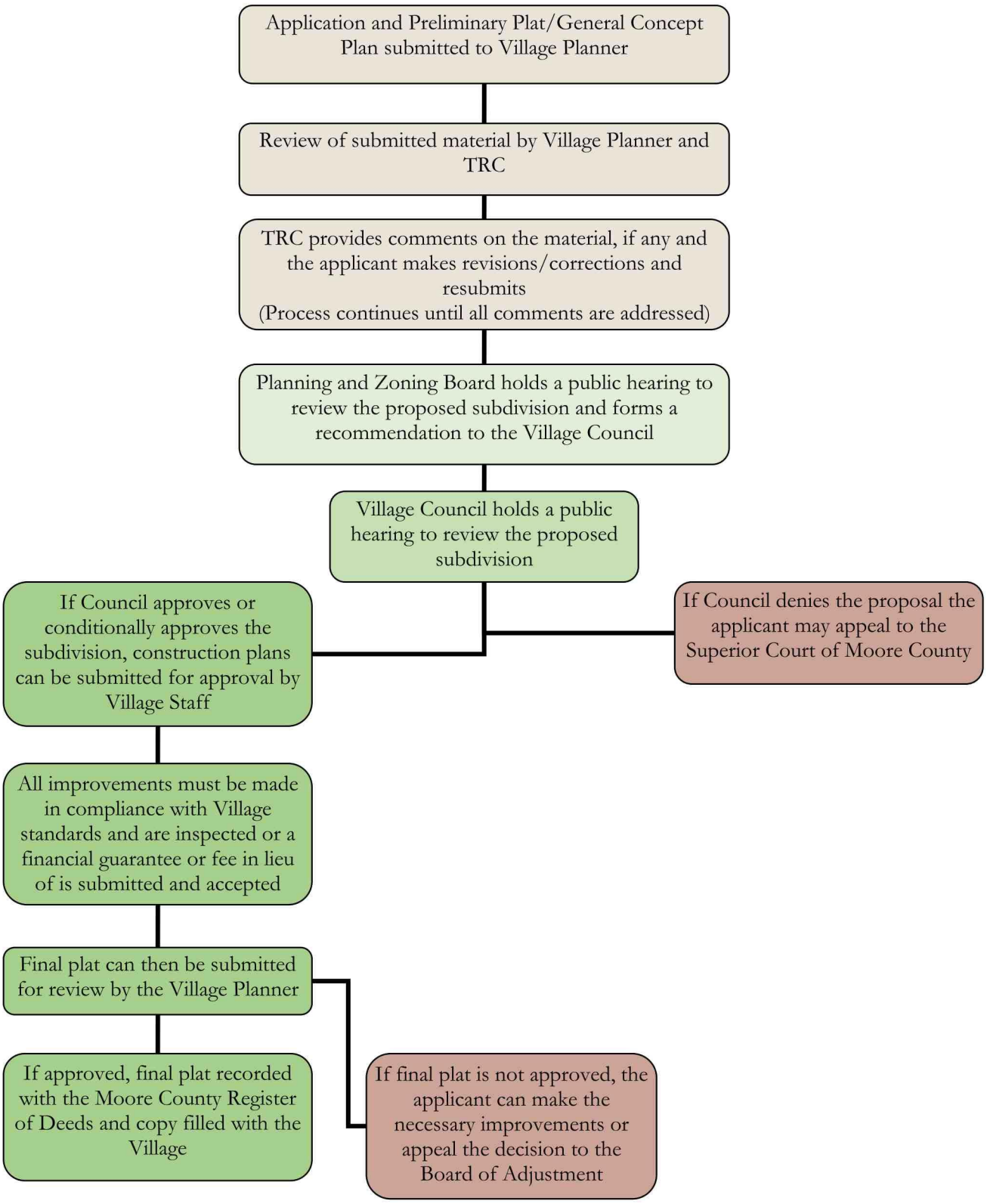
Review Process of Major Subdivisions

Approval of plats for major subdivisions is a multi-step process. An application, subdivision plat and other supplementary material is first submitted to the Village Planner. The Planner then distributes the material to the TRC for review. The TRC is made up of staff from the Village's Planning and Inspections Department, Administration Department, Public Services and Engineering Department, Fire Department and Moore County Public Works. If there are any errors, omissions or other items that need to be addressed, the TRC provides comments to the applicant for revisions or clarification. The applicant then makes revisions and corrections to the material and resubmits. This process repeats until all items are addressed and the Village Planner schedules the subdivision for review by the Planning and Zoning Board. Public hearing notices are sent to adjacent property owners, sign(s) notifying the public hearing are posted on the subject property, and a public hearing notice is published in the newspaper.

The Planning and Zoning Board conducts a public hearing and reviews the proposed subdivision. The Planning and Zoning Board reviews the preliminary plat, the recommendations of the TRC (if any), and the requirements of the Ordinance and shall make a recommendation to the Village Council for appropriate action on the preliminary plat. The Planning and Zoning Board may request the applicant to revise the preliminary plat before it is submitted to the Village Council for approval.

Village Council will then conduct a public hearing and review the proposal along with the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Board. Village Council can then approve, conditionally approve or reject the preliminary plat, along with recommendations for ways to revise the preliminary plat so that is could be approved. The Village Council must take action on the preliminary plat within 90 days of the first Village Council meeting which the application is placed on an agenda. Failure to act within 90 days is deemed an approval of the preliminary plat.

If approved, the applicant can then submit full construction drawings to the TRC for review and approval. Once approved, the applicant can begin to install the necessary improvements. A final plat will not be approved until the applicant has installed all the necessary improvements and such improvements have been inspected and ensured to be compliant or a financial guarantee has been put in place for the remaining items. After approval and recording of the final plat with the Moore County Register of Deeds, building permits may be issued for the individual lots.


Application and Preliminary Plat/General Concept Plan submitted to Village Planner
Review of submitted material by Village Planner and TRC
TRC provides comments on the material, if any and the applicant makes revisions/corrections and resubmits
(Process continues until all comments are addressed)
Planning and Zoning Board holds a public hearing to review the proposed subdivision and forms a recommendation to the Village Council
Village Council holds a public hearing to review the proposed subdivision
If Council approves or conditionally approves the subdivision, construction plans can be submitted for approval by Village Staff
If Council denies the proposal the applicant may appeal to the Superior Court of Moore County
All improvements must be made in compliance with Village standards and are inspected or a financial guarantee or fee in lieu of is submitted and accepted
Final plat can then be submitted for review by the Village Planner
If approved, final plat recorded with the Moore County Register of Deeds and copy filled with the Village
If final plat is not approved, the applicant can make the necessary improvements or appeal the decision to the Board of Adjustment

Planning and Zoning Board Review and Action

The Village Planner will forward the submitted material on the proposed major subdivision along with the recommendation of the TRC to the Planning and Zoning Board. The Planning and Zoning Board shall conduct a public hearing on the proposal and review the material along with the recommendation of the TRC and the requirements of the PDO. The Planning and Zoning Board shall formulate a recommendation to the Village Council for action on the proposed subdivision. The Planning and Zoning Board may request the applicant revise the preliminary plat before it is submitted to Village Council for review.

Due to this meeting and public hearing being defined as a "remote meeting" by NCGS 166A-19.24, the Board must allow for a minimum of a 24 hour written public comment period following the public hearing before taking action. This means that the Board cannot take action on this proposed major subdivision immediately following the public hearing. The Board can recess the meeting to another date and time long enough to comply with the 24 hour requirement or decide to delay action until the next regular scheduled meeting. With either decision, the Board should ensure that a quorum can be met for the desired time and if the meeting is recessed, ensure that staff can secure a meeting space.

Staff and TRC Recommendation

The TRC has reviewed the proposed major subdivision and have issued comments to the applicant through four reviews of the preliminary plat and associated material. There are a few items that will need to be addressed and can be done at the time of submittal and prior to approval of construction drawings.

Moore County Public Works will need to perform a full hydraulic model on the water system based on the needed fire flow and water demand.

Another item of concern is the sight distance at the proposed intersection with Blake Boulevard. Section 3.02 of the ESSM requires that intersection sight distance shall at a minimum meet the criteria in the latest edition of the AASHTO "Greenbook". The Village Engineer may modify this requirement on a case by case basis and recommends an analysis be provided by a licensed professional engineer with traffic engineering experience.

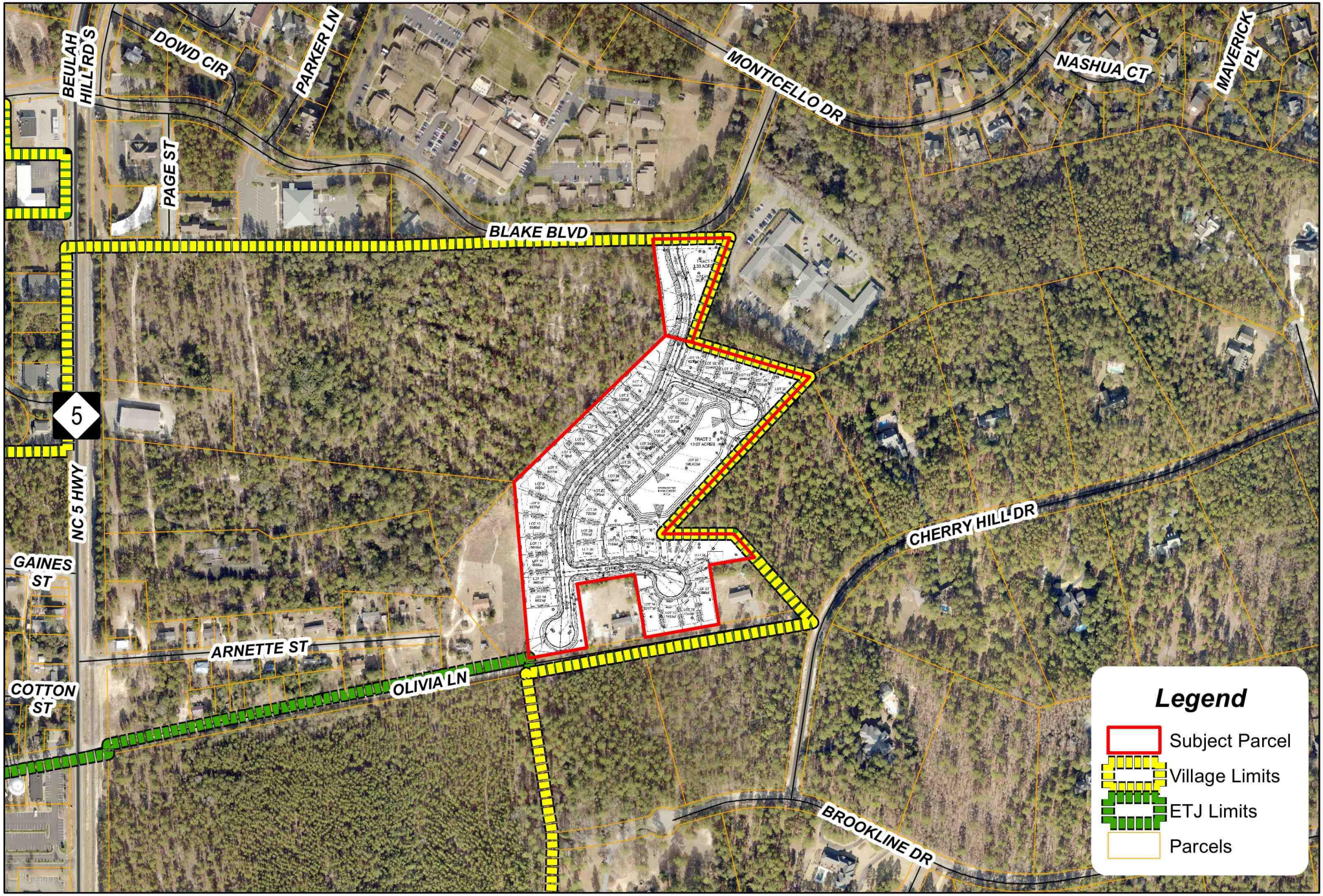
One very complicated item that has yet to be determined is the status of Olivia Lane. Specifically, its status as a right-of-way, ownership and the current lease agreement between Aberdeen Carolina and Western Railway Company (ACWR) and the Village. This is important due to the number of dwellings proposed (38) and how it impacts a second fire apparatus access for the subdivision as required by Appendix D of the North Carolina Fire Code (more than 30 dwelling units requires access from 2 directions). The current agreement between ACWR and the Village is for the sole purpose to serve the rear lots of CCNC, not this subdivision.

Therefore, staff and the TRC recommends approval of the preliminary plat with the following conditions:

A. All dwelling units shall be equipped with a fire sprinkler suppression system as approved by the Village of Pinehurst Fire Marshall unless the Village's current lease agreement with the Aberdeen Carolina and Western Railway Company is renegotiated to permit emergency secondary access to the subdivision. Prior to approval of construction drawings, the applicant is to provide information acceptable to the Village that an emergency access drive can be connected to Olivia Lane.
B. A sight distance analysis be performed and sealed by a qualified, licensed North Carolina Professional Engineer with transportation engineering experience for the proposed intersection with Blake Boulevard, to confirm compliance with the AASHTO and NCDOT requirements noted in the Village's ESSM as part of and prior to approval of the construction drawing submittal for this project.

Attachments:

- Aerial with Project Overlay
- Aerial with Transparent Project Overlay
- Area Zoning Map
- Aerial Map
- Environmental Map
- Adjacent Property Owner Notification of Public Hearing
- Labels of Adjacent Property Owners Notified
- Map of Adjacent Property Owners Notified



Pinehurst South Cottages Vicinity Map

1895 VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

0 250 500 1,000 Feet

9/25/2020
X:\GIS\DB_GIS\Blake_Blvd_Overlay\Blake_Blvd_Aerial_8_5x11_Landscape_with_Site_Plan.mxd

Village of Pinehurst Disclaimer: It is understood that the data contained herein is subject to constant change and that its accuracy cannot be guaranteed.
The maps have been created from information provided by various government and private sources at various levels of accuracy.
The data is provided to you "as is" with no warranty, representation or guaranty
as to the content, sequence, accuracy, timeliness or completeness of any of the information provided herein.
It is the responsibility of the user of the data to be aware of the data's limitations and to utilize the data in an appropriate manner.
Any resale of this data is strictly prohibited in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes 132-10.
Grid is based on North Carolina State Plane Coordinate System NAD83 (feet).

Pinehurst South Cottages Vicinity Map

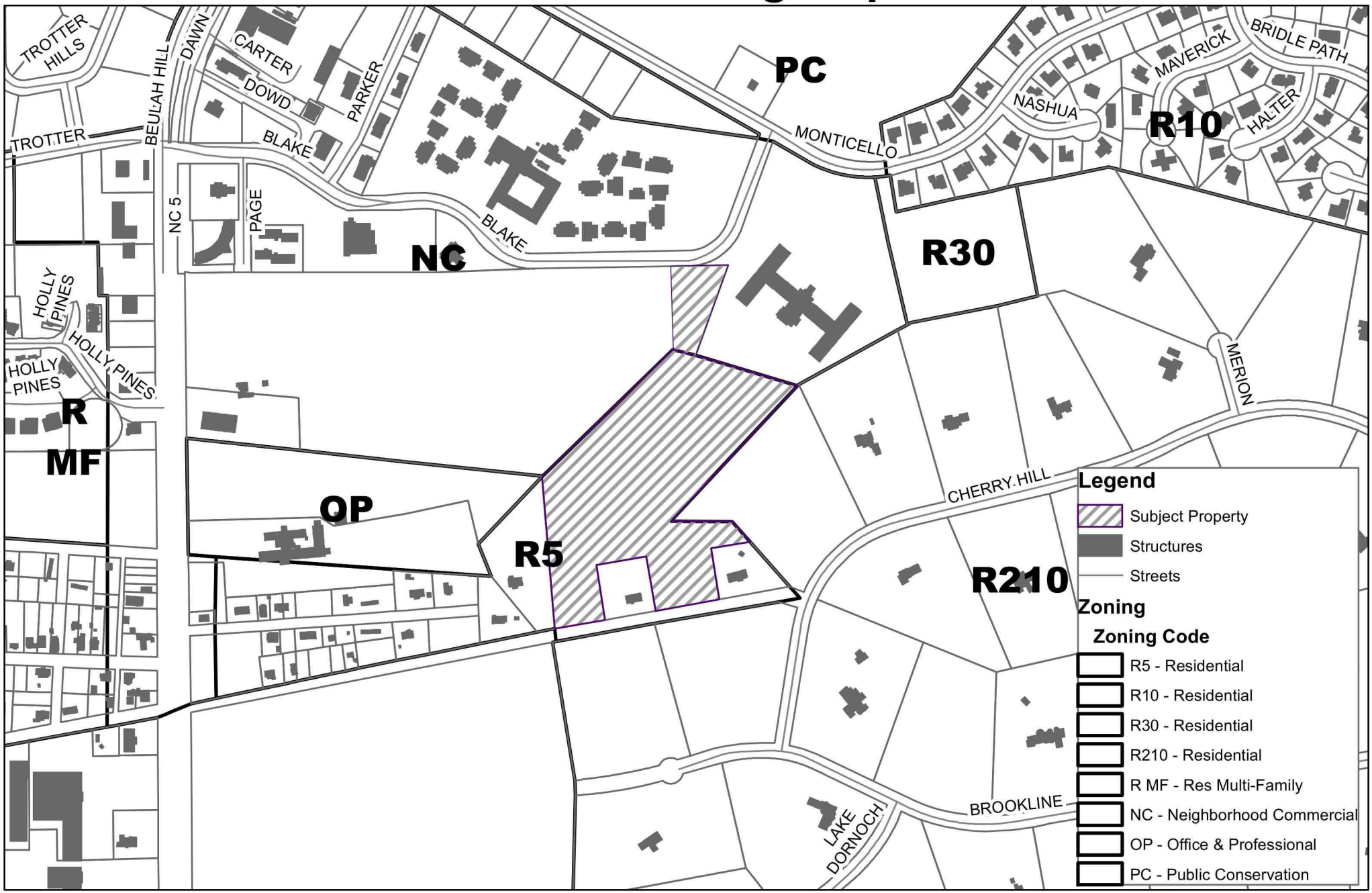
1895 VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

0 250 500 1,000 Feet

9/25/2020
X:\GIS\DB_GIS\Blake_Blvd_Overlay\Blake_Blvd_Aerial_8_5x11_Landscape_with_Site_Plan_Display.mxd

Village of Pinehurst Disclaimer: It is understood that the data contained herein is subject to constant change and that its accuracy cannot be guaranteed.
The maps have been created from information provided by various government and private sources at various levels of accuracy.
The data is provided to you "as is" with no warranty, representation or guaranty
as to the content, sequence, accuracy, timeliness or completeness of any of the information provided herein.
It is the responsibility of the user of the data to be aware of the data's limitations and to utilize the data in an appropriate manner.
Any resale of this data is strictly prohibited in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes 132-10.
Grid is based on North Carolina State Plane Coordinate System NAD83 (feet).

Area Zoning Map



0 150 300 600 900 1,200 Feet

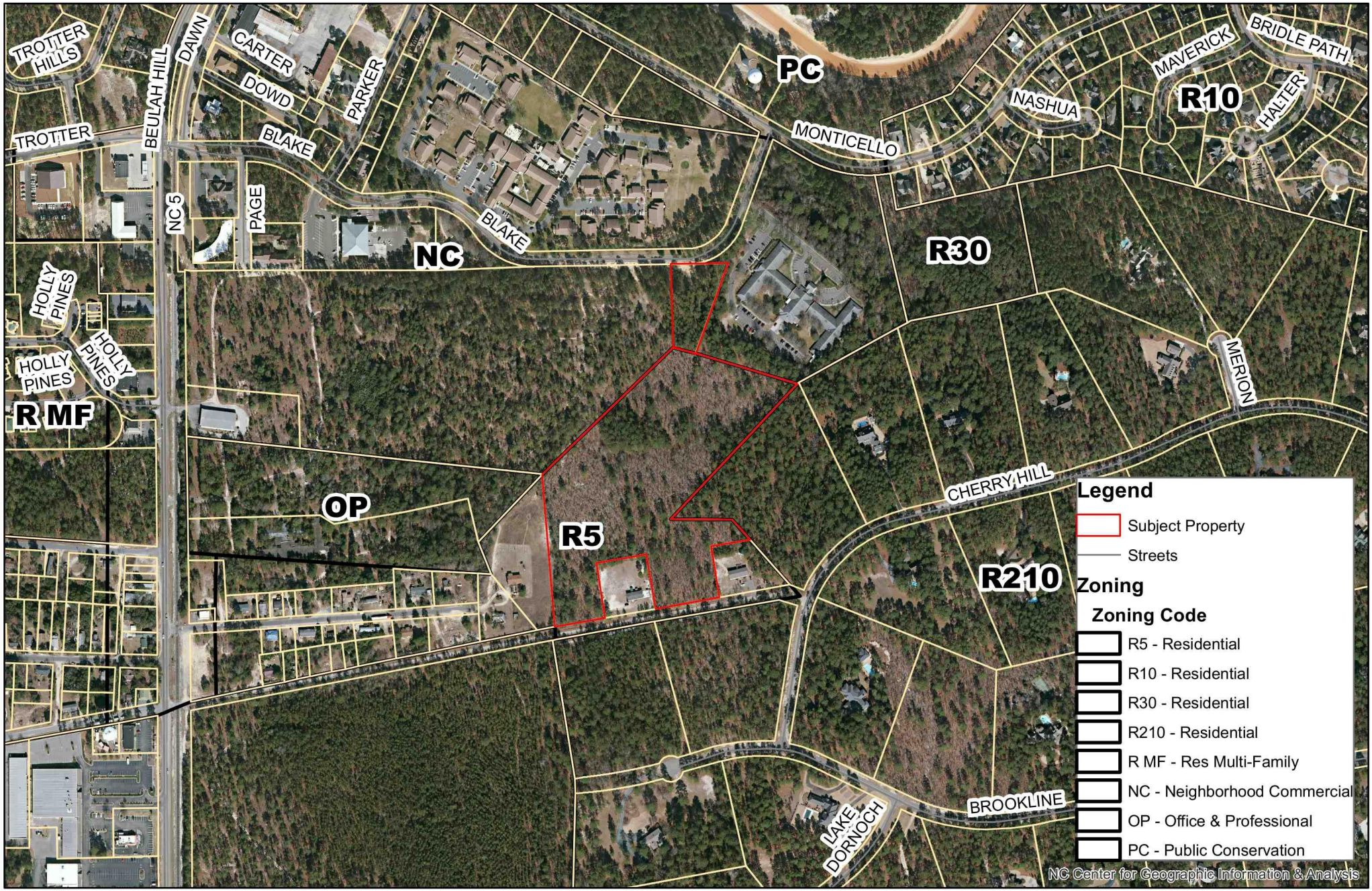
Village of Pinehurst Disclaimer: It is understood that the data contained herein is subject to constant change and that its accuracy cannot be guaranteed.
The maps have been created from information provided by various government and private sources at various levels of accuracy.
The data is provided to you "as is" with no warranty, representation or guaranty
as to the content, sequence, accuracy, timeliness or completeness of any of the information provided herein.
It is the responsibility of the user of the data to be aware of the data's limitations and to utilize the data in an appropriate manner.
Any resale of this data is strictly prohibited in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes 132-10.
Grid is based on North Carolina State Plane Coordinate System NAD83 (feet).
P:\esri\Base Map for Boards.mxd
9/22/2020

Planning and Zoning Board
Public Hearing for Major Subdivision

1895 VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

N W E S

Aerial Map



0 150 300 600 900 1,200 Feet

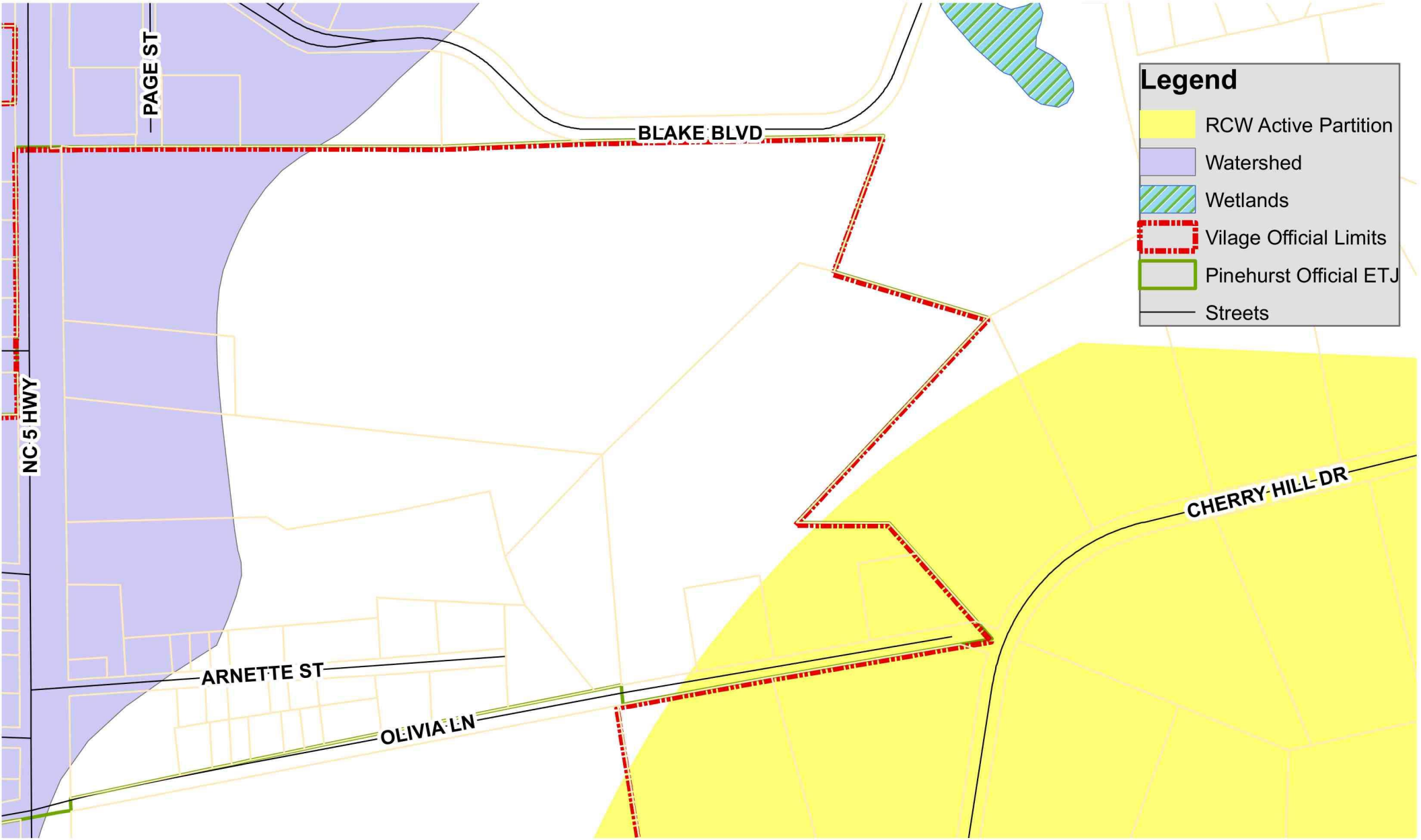
Village of Pinehurst Disclaimer: It is understood that the data contained herein is subject to constant change and that its accuracy cannot be guaranteed.
The maps have been created from information provided by various government and private sources at various levels of accuracy.
The data is provided to you "as is" with no warranty, representation or guaranty
as to the content, sequence, accuracy, timeliness or completeness of any of the information provided herein.
It is the responsibility of the user of the data to be aware of the data's limitations and to utilize the data in an appropriate manner.
Any resale of this data is strictly prohibited in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes 132-10.
Grid is based on North Carolina State Plane Coordinate System NAD83 (feet).
P:\esri\Base Map for Boards.mxd
9/22/2020

Planning and Zoning Board
Public Hearing for Major Subdivision

1895 VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

N W E S

Environmental Impacts



0 100 200 400 600 800 Feet

Village of Pinehurst Disclaimer: It is understood that the data contained herein is subject to constant change and that its accuracy cannot be guaranteed.
The maps have been created from information provided by various government and private sources at various levels of accuracy.
The data is provided to you "as is" with no warranty, representation or guaranty
as to the content, sequence, accuracy, timeliness or completeness of any of the information provided herein.
It is the responsibility of the user of the data to be aware of the data's limitations and to utilize the data in an appropriate manner.
Any resale of this data is strictly prohibited in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes 132-10.
Grid is based on North Carolina State Plane Coordinate System NAD83 (feet).
P:\esri\Map\Daily Work Map.mxd
10/1/2020

Planning and Zoning Board
Public Hearing for Major Subdivision

1895 VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

N W E S

HISTORY, CHARM, AND SOUTHERN HOSPITALITY

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

September 18, 2020

Dear Property Owner:

The Village of Pinehurst Planning and Zoning Board will hold a Public Hearing on Thursday, October 1, 2020 at 4:00 PM. Members of the Planning and Zoning Board and staff will be participating at Village Hall 395 Magnolia Rd. Pinehurst, North Carolina as well as electronically and remotely via the virtual meeting platform ZOOM. The meeting will be streamed in real-time on the Village's website, at www.vopnc.org/live , for public viewing/listening and video-recorded for future reference.

1. *The purpose of the public hearing is to consider a request for a Major Subdivision Review for a 40 lot single family subdivision. The subject subdivision includes Moore County PID# 00046287 and a portion of PID# 00046241. The subject area connects to and is south of Blake Blvd and also abuts Olivia Ln. The properties included with this proposal are currently zoned R-5 (High Density Residential) and NC (Neighborhood Commercial). The applicant and the property owner is The Cottages at Legacy Lakes, LLC.*

As the owner of said property, an adjacent property owner or as the applicant, you are receiving formal notification of this Public Hearing. Information on this request is available for public review at the Planning and Inspections Department, Village Hall, 395 Magnolia Road, Pinehurst, North Carolina, Monday through Friday from 8:30 AM to 5:00 PM with the exception of holidays. Information on this request will also be made available the week of the meeting on the Village of Pinehurst's Novus Agenda website at https://pinehurst.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/.

All persons wishing to be heard or comment on this proposal can attend this meeting during the public hearing at Village Hall or can send their comments to the Clerk to the Board at kbrown@vopnc.org to be read during the public hearing. There will also be a minimum of a 24 hour comment period following the public hearing where comments can be sent to the Clerk to the Board prior to action by the Planning and Zoning Board.

For more information, please call (910) 295- 2581.

B B L ASSOCIATES C/O HARRIS BLAKE
PO BOX 4266
PINEHURST, NC 28374

PINEHURST NURSING CENTER INC C/O TRIAD MED SVS
PO BOX 969
YADKINVILLE, NC 27055

MCCLAIN, JON P & MOLLY M
70 BELAIR DR
PINEHURST, NC 28374

ROGERS, JAMES PAUL TRUSTEE ROGERS, MARGARET SUE LUKEN TRUSTEE
100 CHERRY HILL DR
PINEHURST, NC 28374

SCHNEIDERMAN, ROY & COCHRAN, CORINNE
655 LAKE DORNOCH DR
PINEHURST, NC 28374

ROGERS, JAMES PAUL TRUSTEE ROGERS, MARGARET SUE LUKEN TRUSTEE
100 CHERRY HILL DR
PINEHURST, NC 28374

THREEXLAND, LLC C/O THE MOSER GROUP
231 POST OFFICE DR, UNIT B8
INDIAN TRAIL, NC 28079

MAHALEY, LISA MARLENE
6040 6TH STREET
SURF CITY, NC 28445

COTTAGES AT LEGACY LAKES LLC, THE
PO BOX 4839
PINEHURST, NC 28374

MANNING REALTY COMPANY
PO BOX 6300
PINEHURST, NC 28374

PAGE INVESTMENTS LLC
PO BOX 4210
PINEHURST, NC 28374

STONE HOLDING COMPANY, LLC
PO BOX 83
PINEHURST, NC 28374

STONE HOLDING COMPANY, LLC
PO BOX 83
PINEHURST, NC 28374

ZF PROPERTIES LLC
306 LANDAULET COURT
PEACHTREE CITY, GA 30269

SMITH, MARK
500 S VALLEY RD
SOUTHERN PINES, NC 28387

HUYNH, TUANSON HUYNH, HONGDAO
880 SAINT ANDREWS DR
PINEHURST, NC 28374

BROAD STREET MANAGEMENT, LLC
2315 MIDLAND RD
PINEHURST, NC 28374

MATTHEWSON PROPERTIES, LLC
6680 BEULAH HILL CH RD
WEST END, NC 27376-9165

TUMBLEWEED LLC
PO BOX 1495
PINEHURST, NC 28370-1495

DEMBOSKY HOLDINGS, LLC
921 YADKIN ROAD
SOUTHERN PINES, NC 28387

QUAIL HAVEN PROPERTIES OF PINEHURST, LLC
2334 S 41ST STREET
WILMINGTON, NC 28403

HUYNH, TUANSON HUYNH, HONGDAO
880 SAINT ANDREWS DR
PINEHURST, NC 28374

THOMAS, RANDY
5906 BARRINGTON
CHARLOTTE, NC 28215

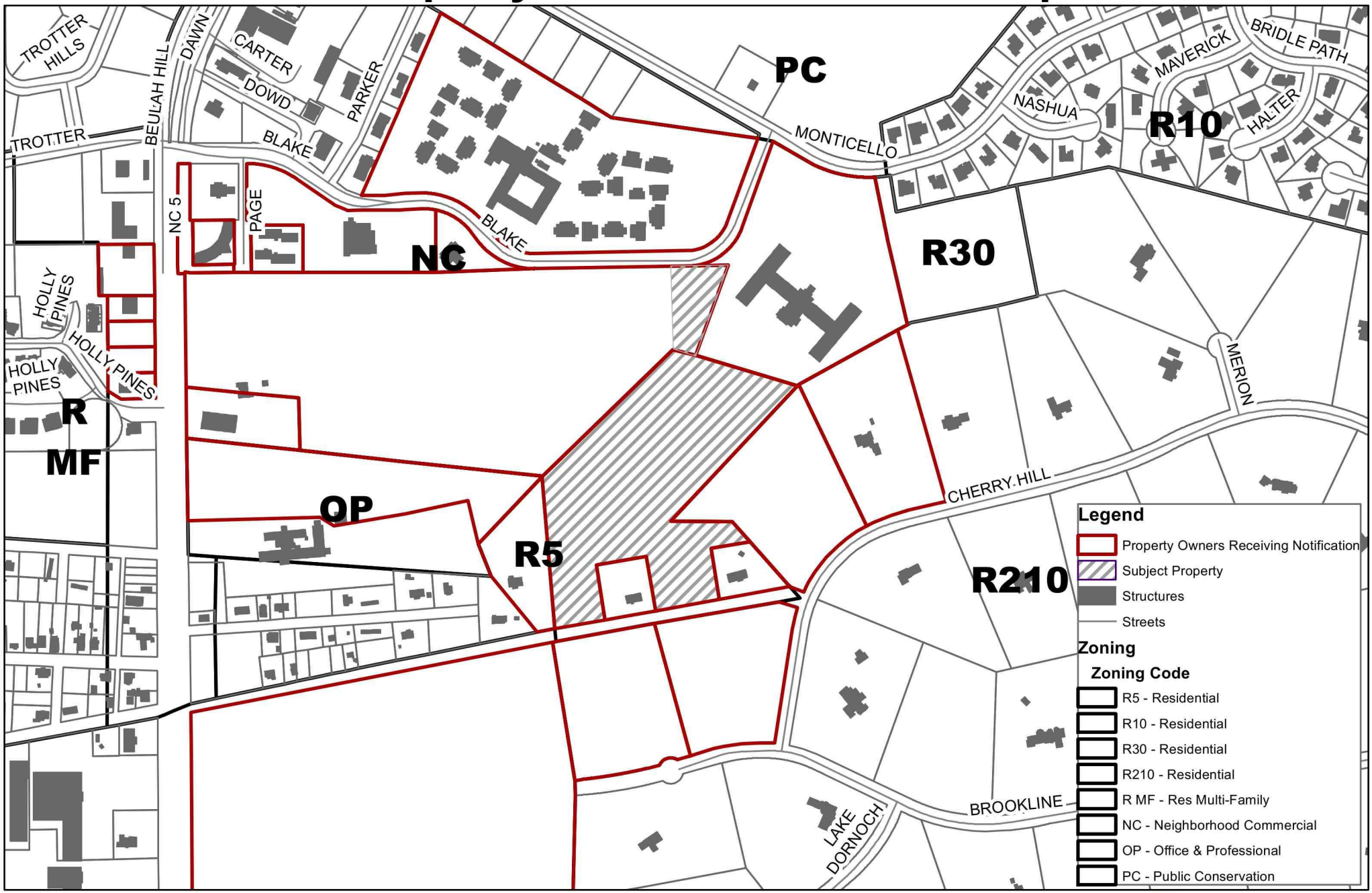
U S POSTAL SERVICE
475 L'ENFANT PLAZA, SW
WASHINGTON, DC 20260-2200

INGRAM, MARGUERITE W
PO BOX 3033
PINEHURST, NC 28374

BETHEA, BENJAMIN MARK & LOCKLEAR, RONDA MARIE
PO BOX 3706
PINEHURST, NC 28374-3706

DEMBOSKY HOLDINGS, LLC
921 YADKIN ROAD
SOUTHERN PINES, NC 28387

Property Owner Notification Map



0 150 300 600 900 1,200 Feet

Village of Pinehurst Disclaimer: It is understood that the data contained herein is subject to constant change and that its accuracy cannot be guaranteed.
The maps have been created from information provided by various government and private sources at various levels of accuracy.
The data is provided to you "as is" with no warranty, representation or guaranty
as to the content, sequence, accuracy, timeliness or completeness of any of the information provided herein.
It is the responsibility of the user of the data to be aware of the data's limitations and to utilize the data in an appropriate manner.
Any resale of this data is strictly prohibited in accordance with North Carolina General Statutes 132-10.
Grid is based on North Carolina State Plane Coordinate System NAD83 (feet).
P:\esriBase Map for Boards.mxd
9/18/2020

October 1, 2020
Planning and Zoning Board
Public Hearing for Major Subdivision

1895 VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

N W E S

RAMEY KEMP ASSOCIATES
Moving forward.

T 919 872 5115
5808 Faringdon Place
Raleigh, NC 27609

July 2, 2020

Phillip Picerno, PE
LKC Engineering, PLLC
140 Aqua Shed Court
Aberdeen, NC 28315
E: Phillip@lkcengineering.com

Subject: Mahaley Land – **Trip Generation Letter**
Pinehurst, North Carolina

Dear Mr. Picenro,

This letter provides an estimate of the trip generation for the proposed residential development located east of NC 5 and north of Olivia Lane in Pinehurst, North Carolina. The proposed development is anticipated to consist of 37 single-family homes. Access to the proposed site will be provided via one (1) full movement site driveway along Blake Boulevard.

Trip Generation

Average weekday daily, AM, and PM peak hour trips for the proposed development were estimated using methodology contained within *the ITE Trip Generation Manual, 10th Edition* utilizing the most recent (July 1, 2018) North Carolina Department of Transportation (NCDOT) Congestion Management rates vs. equation spreadsheet. Refer to Table 1 for a summary of the trip generation summary.

TABLE 1
SITE TRIP GENERATION SUMMARY

LAND USE	SIZE	DAILY TRIPS (VPD)	PEAK HOUR TRIPS (VPH)			
			AM		PM	
			ENTER	EXIT	ENTER	EXIT
Single-Family Detached Housing (210)	37 D.U.	420	8	23	25	14

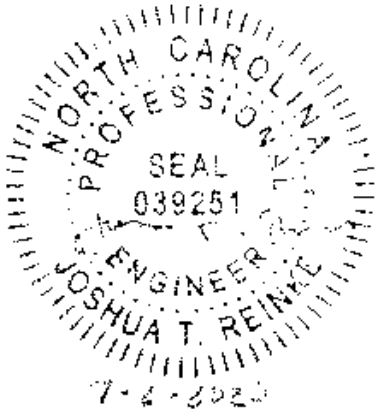
As shown in Table 1, based on ITE *Trip Generation Manual, 10th Edition*, it is estimated that the site is expected to generate approximately 420 trips during a typical 24-hour weekday period. Of the daily site trips, it is anticipated that 31 total trips (8 entering and 23 exiting) will occur during the AM peak hour and 39 total trips (25 entering and 14 exiting) will occur during the PM peak hour. It should be noted that the single-family homes will be targeted towards seniors, although not restricted.

Findings and Summary

The results of the trip generation summary show the 37 lots to be significantly below the NCDOT threshold for requiring a Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA). The trip generation summary also shows that the proposed development would have no significant impacts to the existing roadway network due to the low volume of expected site traffic.

If you should have any questions, please feel free to contact me at (919) 872-5115.

Sincerely,



Joshua Reinke, P.E.
State Traffic Engineering Lead
Ramey Kemp Associates

NC Corporate License # C-0910

Attachments

- Preliminary Site Plan

PRELIMINARY – DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION
REVISIONS
SYM.
DESCRIPTION
DATE
BY
NORTH
SCALE 1" = 100'-0"
BLAKE BLVD
OLIVIA LANE
LOT 1
1.33 ACRES
PROP. 20' ACCESS EASEMENT
PROP. 30' ACCESS EASEMENT
PROP. 30' ACCESS EASEMENT
PROP. 30

PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD
REGULAR MEETING (ELECTRONIC)
THURSDAY, OCTOBER 1, 2020
ASSEMBLY HALL & ZOOM MEETING PLATFORM
395 MAGNOLIA ROAD
PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA
4:00 PM

Board Members Present:	**Board Members Absent:**	**Staff Present:**
Leo Santowasso, Chair	None	Darryn Burich, Planning Director
Cyndie Burnett, 1st Vice		Alex Cameron, Senior Planner
Julia Latham, 2nd Vice*		Kelly Brown, Administrative Specialist
David Alzamora		
Jeramy Hooper		
Sonja Rothstein		
Joel Shriberg		
Phillip Shumaker		
Paul Roberts		

And approximately seven people in attendance.

I. Call to Order

Mr. Santowasso confirmed a quorum was present and called the meeting to order at 4:00 pm. *Ms. Latham participated remotely via Zoom meeting platform.

II. Approval of Minutes

A. 08-06-2020 Regular Meeting Minutes

Ms. Burnett moved to approve the August 6, 2020 regular meeting minutes. Seconded by Ms. Rothstein. Motion carried unanimously vote of 8-0.

III. Public Hearing

A. Public Hearing No. 1

Mr. Hooper moved to open the public hearing. Seconded by Mr. Shumaker. Motion carried unanimously by a vote of 8-0.

Mr. Hooper disclosed that he has a business relationship with applicant Marcel Goneau and stated he did not have any financial or personal interest in the outcome of the hearing.

Senior Planner Alex Cameron explained the purpose of the public hearing was to consider a request for a Major Subdivision Review for a 40 lot single family subdivision. The subject subdivision includes Moore County PID# 00046287 and a portion of PID# 00046241. The subject area connects to and is south of Blake Blvd. and also abuts Olivia Ln. The properties included with this proposal are currently zoned R-5 (High Density Residential) and NC (Neighborhood Commercial). The applicant and the property owner is The Cottages at Legacy Lakes, LLC. Mr. Cameron provided background on the request from his staff report:

- The proposed subdivision will need to involve the dedication or improvement of any new street(s).
- The R-5 Zoning District allows for a minimum of 5,000 square foot lots.

- There is no option to develop a residential open space subdivision in the R-5 Zoning District.
- The property is not located within a watershed, floodplain, or wetlands.
- The property is located within an active red-cockaded partition. Biological assessment letter dated August 2019 states no impact on the red-cockaded woodpecker habitat; however, an updated letter will be required.
- The typical lot size is shown as 6,600 square feet and would allow for approximately 2,800 square feet of buildable area. Other lots are shown for stormwater management, sanitary sewer lift station and undeveloped common areas.
- The applicant proposes internal streets with a 60' right of way, with a 24' street width and a 49' cul-de-sac radius.
- The applicant is proposing to use valley gutter in lieu of full concrete curb and gutter. This will require a waiver to be granted by Village Council.
- Access to the subdivision is from a connection to Blake Blvd., a Village owned and maintained road.
- A 20' wide gated emergency vehicle access from Olivia Ln. (the Village currently has an agreement with the railroad to utilize the crossing on Olivia Ln. for the sole purpose to provide emergency services to the lots in the rear of CCNC)
- Sidewalks are required along one side of all the proposed streets and are shown on the plans.
- Due to the proposal being a single family development that will also abut single family development and commercially zoned property, no planted buffer is required. The adjacent commercial use to the west will be required to install a buffer.
- Street trees will be required at a rate of one large hardwood or pine per 40 linear feet of roadway minus drives.
- The proposed subdivision is not consistent with the Comprehensive Plan however, it is compliant with the existing zoning.
- The Village of Pinehurst Technical Review Committee (TRC) has reviewed the application and preliminary plat, and have outstanding comments not yet addressed by the applicant. The applicant submitted a revised preliminary plat on October 1st, 2020, of which the TRC has not yet reviewed.
- Staff recommends continuing the public hearing to the regularly scheduled Planning & Zoning Board meeting on November 5th in order to allow the TRC to further review the revised preliminary plat and try to ensure all comments have been addressed

Jim Rogers, adjacent property owner at the Country Club of North Carolina (CCNC), asked about the railroad crossing on the Olivia Lane. Mr. Cameron stated that if secondary access to the proposed subdivision would not be required per NC Fire Code, either because there is not more than 30 lots within the development or the houses were equipped with fire sprinklers, then the Village would not need to utilize the railroad crossing at Olivia Lane and Highway 5 for purposes other than how it is currently being used. He stated that if the project remains at the proposed 40 lots or the houses do not have fire sprinkler systems, the proposal shows secondary access at Olivia Lane. He stated that may cause the railroad to nullify the current access agreement with the Village, and they have been in discussions with the railroad about the proposal.

Adjacent property owner Peggy Rogers of 100 Cherry Hill questioned what would happen to the existing homes on Olivia Lane and expressed concern about access to CCNC from the gated access on Olivia Lane. Mr. Cameron stated that the gated access will remain for emergency services only and the existing single-family homes are not part of the proposal.

Attorney for the applicant, David Neill of Fox Rothschild LLP, asked about allowing those in attendance to ask questions to the project engineer.

Engineer for the project, Tim Carpenter of LKC Engineering, stated the outstanding TRC comments are technical in nature and are not aimed at the scope of the project.

Based on staff's recommendation, the Board discussed continuing the hearing.

Mr. Shriberg moved to continue the public hearing to November 5th, 2020 at 4:00 pm in Assembly Hall. Seconded by Ms. Rothstein. Motion carried by a vote of 8-0.

The Board discussed incomplete submittals and consistency with the comprehensive plan.

IV. Next Meeting Date

A. Regular Meeting on November 5, 2020

Mr. Cameron stated there would be items before the Board.

V. Motion to Adjourn

Mr. Roberts moved to adjourn the regular meeting. Seconded by Ms. Rothstein. Carried unanimously by a vote of 8-0 at 5:14 pm.

Respectfully Submitted,

Kelly Brown

Kelly Brown
Administrative Specialist
Village of Pinehurst

A videotape of this meeting is located on the Village website: www.vopnc.org.

The Village of Pinehurst is a charming, vibrant community which reflects our rich history and traditions. Mission: Promote, enhance, and sustain the quality of life for residents, businesses, and visitors. Values: Service, Initiative, Teamwork, and Improvement.

PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD
REGULAR MEETING (ELECTRONIC)
THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 2020
ASSEMBLY HALL & ZOOM MEETING PLATFORM
395 MAGNOLIA ROAD
PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA
4:00 PM

Board Members Present:	**Board Members Absent:**	**Staff Present:**
Leo Santowasso, Chair	None	Darryn Burich, Planning Director
Cyndie Burnett, 1st Vice		Alex Cameron, Senior Planner
Julia Latham, 2nd Vice*		Kelly Brown, Administrative Specialist
David Alzamora		
Jeramy Hooper		
Sonja Rothstein*		
Joel Shriberg		
Phillip Shumaker		
Paul Roberts		

And approximately seven people in attendance.

I. Call to Order

Mr. Santowasso confirmed a quorum was present and called the meeting to order at 4:00 pm. *Ms. Latham and Ms. Rothstein participated remotely via Zoom meeting platform.

II. Approval of Minutes

A. 10-01-2020 Regular Meeting Minutes

Ms. Latham moved to approve the October 1, 2020 regular meeting minutes. Seconded by Mr. Shriberg. Motion approved by a vote of 8-0.

III. Public Hearing

A. Public Hearing No. 1

Mr. Shriberg moved to open the public hearing. Seconded by Ms. Burnett. Motion approved by a vote of 8-0.

Mr. Hooper disclosed that he has a business relationship with applicant Marcel Goneau and stated he did not have any financial or personal interest in the outcome of the hearing.

Senior Planner Alex Cameron stated purpose of the public hearing was to consider a request for a Major Subdivision Review for a 40 lot single family subdivision. He stated the hearing had been continued by the Board from the October 1, 2020 regular meeting based on staff's recommendation to allow the Technical Review Committee (TRC) time to review recently submitted material and for outstanding TRC comments to be addressed by the applicant. Mr. Cameron stated the subject subdivision includes Moore County PID# 00046287 and a portion of PID# 00046241. The subject area connects to and is south of Blake Blvd. and also abuts Olivia Ln. The properties included with this proposal are currently zoned R-5 (High Density Residential) and NC (Neighborhood Commercial). The applicant and the property owner is The Cottages at Legacy Lakes, LLC. Mr. Cameron provided background on the request from his staff report.

As advised by the UNC School of Government, Mr. Cameron stated the Board should allow for a minimum of a 24 hour public comment period following the public hearing before taking action, due to remote participation of Board members.

Applicant Marcel Goneau of The Cottages at Legacy Lake and Tim Carpenter of LKC Engineering gave a presentation on the proposed major subdivision. This presentation is located in meeting docket file at Village Hall. Mr. Carpenter stated the following:

- The proposed cottages will be between 1800 to 2400 square feet in size.
- One additional lot was added, increasing the number of lots from 37 to 38.
- Homeowners association will maintain common spaces and lift station.
- The applicant agreed to sprinkling the houses if an agreement cannot be reached with the railroad company in regards to gated emergency access to Olivia Lane.
- A 30' wide pedestrian and storm easement has been provided to allow for future sidewalks or greenway trails if desired by the Village of Pinehurst.
- The applicant will be asking Council for a waiver on the valley gutter.
- The storm water management system is designed to treat or hold a 10-year storm.
- Sidewalks and roads are proposed to be public.
- No dedicated off-street parking.
- Trip generation analysis was updated in July 2020; 38 dwellings are expected to generate approximately 432 daily trips. The AM Peak Hour is expected to generate 33 total trips; PM Peak Hour is expected to generate 41 total trips.
- Sight triangles could be added at the intersection of streets B & A and C & A on the preliminary plat.
- The intention is to have individual mailboxes or post office boxes, not a mail kiosk.
- Potentially providing the two existing dwelling units off of Olivia Lane access to the internal streets of the subdivision if the crossing at Olivia Lane was closed by the railroad company.
- The gated emergency access at Olivia Lane would be siren activated for emergency vehicles only.
- The proposed garages are two car garages.
- The applicant has agreed to provide an access driveway on the cul-de-sac of Street C, if it is needed due to Olivia Lane closing.

Mr. Cameron stated that in discussions with the railroad company, it was their clear intent to close one of the two railroad crossings at either Olivia Lane or Arnette Street in the near future. He stated if the railroad closed access at Olivia Lane, emergency services would travel through the proposed subdivision in order to access the emergency gate at the back of Country Club of North Carolina.

The applicant's attorney, David Neill of Fox Rothchild LLP, stated to the best of their knowledge the homes on Olivia Lane do not have a formal agreement with railroad company to cross at Olivia Lane.

Ms. Burnett moved to close the public hearing. Seconded by Mr. Hooper Motion carried by a vote of 8-0.

The Board agreed to reconvene on Thursday, November 12, 2020 at 4:30 pm in Assembly Hall, if necessary.

Ms. Burnett moved to approved the preliminary plat with the following conditions:

- *All dwelling units shall be equipped with a fire sprinkler suppression system as approved by the Village of Pinehurst Fire Marshall, unless the Village's current lease agreement with Aberdeen Carolina Western Railway Company is renegotiated to*

permit emergency secondary access to the subdivision. Prior to approval of construction drawings, the applicant is to provide information acceptable to the Village emergency access drive can be connected to Olivia Lane.

- *A sight distance analysis be performed and sealed by a qualified licensed North Carolina professional engineer with transportation engineering expertise for the proposed intersection with Blake Boulevard to confirm compliance with the AASHT and North Carolina DOT requirements noted in the Village's ESSM, as part of and prior to approval of the construction drawing submittal for this project.*
- *There be no public comments received in the next 24 hours. If there are any comments, then the Board will reconvene and take a second vote.*

Seconded by Mr. Roberts. Motion approved by a vote of 8-0.

IV. General Business

A. Update on Future Planning and Zoning Board Items

Planning and Inspections Director Darryn Burich and Mr. Cameron presented the Board with draft changes to the tree preservation and landscaping requirements in Section 9.5 and 9.14.6 of the Pinehurst Development Ordinance. The Board decided to continue the discussion and provide feedback at the next meeting.

V. Next Meeting Date

A. Regular Meeting on December 1, 2020

VI. Motion to Adjourn

Mr. Santowasso moved to adjourn the regular meeting. Approved by a vote of 8-0 at 6:03 pm.

Respectfully Submitted,

Kelly Brown
Administrative Specialist
Village of Pinehurst

A videotape of this meeting is located on the Village website: www.vopnc.org.

The Village of Pinehurst is a charming, vibrant community which reflects our rich history and traditions. Mission: Promote, enhance, and sustain the quality of life for residents, businesses, and visitors. Values: Service, Initiative, Teamwork, and Improvement.

DRAFT

PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD
SPECIAL MEETING (ELECTRONIC)
THURSDAY, NOVEMBER 12, 2020
ASSEMBLY HALL & ZOOM MEETING PLATFORM
395 MAGNOLIA ROAD
PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA
4:30 PM

Board Members Present:	**Board Members Absent:**	**Staff Present:**
Leo Santowasso, Chair	Paul Roberts	Darryn Burich, Planning Director
Cyndie Burnett, 1st Vice	Sonja Rothstein	Alex Cameron, Senior Planner
Julia Latham, 2nd Vice*		Kathy Liles, On-Call Senior Planner
David Alzamora*		Kelly Brown, Administrative Specialist
Jeramy Hooper		
Joel Shriberg		
Phillip Shumaker		

And approximately two people in attendance.

I. Call to Order

Mr. Santowasso confirmed a quorum was present and called the meeting to order at 4:32 pm. *Ms. Latham and Mr. Alzamora participated remotely via Zoom meeting platform

II. General Business

A. Discuss and Consider A Recommendation to Village Council on the Proposed Pinehurst South Cottages Major Subdivision

Mr. Santowasso stated that after conducting a public hearing on the proposed Pinehurst South Cottages major subdivision at the Board's regular meeting on November 5, 2020, the Board voted to recommend approval of the proposed preliminary plat contingent on the Board not receiving any additional public comment within 24 hours. He stated Village staff received public comment within the 24 hour period, therefore the Board has reconvened to discuss and take a vote on the proposed major subdivision.

Senior Planner Alex Cameron stated Village staff received public comment via email from an adjacent property owner concerning the potential closing of the railroad crossing at Olivia Lane, which was distributed to the Board. Tim Carpenter of LKC Engineering stated the applicant, Marcel Goneau, is willing to grant the two existing adjacent property owners on Olivia Lane, Mr. Bethea and Ms. Ingram, access to the proposed public road via vacant open lots in the event the railroad company closes the crossing at Olivia Lane. He stated this will be written in the homeowners' association covenants.

Ms. Burnett moved that the Planning and Zoning Board recommend approval to the Pinehurst Village Council of the proposed major subdivision with the following conditions:

1. *All dwelling units shall be equipped with a fire sprinkler suppression system as approved by the Village of Pinehurst Fire Marshall unless the Village's current lease agreement with the Aberdeen Carolina and Western Railway Company is renegotiated to permit emergency secondary access to the subdivision. Prior to approval of construction*

drawings, the applicant is to provide information acceptable to the Village that an emergency access drive can be connected to Olivia Lane.

2. *A sight distance analysis be performed and sealed by a qualified, licensed North Carolina Professional Engineer with transportation engineering experience for the proposed intersection with Blake Boulevard, to confirm compliance with the AASHTO and NCDOT requirements noted in the Village's ESSM as part of and prior to approval of the construction drawing submittal for this project.*

Seconded by Mr. Shirberg. Motion approved by a vote of 6-0.

Roll Call	
Mr. Alzamora	Yes
Ms. Latham	Yes
Mr. Shumaker	Yes
Mr. Hooper	Yes
Ms. Burnett	Yes
Mr. Shriberg	Yes

B. Discuss Potential Draft Language for Tree Preservation and Landscaping Standards

Planning Director Darryn Burich, Senior Planner Kathy Liles, and Mr. Cameron presented draft language for potential revisions to Sections 9.5 and 9.14.6 of the Pinehurst Development Ordinance for tree preservation and landscape requirements. The Board discussed the items and provided feedback; no action was taken.

C. Board Membership Updates

Mr. Santowasso's final term on the Planning & Zoning Board and Board of Adjustment expired on November 17, 2020. The Board and Village staff acknowledged Mr. Santowasso's tremendous contributions to the Village and thanked him for his service, expertise, and friendship.

Ms. Burnett was appointed by Village Council to serve as Chair of the Planning & Zoning Board in replacement of Mr. Santowasso. Her term is effective November 18, 2020 and expires on November 30, 2022.

Mr. Jack Farrell was appointed by Village Council to serve on the Planning & Zoning Board and Board of Adjustment to fill Mr. Santowasso's vacancy. His term is effective December 1, 2020 and expires on November 30, 2023.

There is a vacancy for 1st Vice-Chair, which was previously filled by Ms. Burnett.

III. Next Meeting Date

A. Regular Meeting on December 3, 2020

IV. Motion to Adjourn

Ms. Burnett moved to adjourn the regular meeting. Seconded by Mr. Hooper. Motion approved by a vote of 6-0 at 5:50 pm.

DRAFT

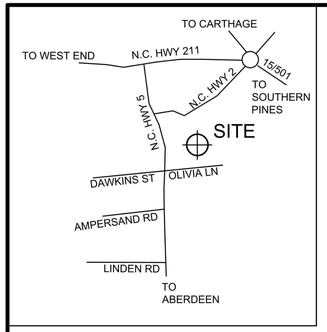
Respectfully Submitted,

Kelly Brown
Administrative Specialist
Village of Pinehurst

A videotape of this meeting is located on the Village website: www.vopnc.org.

The Village of Pinehurst is a charming, vibrant community which reflects our rich history and traditions. Mission: Promote, enhance, and sustain the quality of life for residents, businesses, and visitors. Values: Service, Initiative, Teamwork, and Improvement.

DRAFT



VICINITY MAP

5 / L-1

NOT TO SCALE

BUILDABLE AREA PER LOT:

LOT 1: 2809sf	LOT 14: 2800sf	LOT 27: 3555sf
LOT 2: 2795sf	LOT 15: 2265sf	LOT 28: 3673sf
LOT 3: 2800sf	LOT 16: 2434sf	LOT 29: 3553sf
LOT 4: 2800sf	LOT 17: 2603sf	LOT 30: 2800sf
LOT 5: 2800sf	LOT 18: 2774sf	LOT 31: 3162sf
LOT 6: 3170sf	LOT 19: 3075sf	LOT32 : 2800sf
LOT 7: 3769sf	LOT 20: 7474sf	LOT33 : 2995sf
LOT 8: 5082sf	LOT 21: 3181sf	LOT34 : 5292sf
LOT 9: 4546sf	LOT 22: 3200sf	LOT 35: 3123sf
LOT 10: 3720sf	LOT 23: 3134sf	LOT 36: 3538sf
LOT 11: 2802sf	LOT 24: 2800sf	LOT 37: 5878sf
LOT 12: 2800sf	LOT 25: 2800sf	LOT 38: 12287sf (PUMP STATION SITE)
LOT 13: 2800sf	LOT 26: 3030sf	LOT 39: 0sf (UNDEVELOPED AREA)
		LOT 40: 0sf (UNDEVELOPED AREA)
		LOT 41: 4845sf
		LOT 42: 0sf (UNDEVELOPED AREA)

NOTES:

1. BOUNDARY SURVEY BY LKC ENGINEERING, JEFFERY L. GREEN, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR.
2. TOPOGRAPHIC AND ADJACENT PROPERTY INFORMATION TAKEN FROM MOORE COUNTY GIS DEPARTMENT DATA.
3. STREET NAME ARE YET TO BE DETERMINED, AND WILL BE COORDINATED THROUGH MOORE COUNTY AND 911 FOR DUPLICATION OF NAMES.
4. SPECIMEN TREES ARE SHOWN AS ⊙ 18" SYMBOL INDICATING LONGLEAF PINES AND ASSOCIATED SIZES. NO OTHER SIGNIFICANT SPECIES WERE FOUND.
5. OWNER REQUEST WAIVER TO PROVIDE VALLEY CURB & GUTTER IN LIEU OF STANDARD CURB & GUTTER.
6. IN THE EVENT THAT EMERGENCY FIRE ACCESS CANNOT BE SECURED FOR ACCESS VIA OLIVIA LANE OR ARNETTE STREET, ALL HOMES SHALL BE SPRINKLED.

CERTIFICATE OF OWNERSHIP AND DEDICATION

I (WE) HEREBY CERTIFY THAT I AM (WE ARE) OWNER(S) OF THE PROPERTY SHOWN AND DESCRIBED HEREIN, THAT THE PROPERTY IS WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION JURISDICTION OF THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST AND THAT I (WE) HEREBY ADOPT THIS PLAN OF SUBDIVISION WITH MY (OUR) FREE CONSENT AND HEREBY ESTABLISH ALL LOTS AND DEDICATE ALL STREETS, ALLEYS, WALKS, PARKS, AND OTHER OPEN SPACE TO PUBLIC USE AS NOTED.

_____

OWNER(S)

MAJOR PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION PLAT RECOMMENDED FOR APPROVAL

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS MAJOR PRELIMINARY SUBDIVISION WAS APPROVED BY THE PINEHURST VILLAGE COUNCIL ON THE_____ DAY OF _____, 20_____ .

_____

VILLAGE MANAGER

CERTIFICATE OF SURVEY AND ACCURACY

I, JEFFERY L. GREEN, CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAT WAS DRAWN UNDER MY SUPERVISION FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION 9DEED REFERENCES AS SHOWN; THAT THE BOUNDARIES NOT SURVEYED ARE CLEARLY INDICATED AS DRAWN FROM INFORMATION FOUND IN REFERENCES AS SHOWN; THAT THE RATIO OF PRECISION OR POSITIONAL ACCURACY AS CALCULATED IS 1;10,000+; THAT THIS PLAT WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH G.S. 47-30 AS AMENDED. WITNESS MY ORIGINAL SIGNATURE, LICENSE NUMBER, AND SEAL THIS_____ DAY OF _____, A.D., 20_____ .

_____

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

L-3972

LICENSE NUMBER

NORTH CAROLINA PROFESSIONAL SEAL L3972 LAND SURVEYOR JEFFREY L. GREEN

I, JEFFERY L. GREEN, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, L-3972, CERTIFY TO THE FOLLOWING IN G.S. 47-30(f)(11):

THIS SURVEY CREATES A SUBDIVISION OF LAND WITHIN THE JURISDICTIONAL AREA OF MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA AND THAT THE COUNTY HAS AN ORDINANCE THAT REGULATES PARCELS OF LAND.

_____

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

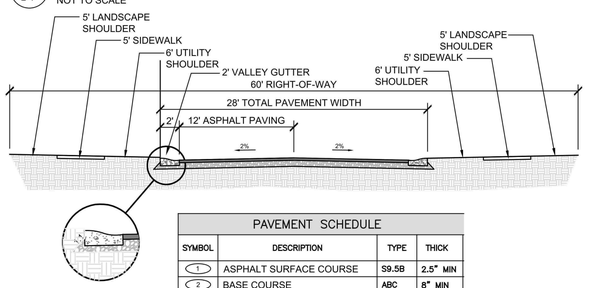
_____

DATE

SIGNATURE BLOCKS

4 / L-1

NOT TO SCALE



PAVEMENT SCHEDULE			
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION	TYPE	THICK
1	ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE	S9.5B	2.5" MIN
2	BASE COURSE	ABC	8" MIN
3	COMPACTED SUBGRADE		

1. FINAL PAVEMENT PROFILE TO BE DETERMINED BY SOIL REPORT AND SHALL COMPLY, AT A MINIMUM, WITH THE VILLAGE FIRE LANE STANDARDS.
2. ROADS TO BE PUBLIC.

TYPICAL STREET SECTION

3 / L-1

NOT TO SCALE

PROPERTY DATA:

OWNERS:

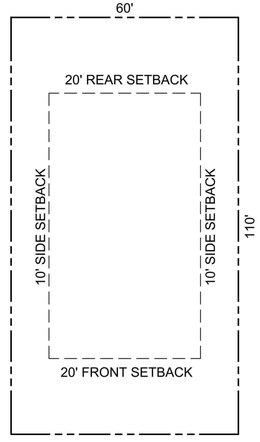
TRACT 1: COTTAGES at LEGACY LAKES, LLC
1015 ASHES DRIVE, STE 202
WILMINGTON, NC, 28405-8335
PHONE #: 910-585-0618
EMAIL: MARCEL@GONEAUCONSTRUCTION.COM
PARCEL ID #: 2019001147
DEED BOOK: 17, PAGE: 989
ZONING: NC (NEIGHBORHOOD COMMERCIAL)
AREA: 1.33 ACRES (57,778sf)
EXISTING STRUCTURES: NONE
EXISTING IMPERVIOUS SURFACE: NONE
100 YR FLOODPLAIN: SITE IS NOT WITHIN 100 YR FLOODPLAIN, ZONE X
MAP #: 3710854000J & 3710856100J
RIVER BASIN: CAPE FEAR
SUB-BASIN: NONE
RCW FORAGING AREA: SOPI 105, INACTIVE FORAGING CLUSTER

TRACT 2: COTTAGES at LEGACY LAKES, LLC
1015 ASHES DRIVE, STE 202
WILMINGTON, NC, 28405-8335
PHONE #: 910-585-0618
EMAIL: MARCEL@GONEAUCONSTRUCTION.COM
PARCEL ID #: 2019001147
DEED BOOK: 17, PAGE: 989
ZONING: R-5 (SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL)
AREA: 13.07 ACRES (569,262sf)
EXISTING STRUCTURES: NONE
EXISTING IMPERVIOUS SURFACE: NONE
100 YR FLOODPLAIN: SITE IS NOT WITHIN 100 YR FLOODPLAIN, ZONE X
MAP #: 3710854000J & 3710856100J
RIVER BASIN: CAPE FEAR
SUB-BASIN: NONE
RCW FORAGING AREA: SOPI 108, ACTIVE FORAGING CLUSTER

PROJECT ENGINEER: LKC ENGINEERING,PLLC
140 AQUA SHED COURT
ABERDEEN, NC, 28315
PHONE #: 910-420-1437
LICENSE #: P-1095

PROJECT SURVEYOR: LKC ENGINEERING,PLLC
140 AQUA SHED COURT
ABERDEEN, NC, 28315
PHONE #: 910-420-1437
JEFFERY L. GREEN
LICENSE #: 3972

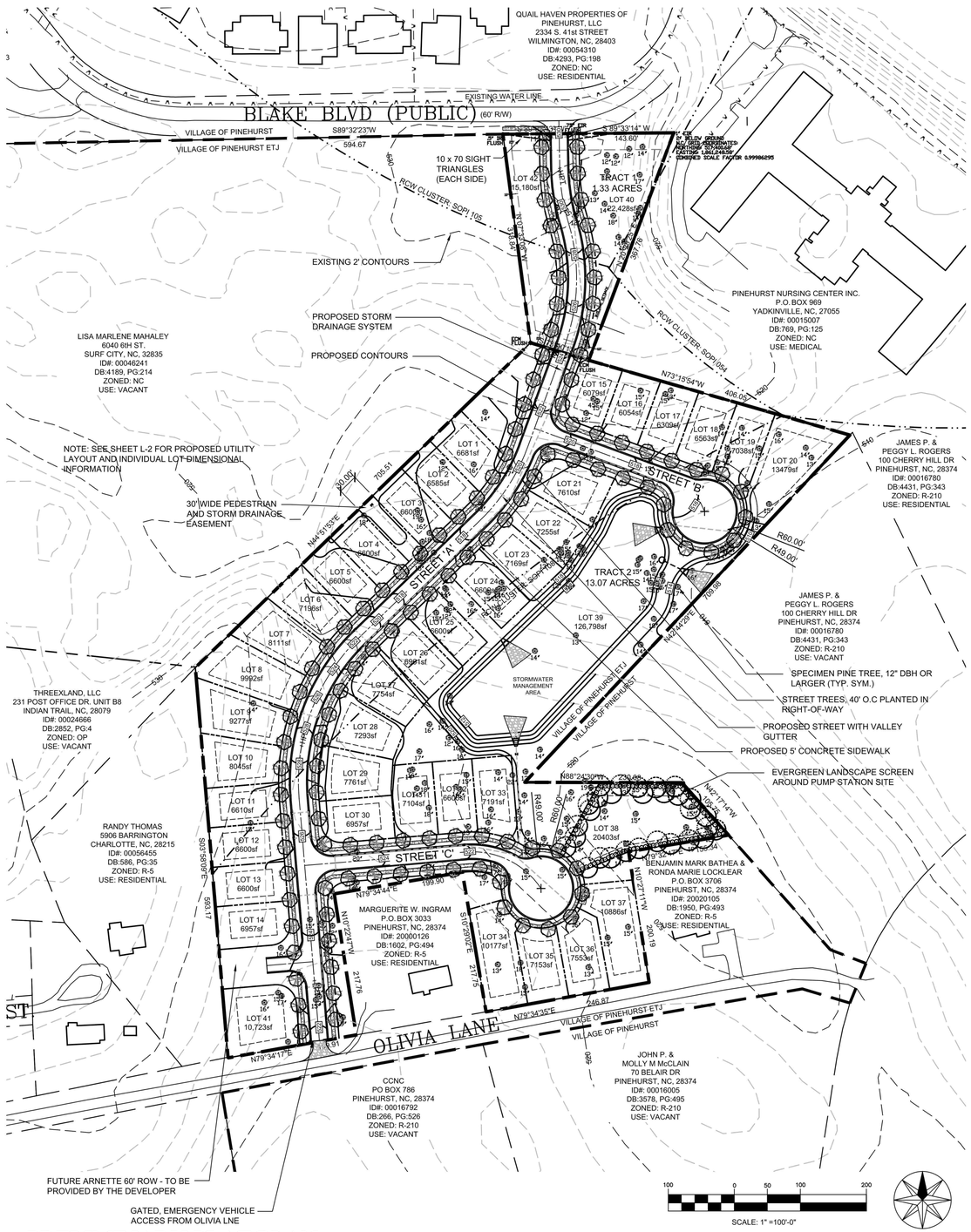
SITE DATA TABLE		
ACREAGE OF TRACT(S)		
TRACT 1	1.33 AC	NC ZONING
TRACT 2	13.07 AC	R5 ZONING
TOTAL	14.4 AC	
OPEN SPACE REQUIRED	NONE	
OPEN SPACE PROVIDED	NONE	
TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS	42	
SMALLEST LOT	6,064 SF	
LINEAR FOOTAGE OF STREEST	2,161 LF (Public)	
TOTAL RIGHT OF WAY	3.48 AC	
TOTAL AREA OF RESIDENTIAL LOTS	6.60 AC	
UNDEVELOPED HOA PROPERTY (LOTS 39,40,42)	3.85 AC	
PUMP STATION LOT (LOT 38)	0.47 AC	
SETBACKS		
FRONT	20'	
SIDE	10'	
SIDE STREET	15'	
REAR	20'	
IMPERVIOUS SURFACE	EXISTING - NONE	
TOTAL TRACT(S)	14.4 AC	
ROADS AND INFRASTRUCTURE	1.89 AC	13.10%
BUILDING ENVELOPES 38 LOTS @ 3,500 SF/LOT =	3.05 AC	21.20%
PUMP STATION LOT (MCPU)	0.21 AC	1.45%
TOTAL IMPERVIOUS SURFACE	5.07 AC	35.80%
FLOODPLAIN	NONE	
WATERSHED	NONE	



TYPICAL LOT SIZE

2 / L-1

NOT TO SCALE



PRELIMINARY PLAT PLAN

1 / L-1

SCALE: 1' = 100'-0"

REVISIONS			
SYM.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	10-19-2020	WLS

PRELIMINARY — DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION

LKC Engineering, pllc
140 Aqua Shed Court
Aberdeen, NC 28315
O. 910.420.1437
F. 910.637.0096
lkcengineering.com
License No. P-1095

Engineering
Landscape Architecture
Surveying

LKC

PRELIMINARY PLAT PLAN

PINEHURST SOUTH COTTAGES

Pinehurst, North Carolina

DATE: August 6, 2020
DESIGNED: WLS
DRAWN: WLS
CHECKED: TAC
NO.
L-1

Xref .\Gop19.01a01tbx01.dwg

REVISIONS			
SYM.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY
	REVISED PER VILLAGE COMMENTS	10-19-2020	WLS

PRELIMINARY – DO NOT USE FOR CONSTRUCTION

LKC Engineering, pllc
140 Aqua Shed Court
Aberdeen, NC 28315
O. 910.420.1437
F. 910.637.0096
lkcengineering.com
License No. P-1095

Engineering
Landscape Architecture
Surveying

LKC

PRELIMINARY PLAT LAYOUT AND UTILITY PLAN

PINEHURST SOUTH COTTAGES

Pinehurst, North Carolina

DATE:	August 6, 2020
DESIGNED:	WLS
DRAWN:	WLS
CHECKED:	TAC
NO.	L-2

1 / L-2 PRELIMINARY PLAT LAYOUT AND UTILITY PLAN

SCALE: 1' = 60'-0"

SCALE: 1" =60'-0"

NORTH

SUMMARY FOR THE MONTH OF NOVEMBER 2020

SUMMARY OF INCIDENT CALLS

TYPE OF INCIDENT	*NUMBER THIS MONTH*	*NUMBER FYTD*	*NUMBER THIS MONTH LAST YEAR*	*NUMBER FYTD LAST YEAR*	*PERCENTAGE YTD*
Fire	4	30	2	25	20%
Overpressure Rupture, Explosion, Overheat - no fire	3	4	0	4	0%
Rescue & EMS Incidents	50	221	59	240	-8%
Hazardous Conditions - no fire	12	50	12	64	-22%
Service Call	63	153	31	152	1%
Good Intent Call	8	103	26	132	-22%
False Alarm & False Call	28	170	24	142	20%
Severe Weather & Natural Disaster	0	5	0	7	-29%
Special Incident Type	0	0	0	1	-100%
TOTAL INCIDENTS	**168**	**736**	**154**	**767**	**-4%**

SUMMARY OF INSPECTION

TYPE OF INSPECTIONS	*NUMBER THIS MONTH*	*NUMBER FYTD*	*NUMBER THIS MONTH LAST YEAR*	*NUMBER FYTD LAST YEAR*	*PERCENTAGE YTD*
Residential	18	63	7	74	-15%
Residential New Systems	0	0	0	0	0%
Residential Fire Sprinkler	4	16	0	0	1600%
Commercial	28	189	0	34	456%
Plan Review/Site Inspections	4	60	1	3	1900%
Reinspection	25	119	6	95	25%
Occupancy Certificates	0	28	0	0	2800%
TOTAL INSPECTIONS	**79**	**475**	**14**	**206**	**131%**
Violations Found:	36	244	0	75	225%
YTD Violations to be Corrected:		208		61	
YTD Violations Corrected:		161		53	
Correction Percentage:		77%		87%	

December 1, 2020

J Carlton Cole, Fire Chief

PINEHURST FIRE DEPARTMENT

By The Numbers - NOvember 2020

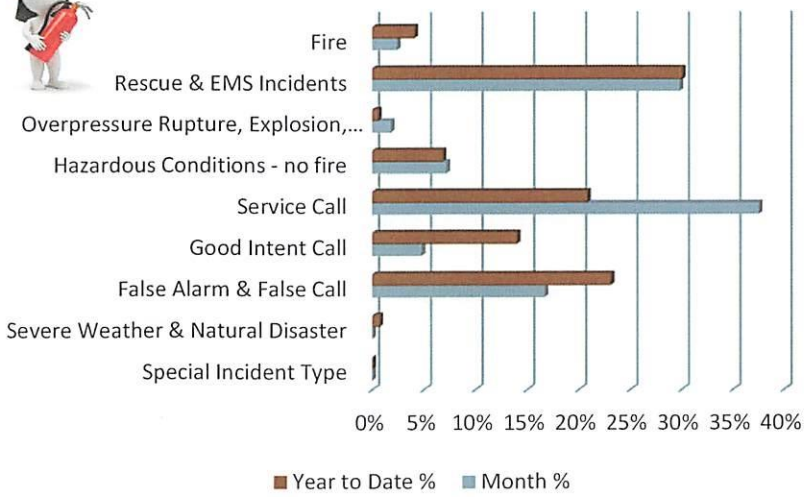
Month

Calls for Service	168
% Overlapping Incidents	17.86%
Busiest Day of Week	MON
Busiest Hour of Day	11 AM
# of Times Staff Recalled	0

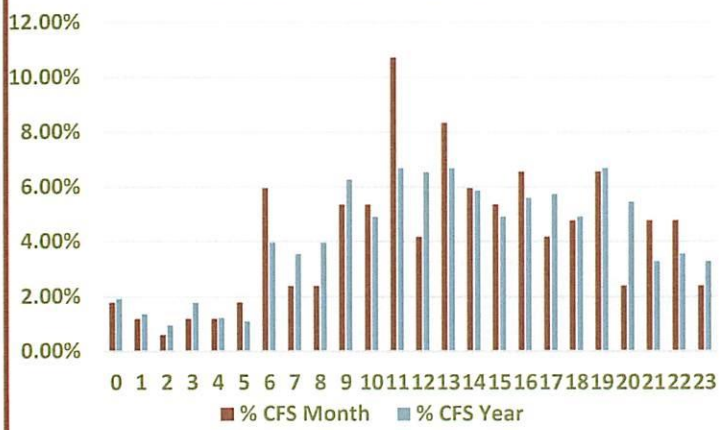
Year

Calls for Service	736
% Overalpping Incidents	14.27%
Busiest day of Week	Wed
Busiest Hour of Day	11A, 1P & 7P
# of Times Staff Recalled	5

% of Calls for Service (CFS)



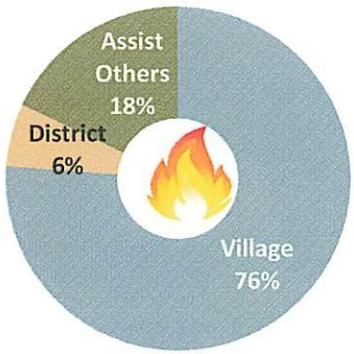
% CFS BY HOUR OF DAY



5 Year Comparison Through this Month of Year

LOCATION OF CFS

FOR FY20



Inspections Completed this

MONTH	46
YEAR	475

Code Violations Found this

MONTH	36
YEAR	208

Percentage of Violations

Corrected YTD	77%

Days Since Last Lost Time Accident in FD 291

YTD Training Hours

IN HOUSE	3024
OUTSIDE	454

Public Awareness Contacts

MONTH	12,881
YTD	65,404

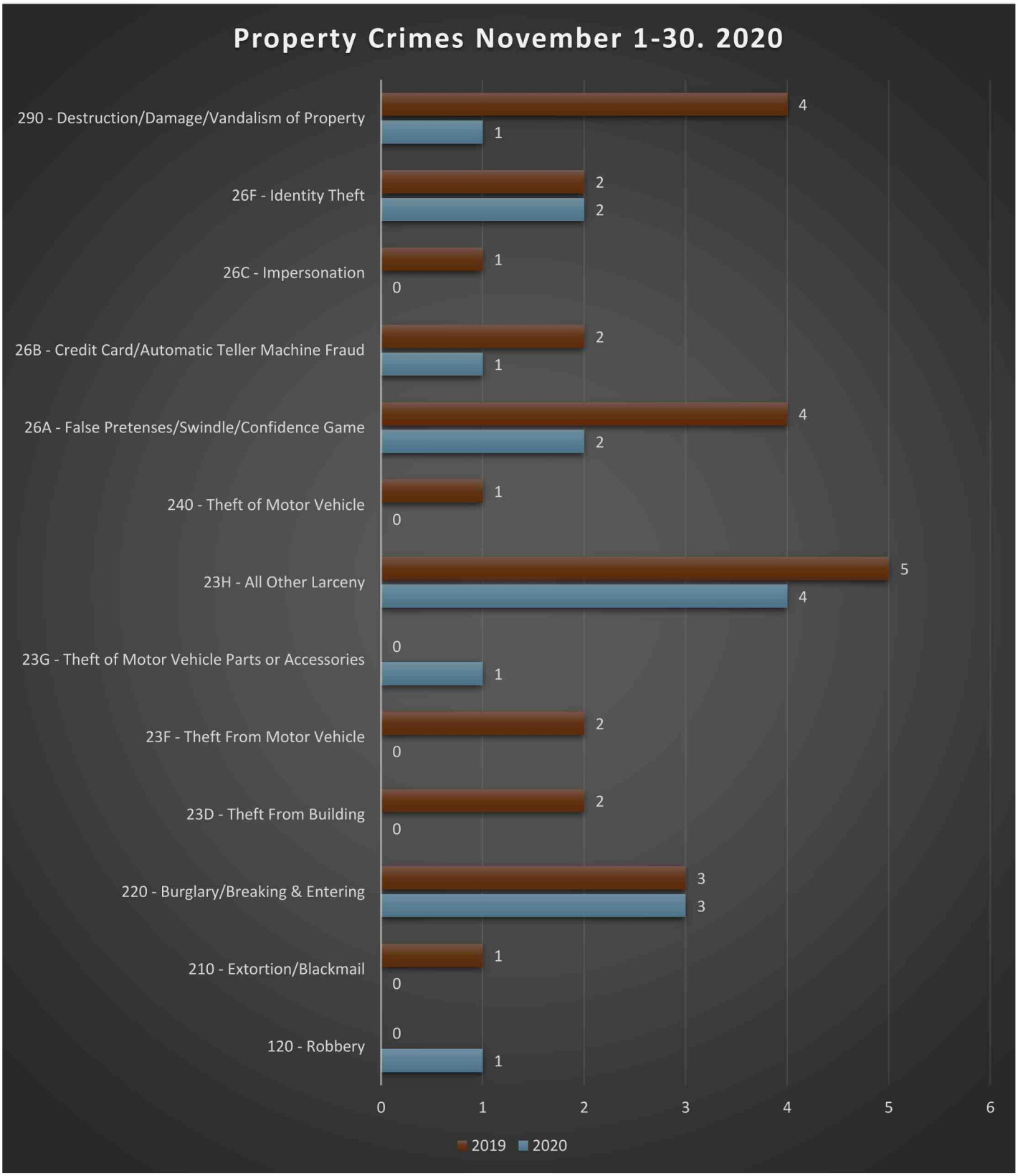
Police Department Monthly Report to Council
November 2020

Prepared by

Chief Glen Webb

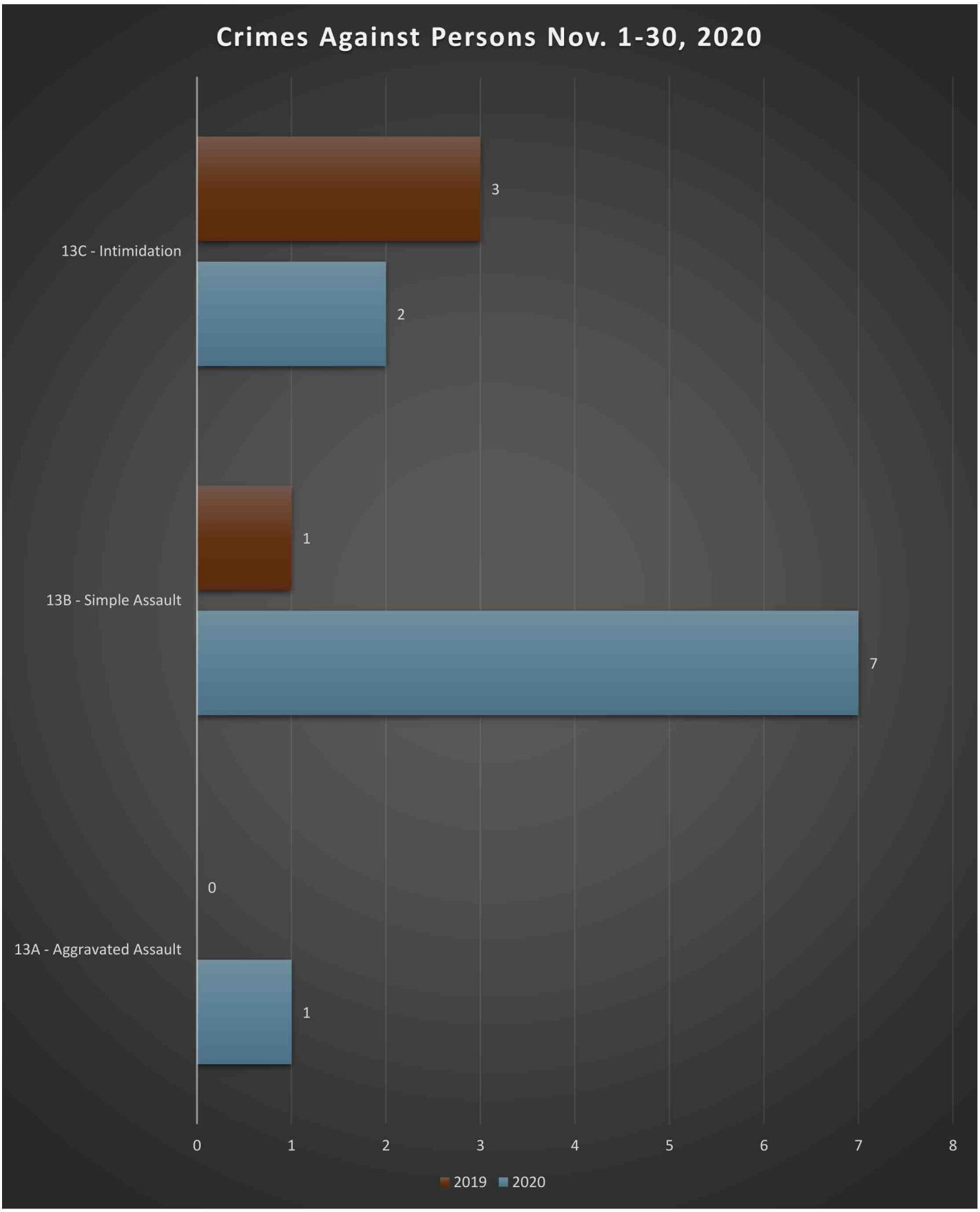
12/3/2020

Monthly Report Nov 1 through 30, 2020 (With Previous Year / Same Month Range)



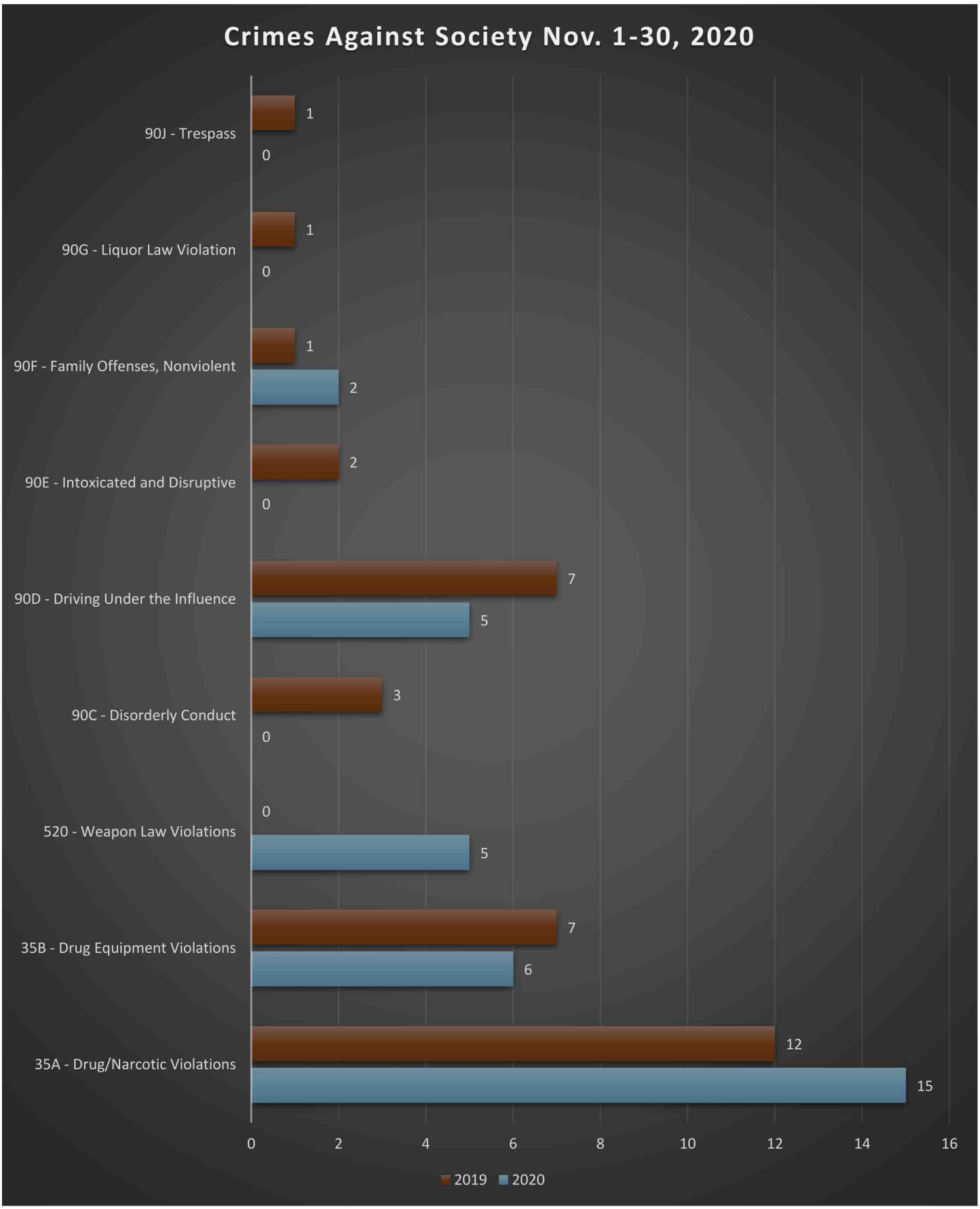
Nov 2019 Total Crimes Against Property: 27

Nov 2020 Total Crimes Against Property: 15



Nov 2019 Total Crimes Against Persons: 4

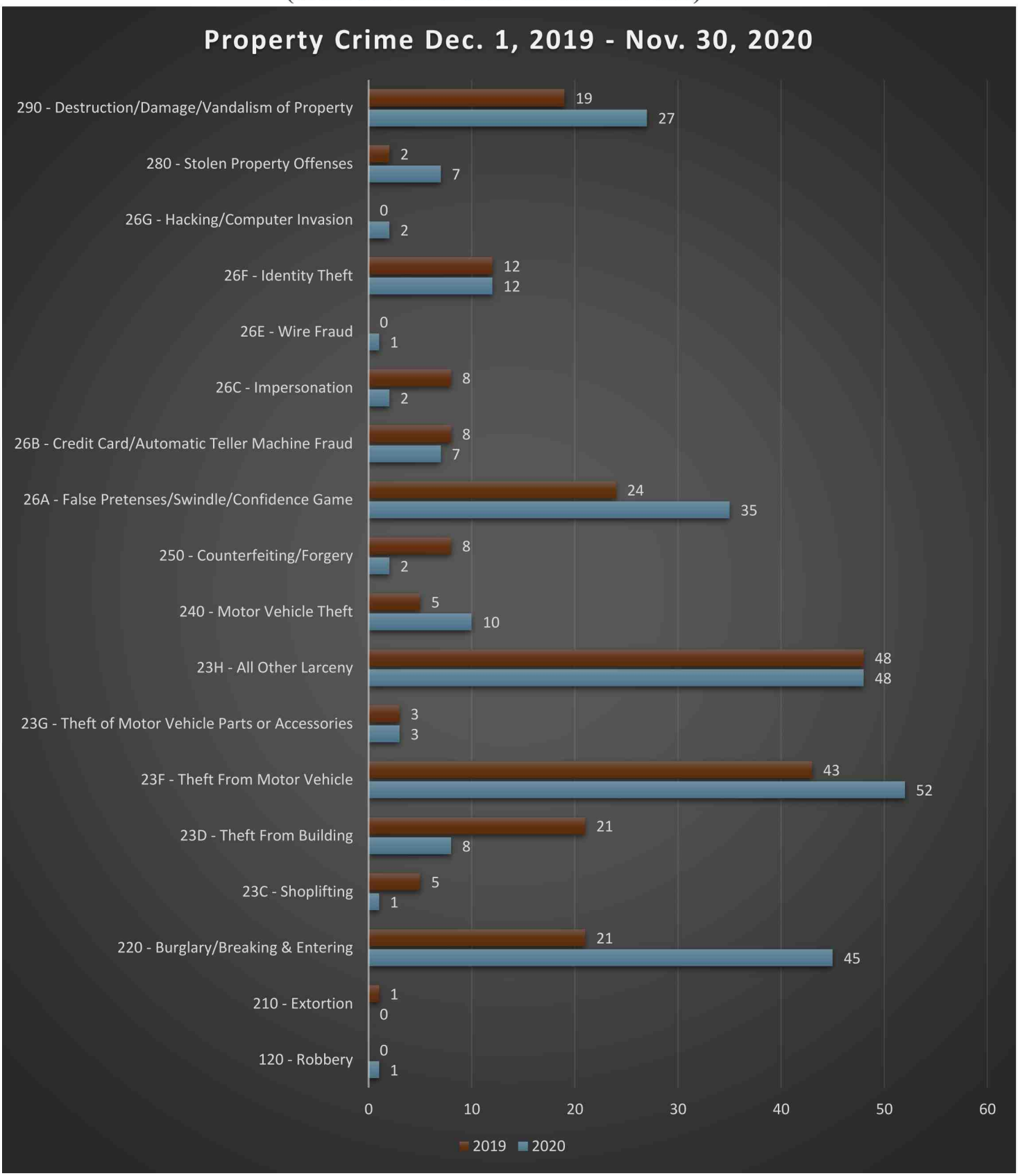
Nov 2020 Total Crimes Against Persons: 10



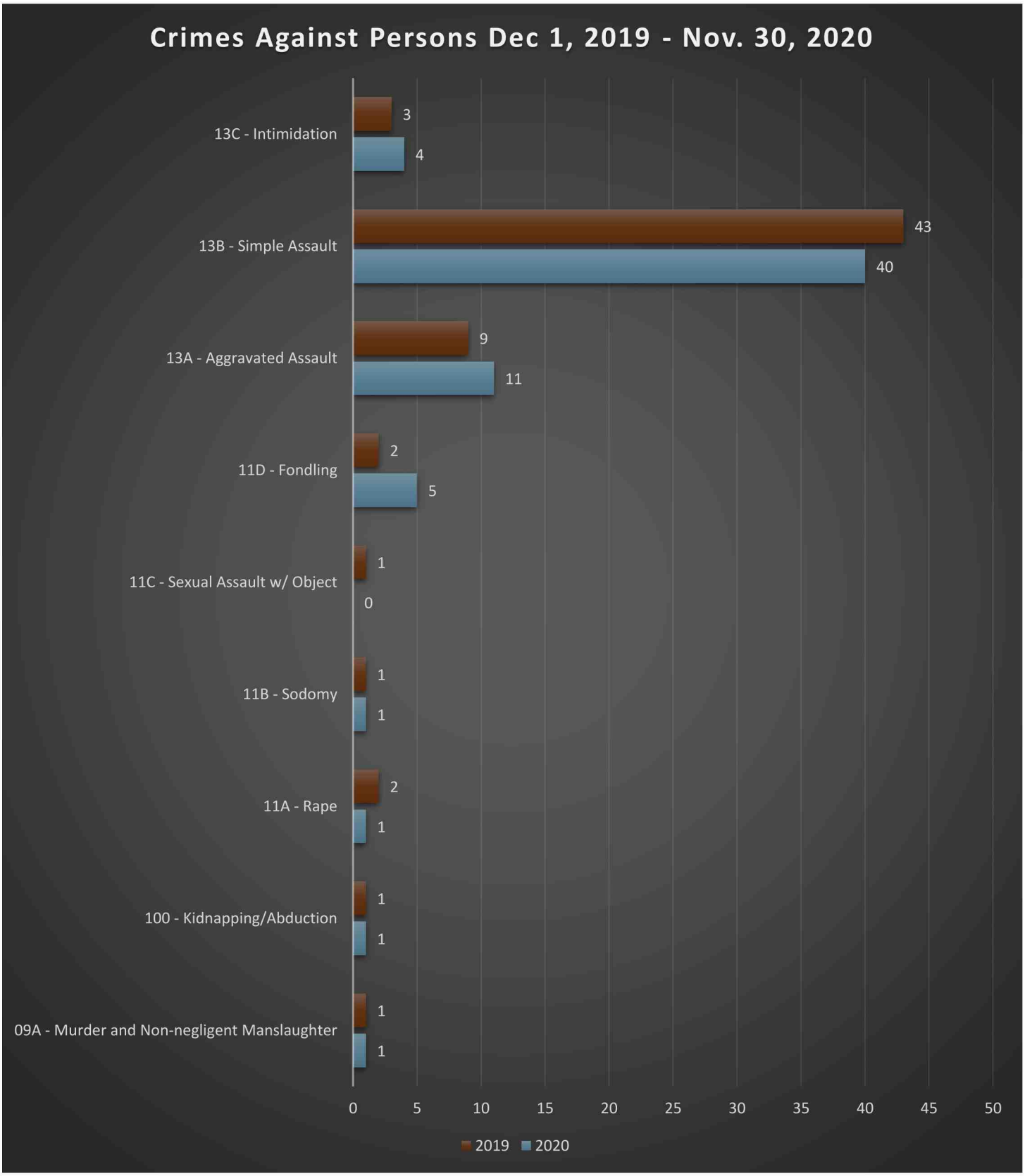
Nov 2019 Total Crimes Against Society: 34

Nov 2020 Total Crimes Against Society: 33

Rolling 12 Month Crimes Reported, Dec. 1, 2019- November 30, 2020
(With Previous Year 12 Month Total)

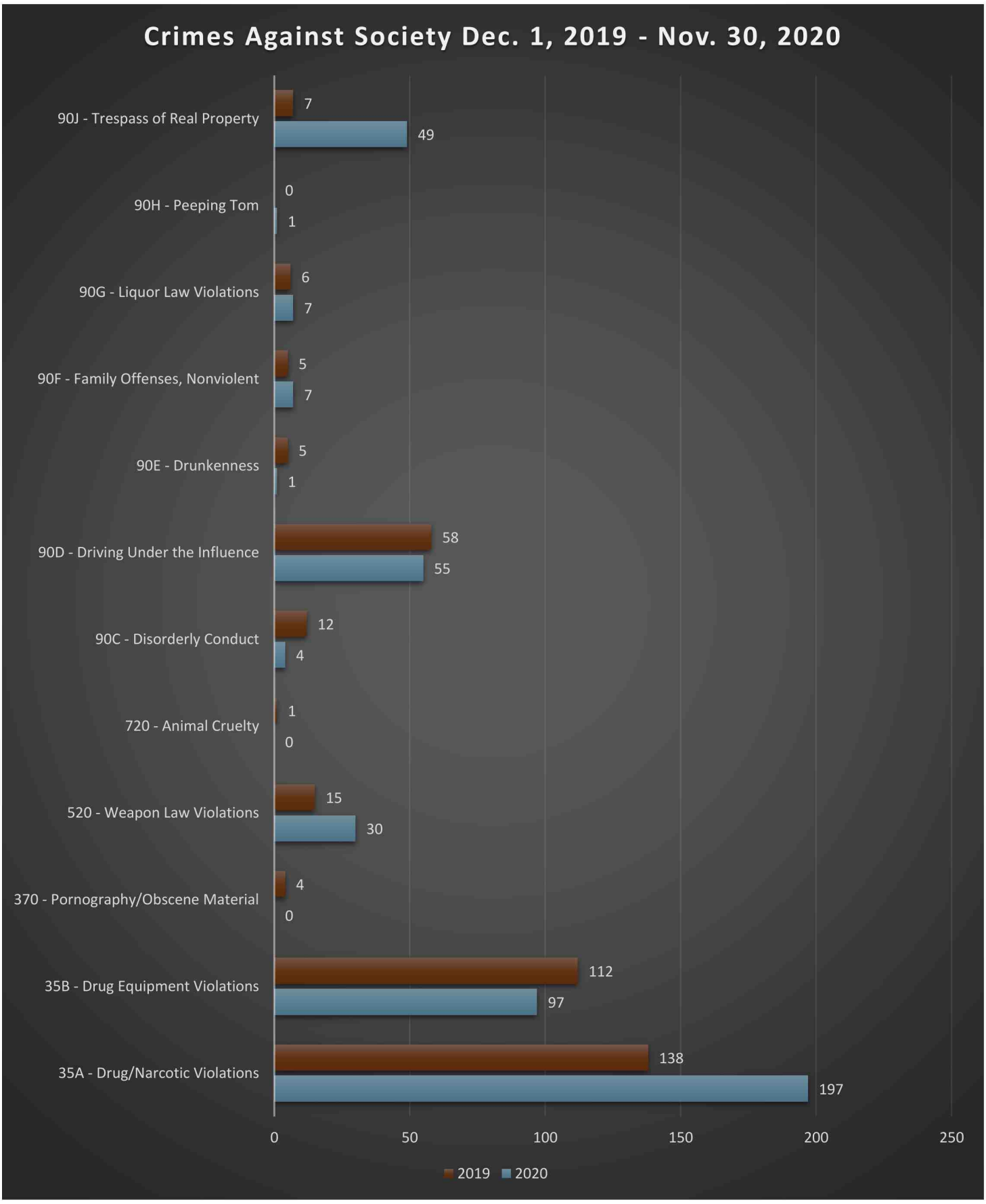


Rolling 12 Month Total Crimes Against Property 2019: 228
Rolling 12 Month Total Crimes Against Property 2020: 263



Rolling 12 Month 2019 Total Crimes Against Persons: 63

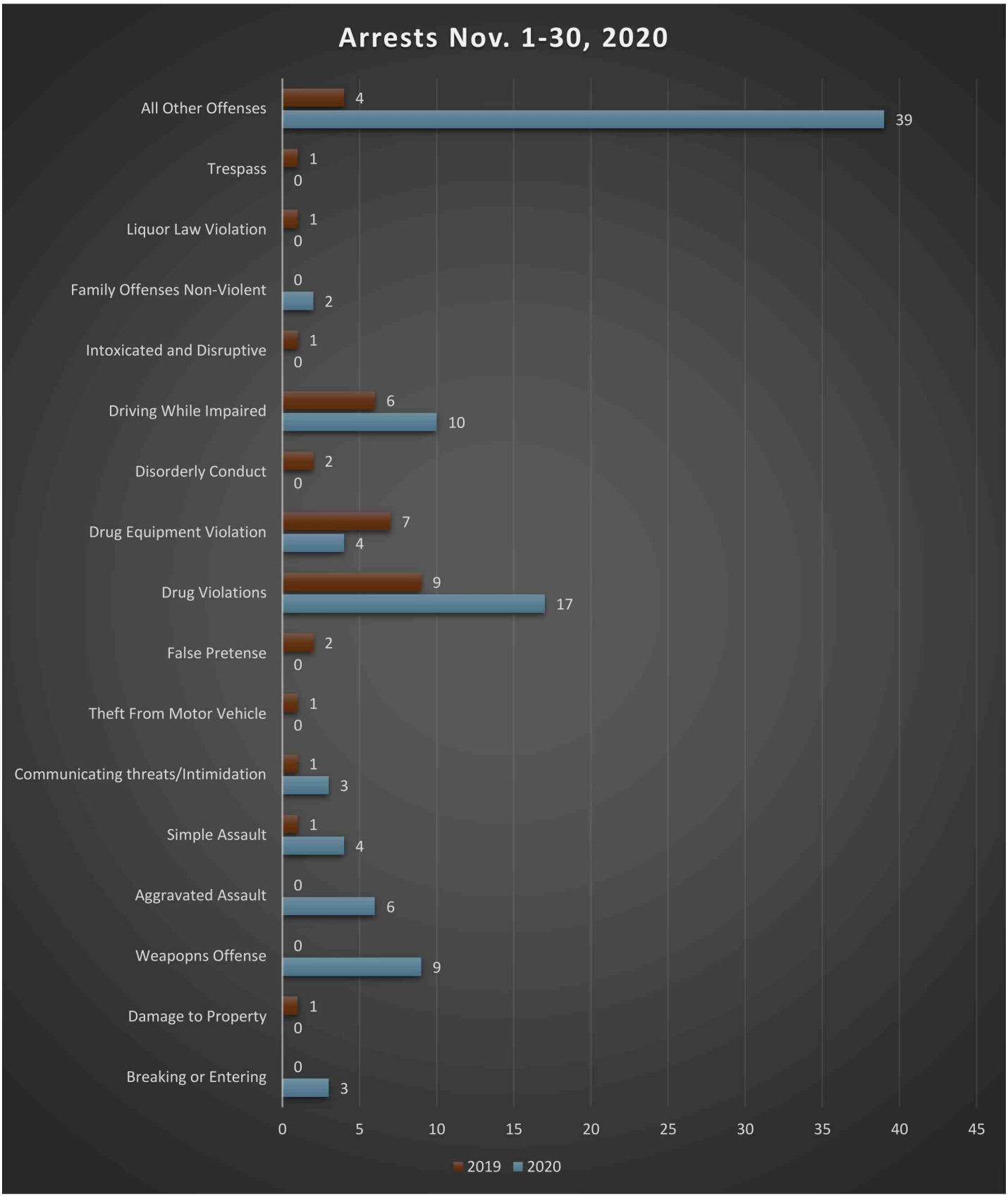
Rolling 12 Month 2020 Total Crimes Against Persons: 64



Rolling 12 Month Total Crimes Against Society 2019: 363

Rolling 12 Month Total Crimes Against Society 2020: 448

Arrest Totals November 1 - 30, 2020 (With Previous Year / Same Month Range)

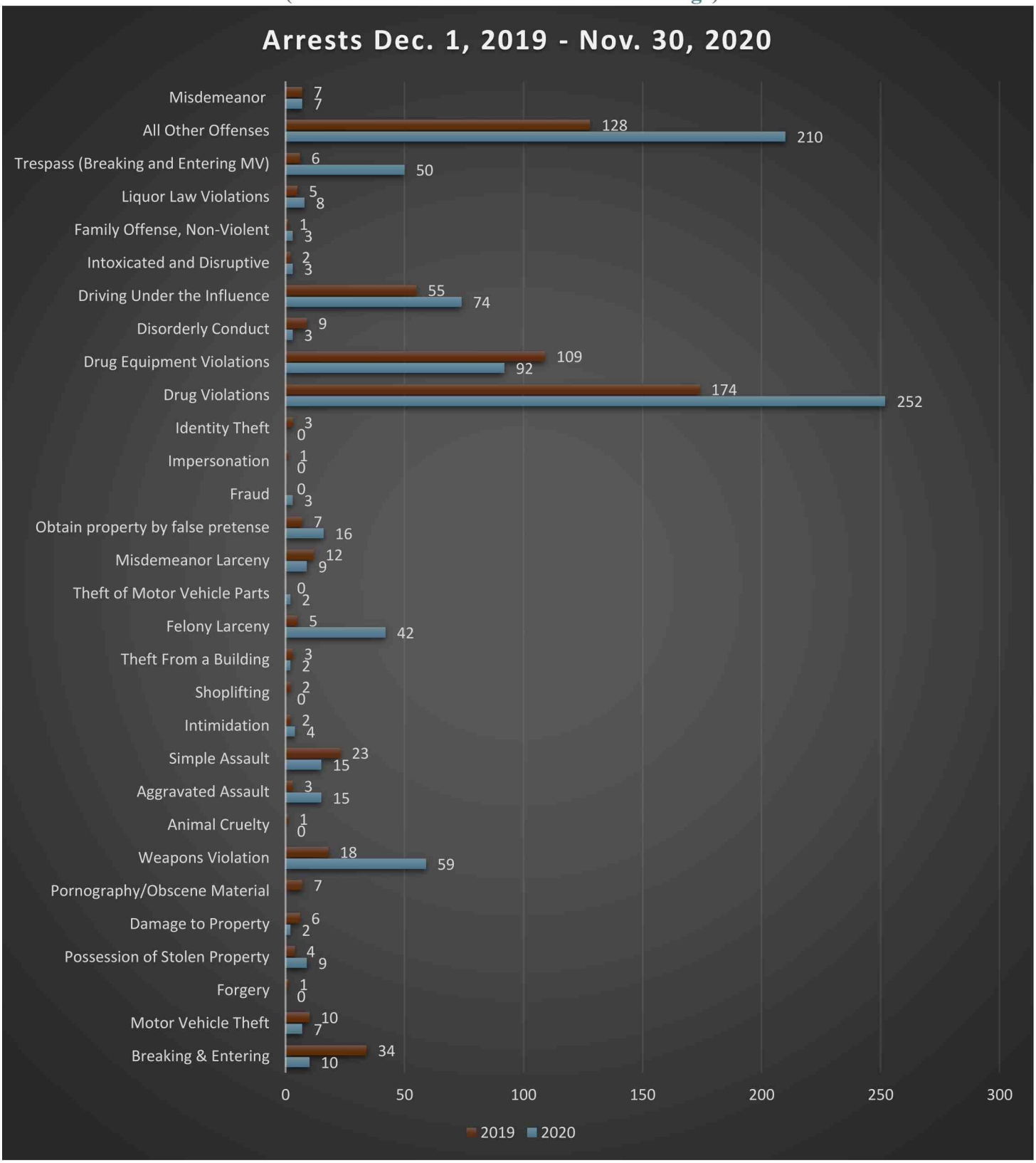


Sep 2019 Total Arrests: 37

Sep 2020 Total Arrests: 97

Rolling 12 Month Arrest Totals: Dec 1, 2019-November 30, 2020

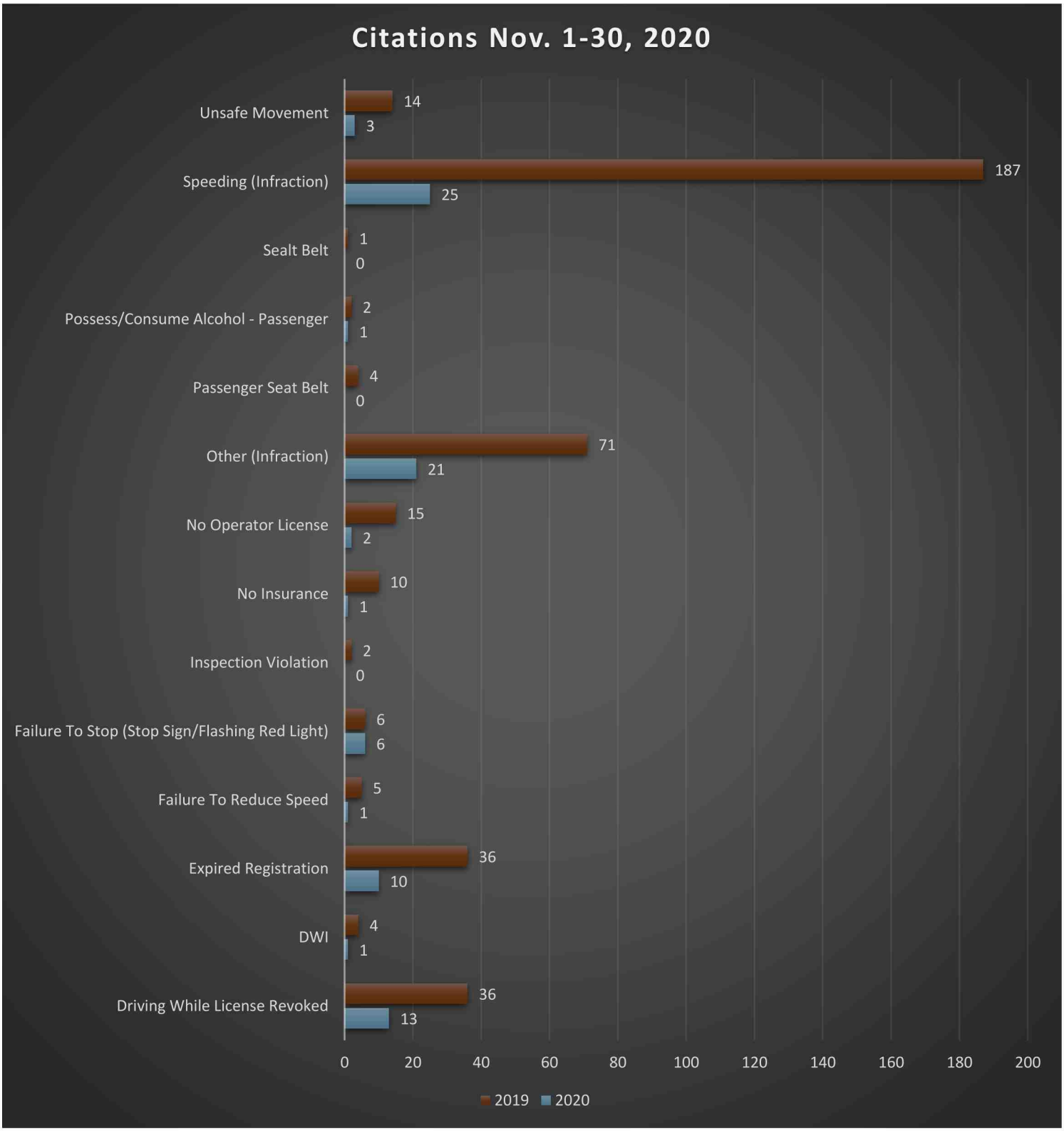
(With Previous Year Same 12 Month Range):



Rolling 12 Month Arrest Totals 2019: 638

Rolling 12 Month Arrest Totals 2020: 897

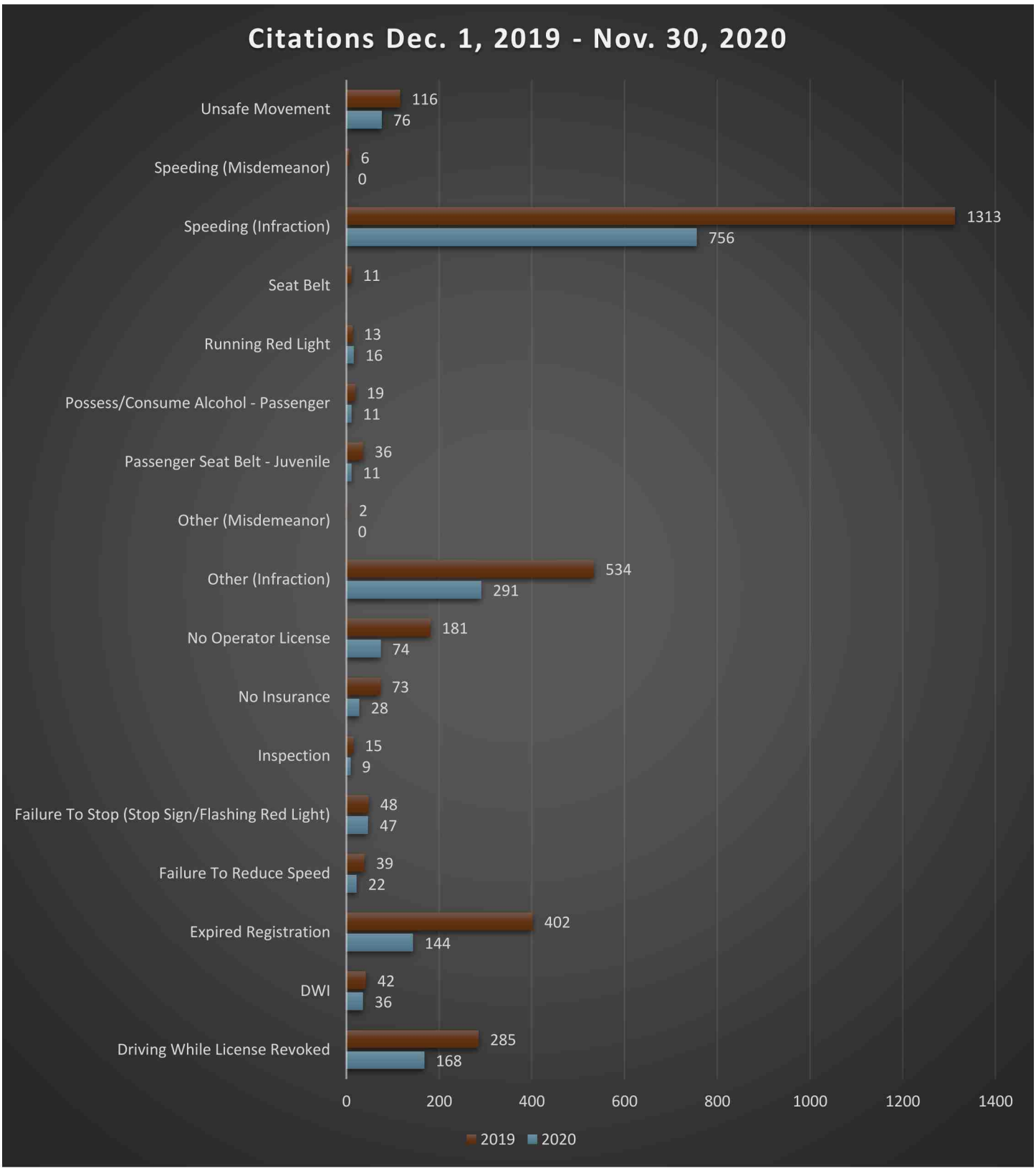
Citation Totals November 1-30, 2020 (With Previous Year / Same Month Range)



Nov 2019 Total Citations: 393

Nov 2020 Total Citations: 84

Rolling 12 Month Citation Totals: Dec 1, 2019- November 30, 2020
(With Previous Year Same 12 Month Range):



Rolling 12 Month 2019 Total Citations: 3135
Rolling 12 Month 2020 Total Citations: 1689

Notes

Property Crimes: Generally Flat when compared to the previous year. The couple of categories that appear way ahead can be attributed to two events in the time frame that account for around half of the reported incidents ie one night where 20 cars got hit.

Crimes Against Persons: No notable trends, near identical to the prior year.

Crimes Against Society: Increase in drug violations over the previous year. Reflects officer initiated activity. The Trespass on Real Property reflects vehicles that were entered but nothing was stolen. Almost all of these were connected to the two to three nights over the last 12 months where 15-20 cars get broken into. It's coded as Trespass per NIBRs standard.

Arrests: Arrests are up, reflects both self-initiated activity and more seasoned officers recognizing violations and making arrests.

Citations: Are about half what they were the previous year, however as a reminder this reflects our new deployment strategy that limits out of town events for Traffic. So the numbers shown are almost all within the Village Limits giving us a better overall quality of citation vs. mere quantity.

1895
VILLAGE OF
PINEHURST

PLANNING AND INSPECTIONS DEPARTMENT COUNCIL STAFF MEMO

To: Mayor Strickland and Village Council
From: Darryn Burich, Director of Planning and Inspections
Cc: Jeff Sanborn, Village Manager and Natalie Dean Hawkins, Assistant Village Manager
Date: December 3, 2020
Subject: Proposed Pinehurst South Cottages Major Subdivision

This staff memo supplements the Department's staff report and analysis by Senior Planner Alex Cameron dated October 28, 2020. Please see that staff report (included in Novus) for a more detailed description of the proposed preliminary plat.

Council is being asked to approve a 38 lot single family subdivision of approximately 14.4 acres located in the ETJ just off of Blake Boulevard located on the Village's south side. The property is currently split zoned zoned R5 (13.07 acres) and NC (1.33 acres) with all the proposed residential lots located in the R-5 zoned area. The NC zoned area has been included to permit public street access to Blake Boulevard. R-5 is the Village's highest density single family residential district permitting up to 8 net units per acre.

Subdivisions are regulated by Section 9.17 of the Pinehurst Development Ordinance (PDO). Subdivisions are generally categorized as being "Major" or "Minor" with Major Subdivisions being more than 3 lots created. Information required for preliminary plats is identified in Appendix E of the PDO. As proposed, this 38 residential lot subdivision is considered a Major Subdivisision and follows the approval process laid out in Section 9.17.1.3 of the PDO.

The subject subdivision is identified in the 2019 Comprehensive Plan as being in Focus Area 2 with a recommended future land use of "Mixed-Use Center – Stacked Residential". Focus Area 2 is recommended to include office, medical, life science, and research facilities supported with small-scale retail services and residential uses. While the current ***zoning*** is not consistent with the adopted land use plan, the applicant is requesting an action (e.g. a major subdivision) that is consistent with the applicable development standards of the PDO. Regardless of the zoning classification, the PDO permits lands to be subdivided if an applicant can demonstrate compliance with the applicable development standards of the PDO and ESSM. With the exceptions noted hereafter, the subdivision request appears to be consistent with the Village's development standards.

Review Process

Major Subdivisions are required to receive a public hearing and require review by the Technical Review Committee (TRC), Planning and Zoning Board, and final approval by the Village Council after public hearings. The TRC conducts an initial review of the proposed prelimary plat and reviews for general compliance with the Village's various development standards (PDO, ESSM). After the TRC makes recommendations, which are then incorporated into an updated plat, it is forwarded to the P&Z for review and formulate a recommendation to the Village Council.

The Planning and Zoning Board conducted public hearings 10/1 and 11/5 after which the P&Z Board recommendated approval of the preliminary plat with conditions/modifications as follows:

A. All dwelling units shall be equipped with a fire sprinkler suppression system as approved by the Village of Pinehurst Fire Marshall unless the Village's current lease agreement with the Aberdeen Carolina and Western Railway Company is renegotiated to permit emergency secondary access to the subdivision. Prior to approval of construction drawings, the applicant is to provide information acceptable to the Village that an emergency access drive can be connected to Olivia Lane.
B. A sight distance analysis be performed and sealed by a qualified, licensed North Carolina Professional Engineer with transportation engineering experience for the proposed intersection with Blake Boulevard, to confirm compliance with the AASHTO and NCDOT requirements noted in the Village's ESSM as part of and prior to approval of the construction drawing submittal for this project.

Item A was recommended because the number of dwellings in the subdivision exceeds 30 residential units. Per the North Carolina Fire Code, a subdivision with more than 30 units requires a second means of emergency access or that all residential structures in the subdivision be equipped with fire suppression systems. In this case the applicant is showing an emergency access to Olivia Lane and there are questions as to whether the applicant has a legal right to access Olivia Lane which is currently identified as a private street. The condition is requiring the applicant to submit information that they can legally access Olivia Lane. Additionally, there is a railroad crossing at Olivia Lane that the Village currently has a "lease" to cross to provide emergency access to the back gate of the CCNC subdivision. The lease is between the Village and the Aberdeen Carolina and Western Railway (ACWR) and only permits the Village to provide emergency access service to CCNC. The condition requires the lease to be renegotiated, which the ACWR has stated to staff and the applicant that they are willing renegotiate. Should the lease not be able to be renogiated, or the applicant not be able to prove legal access to Olivia Lane, the condition requires installation of fire suppression systems in all the residential structures. Alternatively, the applicant could reduce the amount of residential lots to 30 or under and the secondary access would not be required by code. This condition simply provides some flexibity for the applicant to move forward with construction drawings and final platting with the knowledge that the Village will not sign off on the construction drawing or plat without the condition being met.

Condition B is reinforcing the ESSM requirement regarding intersection sight distance and requires that a licensed professional engineer with traffic engineering experience provide an analysis that the intersection is compliant with the ESSM. Staff felt it necessary to include the condition because the proposed new street is intersecting Blake Boulevard near an intersection and it was felt additional design and engineering information needed to be provided with and prior to approval of the construction drawings.

Please see the attached draft minutes from the public hearings during which a small number of adjacent property owners appeared to question various aspects of the development but did not state opposition to the development as proposed.

Council Review of Major Subdivisions

Per Section 9.17 (C)(3) of the PDO the "Village Council and the Planning and Zoning Board shall evaluate the plat application in accordance with Section 9.17.1.3 through Section 9.17.1.6" of the PDO. Specifically with regard to review and action by the Village Council, Section 9.17.1.5 (F) of the PDO states:

(F) Action by Village Council:

(1) The recommendations of the Planning and Zoning Board and the Technical Review Committee shall then be forwarded to the Village Council for action. Along with the application for preliminary plat the Village Council shall review this information and either approve, conditionally approve, or reject the preliminary plat;

(2) Approval of the preliminary plat shall authorize the applicant to proceed with obtaining construction plan approval from the Village Engineer and obtaining construction permits for the necessary improvements indicated on the preliminary plat in preparation for approval of the final plat pursuant to Section 9.17.1.6.

(3) If the Village Council approves a plat with conditions, the following requirements shall apply:

(a) All conditions, and the reasons for requiring the conditions, shall be stated in the record of approval of the preliminary plat. Such conditions may include, but are not limited to, the following matters:

1. The configuration of lots and streets;
2. The arrangement of utility networks on the property;
3. The location of dedicated land and rights-of-way;
4. The payment of fees in lieu of such dedications;
5. The location of required improvements.

(b) Upon obtaining construction plan approval from the Village Engineer and any necessary construction permits, the applicant is authorized to proceed with construction of the improvements indicated on the preliminary plat, but approval of the final plat is also contingent on satisfying the conditions imposed by the Village Council.

(4) If the Village Council rejects the preliminary plat, then the reasons therefor shall be stated in the record of action on the preliminary plat, along with recommendations for ways to revise the preliminary plat so that it could be approved;

(5) Failure of the Village Council to act on the preliminary plat within ninety (90) days of the first Village Council meeting in which the application is made an agenda item, the plat and recommendations from the Planning and Zoning Board, shall be deemed approval of the preliminary plat, authorizing the applicant to proceed with the approval of the construction plans of the improvements indicated on the preliminary plat in preparation for approval of the final plat pursuant to Section 9.17.1.6.

It should be noted as stated above in Subsection (F)(3) that the Council may require certain conditions be placed on approval of the plat and these conditions should generally relate to bringing the subdivision into compliance with the Village's development standards. If conditions are added, the reasons for requiring said conditions shall be stated into the record approving the preliminary plat.

If the Council rejects the plat, then the reasons therefor shall be stated in the record along with recommendations for ways to revise the plat so that it could be approved when brought back for review.

Staff and TRC Recommendation

Staff recommends approval of the proposed preliminary plat with the conditions as recommended by the Planning and Zoning Board from its 11/12/20 meeting. It should also be noted that Council must take action on the plat with 90 days of it first being scheduled on the Council agenda or it shall be deemed approved.

The conditions as recommended by the Planning & Zoning Board are:

A. All dwelling units shall be equipped with a fire sprinkler suppression system as approved by the Village of Pinehurst Fire Marshall unless the Village's current lease agreement with the Aberdeen Carolina and Western Railway Company is renegotiated to permit emergency secondary access to the subdivision. Prior to approval of construction drawings, the applicant is to provide information acceptable to the Village that an emergency access drive can be connected to Olivia Lane.
B. A sight distance analysis be performed and sealed by a qualified, licensed North Carolina Professional Engineer with transportation engineering experience for the proposed intersection with Blake Boulevard, to confirm compliance with the AASHTO and NCDOT requirements noted in the Village's ESSM as part of and prior to approval of the construction drawing submittal for this project.

Additional staff recommendation:

C: The proposed preliminary plat does not show a site triangle compliant with Section 3.02(a) of the Pinehurst Engineering Standards and Specifications Manual (ESSM) at the intersection of proposed "Street A" and Blake Boulevard. A compliant site triangle will be required prior to approval of construction drawings and the final plat.

CHAPTER 72: PARKING REGULATIONS

Section

72.01 Parking prohibited at all times
72.02 Parking in or near intersections
72.03 Parking time limited on certain streets
72.04 Parallel, **diagonal, and perpendicular** parking only
~~72.05 Diagonal parking only~~
72.06 Stopping or standing in public streets prohibited
72.07 Parking and storage of certain vehicles
72.08 Loading and unloading zones

72.99 Penalty

§ 72.01 PARKING PROHIBITED AT ALL TIMES.

No person shall park a vehicle at any time upon any of the streets or parts thereof described in the Parking Prohibited at All Times Parking Schedule, Parking Schedule I, compiled under the direction of the Village Manager and kept on file in the office of the Village Clerk.

(1986 Code, § 7-3.1) Penalty, see § 72.99

§ 72.02 PARKING IN OR NEAR INTERSECTIONS.

It shall be unlawful for any person to park any vehicle in any street right-of-way intersection or upon any public street right-of-way within 30 feet of any street intersection.

(1986 Code, § 7-3.2) Penalty, see § 72.99

§ 72.03 PARKING TIME LIMITED ON CERTAIN STREETS.

No person shall park a vehicle for longer than the time limit shown in the Parking Time Limited on Certain Streets Parking Schedule, Parking Schedule II, compiled under the direction of the Village Manager and kept on file in the office of the Village Clerk, at any time between the hours listed in the schedule of any day upon any of the streets or parts of streets described in Parking Schedule II.

(1986 Code, § 7-3.5) (Ord. 90-14, passed 05-21-1990) Penalty, see § 72.99

§ 72.04 PARALLEL, **DIAGIONAL, AND PERPENDICULAR** PARKING ONLY.

(a) No person shall park on any street shown in the Parallel Parking Only Parking Schedule, Parking Schedule III, compiled under the direction of the Village Manager and kept on file in the office of the Village Clerk, unless they park on a parallel basis.

(1986 Code, § 7-3.6) (Ord. 88-15, passed 10-17-1988; Ord. 90-12, passed 04-17-1990; Ord. 90-14, passed 05-21-1990) Penalty, see § 72.99

(b) No person shall park on any street shown in the Diagonal Parking Only Parking Schedule, Parking Schedule IV, compiled under the direction of the Village Manager and kept on file in the office of the Village Clerk, unless they park on a diagonal basis.
(1986 Code, § 7-3.7) (Ord. 90-14, passed 05-21-1990) Penalty, see § 72.99

(c) No person shall park on any street shown in the Perpendicular Parking Only Parking Schedule, Parking Schedule VI, compiled under the direction of the Village Manager and kept on file in the office of the Village Clerk, unless they park on a perpendicular basis.
(1986 Code, § 7-3.7) (Ord. 20-15, passed 12-08-2020) Penalty, see § 72.99

The Village Manager may provide temporary permission for alternate parking methods in these areas for oversized vehicles, trailers or equipment being used for current permitted construction activities, planned maintenance activities, and other activities where the Manager determines it is in the best interest of the public, tenants, and property owners to permit temporary alternate parking methods. The Village Manager is authorized to place restrictions they deem appropriate to the specific location and nature of the request.

This section does not apply to unplanned emergency response for repair and maintenance activities. This section does not apply to routine, short-term delivery and pick-up activities. See § 72.08 Loading and Unloading Zones for applicable regulations.

~~§ 72.05 DIAGONAL PARKING ONLY.~~
~~No person shall park on any street shown in the Diagonal Parking Only Parking Schedule, Parking Schedule IV, compiled under the direction of the Village Manager and kept on file in the office of the Village Clerk, unless they park on a diagonal basis.~~
~~(1986 Code, § 7-3.7) (Ord. 90-14, passed 05-21-1990) Penalty, see § 72.99~~

§ 72.06 STOPPING OR STANDING IN PUBLIC STREETS PROHIBITED.
No driver shall park or stop a vehicle on a public street, as listed in the Stopping or Standing in Public Streets Prohibited Parking Schedule, Parking Schedule V, compiled under the direction of the Village Manager and kept on file in the office of the Village Clerk, in a manner that impedes the regular flow of traffic or creates an unsafe condition, except in an emergency.
(1986 Code, § 7-3.8) (Ord. 00-06, passed 03-28-2000) Penalty, see § 72.99

§ 72.07 PARKING AND STORAGE OF CERTAIN VEHICLES.
(A) Definitions. For the purpose of this section, the following definitions shall apply unless the context clearly indicates or requires a different meaning.
COMMERCIAL VEHICLE. Any vehicle designed, equipped or used for trade meeting any of the following criteria:

(a) A large vehicle designed for off-road usage such as a bulldozer, front-end loader and similar construction equipment;

(b) A vehicle designed to transport 16 or more passengers; or

(c) A vehicle equipped with external modifications designed to be used in trade including, but not limited to, externally-mounted tools, machinery, equipment, tool or equipment racks.

(1986 Code, § 7-17.2)

OVERSIZED VEHICLE. Any of the following vehicles or any vehicle that is similar in nature to any of the following vehicles: buses, recreational vehicle (RV), campers, box trucks, cargo trucks, truck-tractors, dump trucks and moving vans.

(1986 Code, § 7-17.3)

TRAILER. Any of the following trailers or any trailer that is similar in nature to any of the following trailers: travel trailers, semi-trailers, horse trailers, livestock trailers, commercial trailers, recreational trailers, utility trailers or landscape trailers. All of these TRAILERS shall include covered varieties as well as open air varieties.

(1986 Code, § 7-17.4)

(B) Parking and/or storage prohibited. Commercial vehicles, oversized vehicles and trailers shall not be parked or stored in any residentially zoned districts or on any public right-of-way adjacent thereto unless they are kept within a totally enclosed structure. No vehicles shall be parked or stored for a fee, or for any commercial purpose, on any property in the jurisdiction of the village unless the use of the property for the purpose of parking or storing vehicles for a fee exists on the date of adoption of this section (April 26, 2005), or the use of the property for the parking or storing of vehicles for a fee receives specific approval from the Village Council. The provisions of this section shall not apply to:

(1) Vehicles or equipment being used for current permitted construction activities or engaged in routine pickups, deliveries or similar typical activities;

(2) Vehicles or equipment being used for service activities or in case of emergencies resulting from breakdowns requiring repairs to the vehicle;

(3) Vehicles involved in a governmental purpose and/or performing an emergency function;

(4) Vehicles that are licensed as a school, church or nonprofit organization bus and kept on property owned by the same; or

(5) Vehicles that are incidentally associated with and stored/parked at a permitted or conditional use or legally existing nonconforming use as set forth in the Pinehurst Development Ordinance.

(1986 Code, § 7-17.1)

(C) Administration and enforcement. The Chief of Police and the Zoning Enforcement Officer shall be responsible for the administration and enforcement of this section. The Chief of Police shall be responsible for administration and enforcement of this section for situations on public streets and highways within the village, on property owned by the village and in instances of illegal commercial parking of vehicles, or parking or storage of vehicles for a fee, as described in division (B) above. The Chief of Police is authorized to cause the violation of the prohibition of commercial parking or storage of vehicles, for a fee,

to cease and desist immediately. The Zoning Enforcement Officer shall be responsible for administration and enforcement of this section for other situations on private property.
(1986 Code, § 7-17.5)
(Ord. 03-54, passed 11-25-2003; Ord. 05-05, passed 04-26-2005) Penalty, see § 72.99

§ 72.08 LOADING AND UNLOADING ZONES.

(A) No person shall park a vehicle, van or truck for delivery purposes upon the areas listed in the Loading and Unloading Zones Parking Schedule, Parking Schedule IV, compiled under the Village Manager and kept on file in the office of the Village Clerk, between the time period of 11:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m., except in areas that have been clearly signed and dedicated as loading and unloading areas by the village.

(B) In addition, parking for loading and unloading shall comply with the following provisions:

(1) Parking within the dedicated loading and unloading zones shall be limited to 30 minutes.

(2) No one shall park in a loading and unloading zone unless they are actively loading or unloading cargo.

(3) No vehicle being loaded or offloaded may be left idling for more than five minutes in the same location.

(Ord. 10-57, passed 11-16-2010) Penalty, see § 72.99

§ 72.99 PENALTY.

(A) Whoever violates any provision of this chapter for which no specific penalty is otherwise provided shall be subject to the provisions of § 70.99.

(B) Violations of the terms of § 72.07 shall subject the violator to the penalties and remedies, either criminal or civil or both, as set forth in § 10.99 of this code, however, violations of the prohibition of commercial parking or storage of vehicles, for a fee, shall be punishable by a fine of $500 per violation, with each day the violation exists constituting a separate and distinct offense.

(1986 Code, § 7-17.6) (Ord. 03-54, passed 11-25-2003; Ord. 05-05, passed 04-26-2005)

VILLAGE OF
PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA
PARKING SCHEDULES

Schedule

I. Parking prohibited at all times
II. Parking time limited on certain streets
III. Parallel parking only
IV. Diagonal parking only
V. Stopping or standing in public streets prohibited
VI. Perpendicular parking only

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE I. PARKING PROHIBITED AT ALL TIMES

In accordance with the provisions of § 72.01 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code, no person shall park a vehicle at any time upon any of the following streets or parts of streets.

Street	***Side***	***Location***
Chinquapin	North	On the right-of-way from the intersection with Magnolia Road to a point which includes all of the street frontage of 105 Magnolia Road
Dogwood Road	Southwest	On the right-of-way from the intersection with Magnolia Road to a point which includes all street frontages of 35 Dogwood Road and 140 Magnolia Road
Dogwood Road	East	On the right-of-way from the rear driveway of the Holly Inn to the graveled driveway of the Pinecrest Inn
Dundee Road	Both	On the right-of-way from McLeod Road to NC Highway 211
Everette Road	South	On the right-of-way from its intersection with Fields Road to its intersection with Kelly Road
Everette Road	South	On the right-of-way from its intersection with Kelly Road to and including 200 Everette Road
Everette Road	North	On the right-of-way in front of 105 and 115 Everette Road
Everette Road	North	On the right-of-way from its intersection with Kelly Road to and including 215 Everette Road
Kelly Road	East	On the right-of-way from Dundee Road to Everette Road
Kelly Road	West	On the right-of-way from Dundee Road to and including 35 Kelly Road
McLeod Road	Both	On the right-of-way from McFarland Road to Dundee Road
NC Highway 5	West	On the right-of-way from a point approximately 200 feet from the existing corporate limits, northerly for a distance of 300 feet, the distance to be properly signed (NC Department of Transportation is responsible for the erection of signs restricting parking in this area)
Page Drive	South	From Page Road to Aviemore Drive
Page Drive	Both	On both shoulders beginning at its intersection with Page Road and continuing for a distance of 250 feet
Page Road	Both	On both shoulders of Page Road Hwy 15-501 to Hwy 211
Quail Run Entrance	East	From Linden Road to Quail Run (Loop Road)

Street	*Side*	*Location*
Quail Run Exit	West	From Quail Run (Loop Road) to Linden Road
Ritter Road East	Southeast	From Carolina Vista Drive to Chinquapin Road

(1986 Code, Ch. VII, Sch. I) (Ord. passed 01-16-1984; Ord. passed 09-17-1984; Ord. passed 11-18-1985; Ord. 87-22, passed 08-17-1987; Ord. 93-50, passed 12-20-1993; Ord. 98-14, passed 06-15-1998; Ord. 98-20, passed 08-17-1998; Ord. 00-9, passed 03-28-2000; Ord. 00-25, passed 12-28-2000; Ord. 06-26, passed 09-12-2006; Ord. 10-10, passed 3-9-2010) Penalty, see § 70.99 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE II. PARKING TIME LIMITED ON CERTAIN STREETS

In accordance with the provisions of § 72.03 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code, no person shall park a vehicle for longer than the time limit shown on any of the following described streets or parts of streets.

Street	*Side*	*Time Limit*	*Hours*	*Location*
Cherokee Road	South	1 hour	Between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m.	In front of Given Memorial Library

(1986 Code, Ch. VII, Sch. IV) (Ord. passed 1-16-1984; Ord. 86-10, passed 05-17-1986; Ord. 88-15, passed 10-17-1988; Ord. 89-25, passed 08-22-1989; Ord. 90-14, passed 05-21-1990; Ord. 07-16, passed 06-05-2007; Ord. 08-07, passed 03-11-2007) Penalty, see § 70.99 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE III. PARALLEL PARKING ONLY

In accordance with the provisions of § 72.04 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code, no person shall park a vehicle on any of the following streets except in a parallel manner.

Street	***Side***	***Location***
Cherokee Road	West	On the right-of-way from 85 Cherokee Road to the corner of Cherokee and Azalea Roads
Magnolia Road	East	On the right-of-way from 60 Magnolia Road to Azalea Road
Village Green West	East	On the right-of-way from Village Chapel to the Public Sand Lot
Magnolia Road	West	On the right-of-way across from Power Plant Road to 265 Magnolia Road

All Streets located in the Village Commercial Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated parallel parking spaces.

All Streets located in the Village Mixed Use Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated parallel parking spaces.

All Streets located in the Public Conservation Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated parallel parking spaces.

(1986 Code, Ch. VII, Sch. II A) (Ord. 88-15, passed 10-17-1988; Ord. 90-12, passed 04-17-1990; Ord. 90-14, passed 05-21-1990; Ord 20-15, passed 12-08-2020) Penalty, see § 70.99 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE IV. DIAGONAL PARKING ONLY

In accordance with the provisions of § ~~72.05~~ 72.04 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code, no person shall park a vehicle on any of the following streets except in a diagonal manner.

Street	***Side***	***Location***
Village Green East	West	On the right-of-way from Village Chapel to the Given Memorial Library

All Streets located in the Village Commercial Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated diagonal parking spaces.

All Streets located in the Village Mixed Use Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated diagonal parking spaces.

All Streets located in the Public Conservation Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated diagonal parking spaces

(1986 Code, Ch. VII, Sch. II B) (Ord. 90-14, passed 05-21-1990; Ord. 20-15, passed 12-08-2020) Penalty, see § 70.99 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE V. STOPPING OR STANDING IN PUBLIC STREETS PROHIBIBITED

In accordance with § 72.06 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code, no person shall stop or stand a vehicle between the hours specified upon any of the following described streets or parts of streets.

Street	***Location***	***Time Period Regulated***
Dundee Road	Between Fields and Woods Roads	Mondays through Fridays, from 7:00 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. until 3:30 p.m.
Kelly Road	Between Everette and Dundee Roads	Mondays through Fridays from 7:00 a.m. to 8:30 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. until 3:30 p.m.

(1986 Code, Ch. VII, Schs. III, XI) (Ord. 00-6, passed 03-28-2000) Penalty, see § 70.99 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA
SCHEDULE VI. PERPENDICULAR PARKING ONLY

In accordance with the provisions of § 72.04 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code, no person shall park a vehicle on any of the following streets except in a perpendicular manner.

All Streets located in the Village Commercial Zoning jurisdiction with marked or designated perpendicular parking spaces.

All Streets located in the Village Mixed Use Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated perpendicular parking spaces.

All Streets located in the Public Conservation Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated perpendicular parking spaces.

(Ord. 20-15, passed 12-08-2020) Penalty, see § 70.99 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code

5
MCCASKILL RD E
MAGNOLIA RD
RATTLESNAKE TRL
SPUR RD
POWER PLANT RD
COMMUNITY RD
ORANGE RD
VILLAGE LN
MCLEAN RD
CADDELL RD
BARRETT RD E
CHINQUAPIN RD
DOGWOOD RD
RITTER RD E
MARKET SQ
N
W
E
S
Total Length: 2527.36 Feet
91661.68 Sq. Feet
or2.1 Acres
or Sq. Miles
1 : 176 Feet

ORDINANCE #20-15:

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 72, SCHEDULE III, SCHEDULE IV, AND SCHEDULE VI OF THE PINEHURST MUNICIPAL CODE AS IT PERTAINS TO REGULATING PARKING ON THESE STREETS WITHIN THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST, NORTH CAROLINA.

THAT, WHEREAS, the Village Council of the Village of Pinehurst adopted an ordinance dated October 20, 1980, establishing and implementing certain authorized police powers for the purpose of prescribing regulations governing conditions detrimental to the health, safety, and welfare of its citizens; and

WHEREAS, on September 13, 2011 the Village Council of the Village of Pinehurst adopted Ordinance 11-25 which adopted the general ordinances of the Village of Pinehurst as revised, amended, restated, codified, and compiled in book form and declared that these shall constitute the "Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code;" and

WHEREAS, the Municipal Code will be subsequently amended from time to time as conditions warrant.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED AND ESTABLISHED by the Village Council of the Village of Pinehurst, North Carolina in a regular meeting assembled this 8th day of December, 2020 as follows:

SECTION 1. That the following amendments be made to Section 72.04, Parallel Parking Only:

§ 72.04 PARALLEL, **DIAGIONAL, AND PERPENDICULAR** PARKING ONLY.

(a) No person shall park on any street shown in the Parallel Parking Only Parking Schedule, Parking Schedule III compiled under the direction of the Village Manager and kept on file in the office of the Village Clerk, unless they park on a parallel basis. (1986 Code, § 7-3.6) (Ord. 88-15, passed 10-17-1988; Ord. 90-12, passed 04-17-1990; Ord. 90-14, passed 05-21-1990) Penalty, see § 72.99

(b) No person shall park on any street shown in the Diagonal Parking Only Parking Schedule, Parking Schedule IV, compiled under the direction of the Village Manager and kept on file in the office of the Village Clerk, unless they park on a diagonal basis. (1986 Code, § 7-3.7) (Ord. 90-14, passed 05-21-1990) Penalty, see § 72.99

(c) No person shall park on any street shown in the Perpendicular Parking Only Parking Schedule, Parking Schedule VI, compiled under the direction of the Village Manager and kept on file in the office of the Village Clerk, unless they park on a perpendicular basis. (1986 Code, § 7-3.7) (Ord. 20-15, passed 12-08-2020) Penalty, see § 72.99

DRAFT

The Village Manager may provide temporary permission for alternate parking methods in these areas for oversized vehicles, trailers or equipment being used for current permitted construction activities, planned maintenance activities, and other activities where the Manager determines it is in the best interest of the public, tenants, and property owners to permit temporary alternate parking methods. The Village Manager is authorized to place restrictions they deem appropriate to the specific location and nature of the request.

This section does not apply to unplanned emergency response for repair and maintenance activities. This section does not apply to routine, short-term delivery and pick-up activities. See § 72.08 Loading and Unloading Zones for applicable regulations.

SECTION 2. That Section 72.05, Diagonal Parking Only, be removed:

~~§ 72.05 DIAGONAL PARKING ONLY.~~

~~No person shall park on any street shown in the Diagonal Parking Only Parking Schedule, Parking Schedule IV, compiled under the direction of the Village Manager and kept on file in the office of the Village Clerk, unless they park on a diagonal basis.~~

~~(1986 Code, § 7-3.7) (Ord. 90-14, passed 05-21-1990) Penalty, see § 72.99~~

SECTION 3. That the following amendments be made to Parking Schedules III Parallel Parking Only, IV Diagonal Parking Only, and VI Perpendicular Parking Only.

SCHEDULE III. PARALLEL PARKING ONLY

In accordance with the provisions of § 72.04 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code, no person shall park a vehicle on any of the following streets except in a parallel manner.

Street	***Side***	***Location***
Cherokee Road	West	On the right-of-way from 85 Cherokee Road to the corner of Cherokee and Azalea Roads
Magnolia Road	East	On the right-of-way from 60 Magnolia Road to Azalea Road
Village Green West	East	On the right-of-way from Village Chapel to the Public Sand Lot
Magnolia Road	**West**	**On the right-of-way across from Power Plant Road to 265 Magnolia Road**

All Streets located in the Village Commercial Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated parallel parking spaces.

All Streets located in the Village Mixed Use Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated parallel parking spaces.

DRAFT

All Streets located in the Public Conservation Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated parallel parking spaces.

(1986 Code, Ch. VII, Sch. IV) (Ord. passed 1-16-1984; Ord. 86-10, passed 05-17-1986; Ord. 88-15, passed 10-17-1988; Ord. 89-25, passed 08-22-1989; Ord. 90-14, passed 05-21-1990; Ord. 07-16, passed 06-05-2007; Ord. 08-07, passed 03-11-2007) Penalty, see § 70.99 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code

SCHEDULE IV. DIAGONAL PARKING ONLY

In accordance with the provisions of § ~~72.05~~ **72.04** of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code, no person shall park a vehicle on any of the following streets except in a diagonal manner.

Street	*Side*	*Location*
Village Green East	West	On the right-of-way from Village Chapel to the Given Memorial Library

All Streets located in the Village Commercial Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated diagonal parking spaces.

All Streets located in the Village Mixed Use Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated diagonal parking spaces.

All Streets located in the Public Conservation Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated diagonal parking spaces

(1986 Code, Ch. VII, Sch. II B) (Ord. 90-14, passed 05-21-1990) Penalty, see § 70.99 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code

SCHEDULE VI. PERPENDICULAR PARKING ONLY

In accordance with the provisions of § 72.04 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code, no person shall park a vehicle on any of the following streets except in a perpendicular manner.

All Streets located in the Village Commercial Zoning jurisdiction with marked or designated perpendicular parking spaces.

All Streets located in the Village Mixed Use Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated perpendicular parking spaces.

All Streets located in the Public Conservation Zoning jurisdiction with marked or otherwise designated perpendicular parking spaces.

Penalty, see § 70.99 of the Pinehurst, North Carolina Municipal Code

DRAFT

SECTION 3. That this Ordinance amendment shall be and remain in full force and effect from and after the date of its adoption.

THIS ORDINANCE passed and adopted this 8th day of December, 2020.

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
VILLAGE COUNCIL

(Municipal Seal)

By: _____
John C. Strickland, Mayor

Attest:

_____
Beth Dunn, Village Clerk

Approved as to Form:

_____
Michael J. Newman, Village Attorney

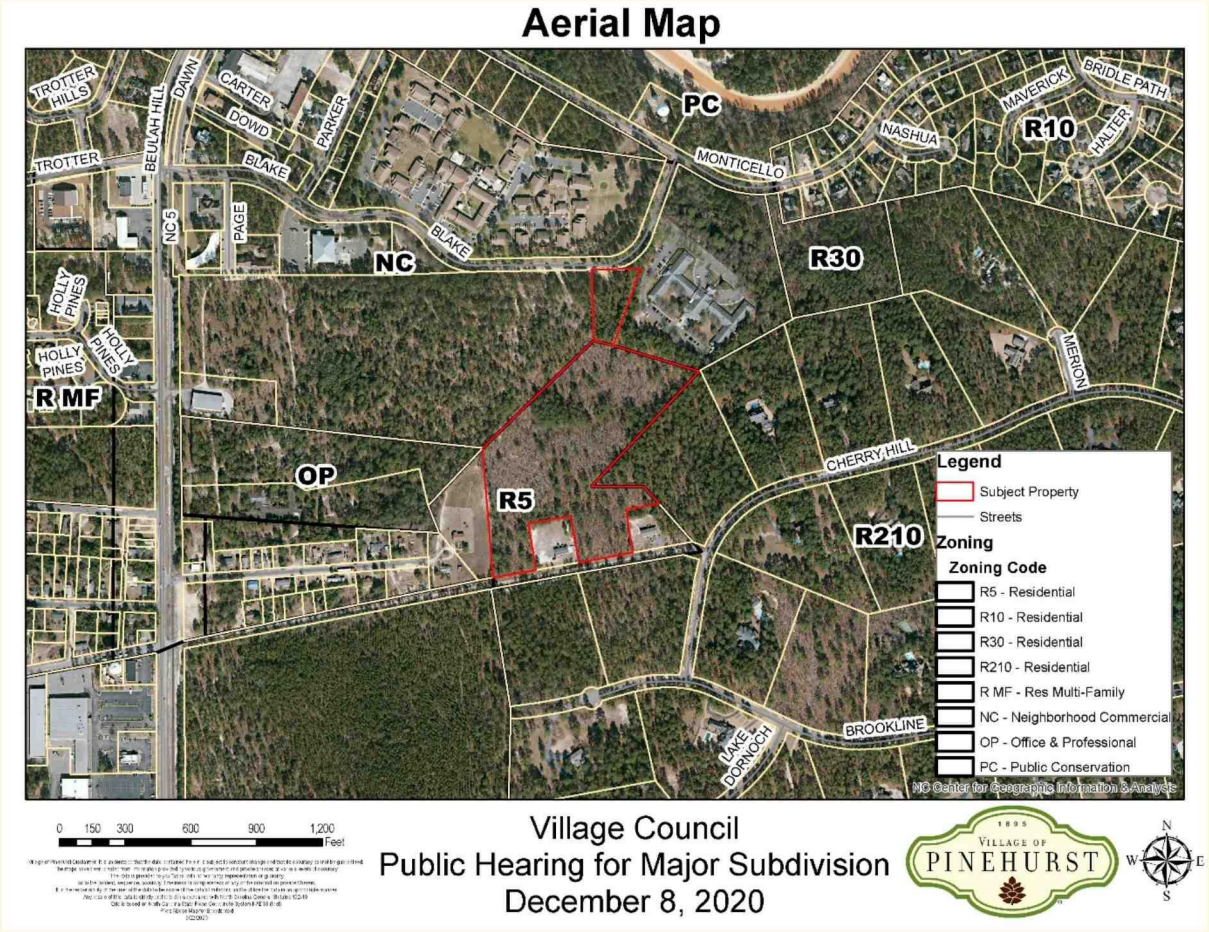
DRAFT

Public Hearing No. 1

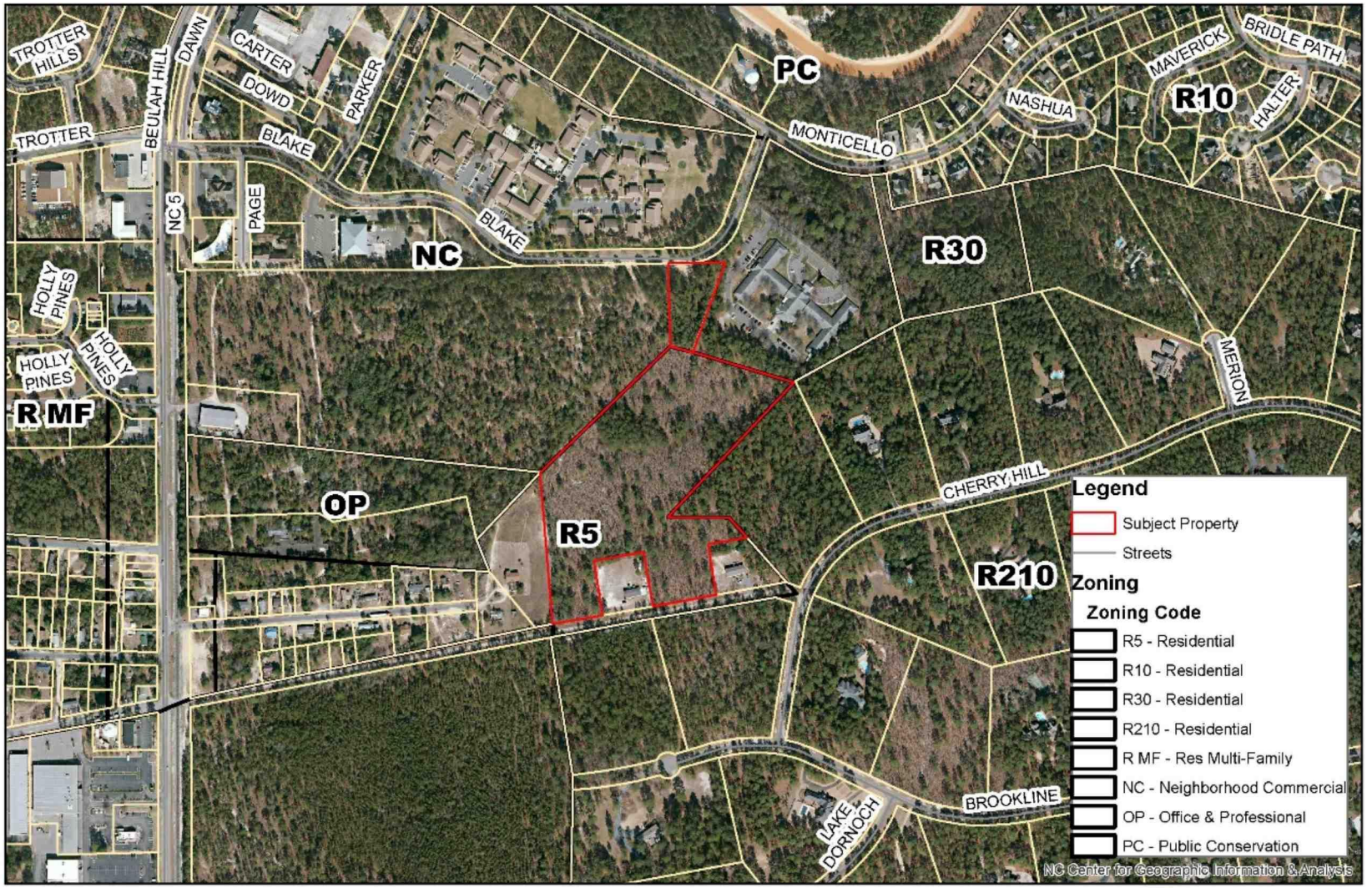
I. Major Subdivision review for a 42 lot subdivision with 38 single family residential lots located in the ETJ and off Blake Boulevard, currently PID# 00046287 and a portion of PID# 00046241applicant and owner is The Cottages at Legacy Lakes, LLC

- Current Zoning and Land Use
  - R-5 (High Density Residential District)
    - 1 single family residential lot totaling +/- 13 acres
  - NC (Neighborhood Commercial District)
    - 1 newly subdivided vacant lot totaling +/- 1.3 acres
- Proposed Zoning and Land Use
  - No proposed zoning change
  - 42 lot subdivision with 38 residential lots and related infrastructure
- The public hearing was duly posted, adjacent owners notified, and hearing published.

(required by our ordinance even though this is not a legislative hearing such as a zoning or text amendment)



Aerial Map



0 150 300 600 900 1,200 Feet

Village Council
Public Hearing for Major Subdivision
December 8, 2020

Major Subdivision

- Any subdivision creating more than 3 lots and involves the dedication or improvement of any new street(s).
- Applications and material are submitted to the Village Planner and reviewed by the Technical Review Committee (TRC).
- After TRC comments are addressed the proposal is reviewed by the Planning and Zoning Board, a public hearing is held and a recommendation is forwarded to Village Council.
- Village Council holds a public hearing and reviews the proposed subdivision to determine compliance **with applicable development standards** and can approve, conditionally approve or reject the proposed preliminary plat.

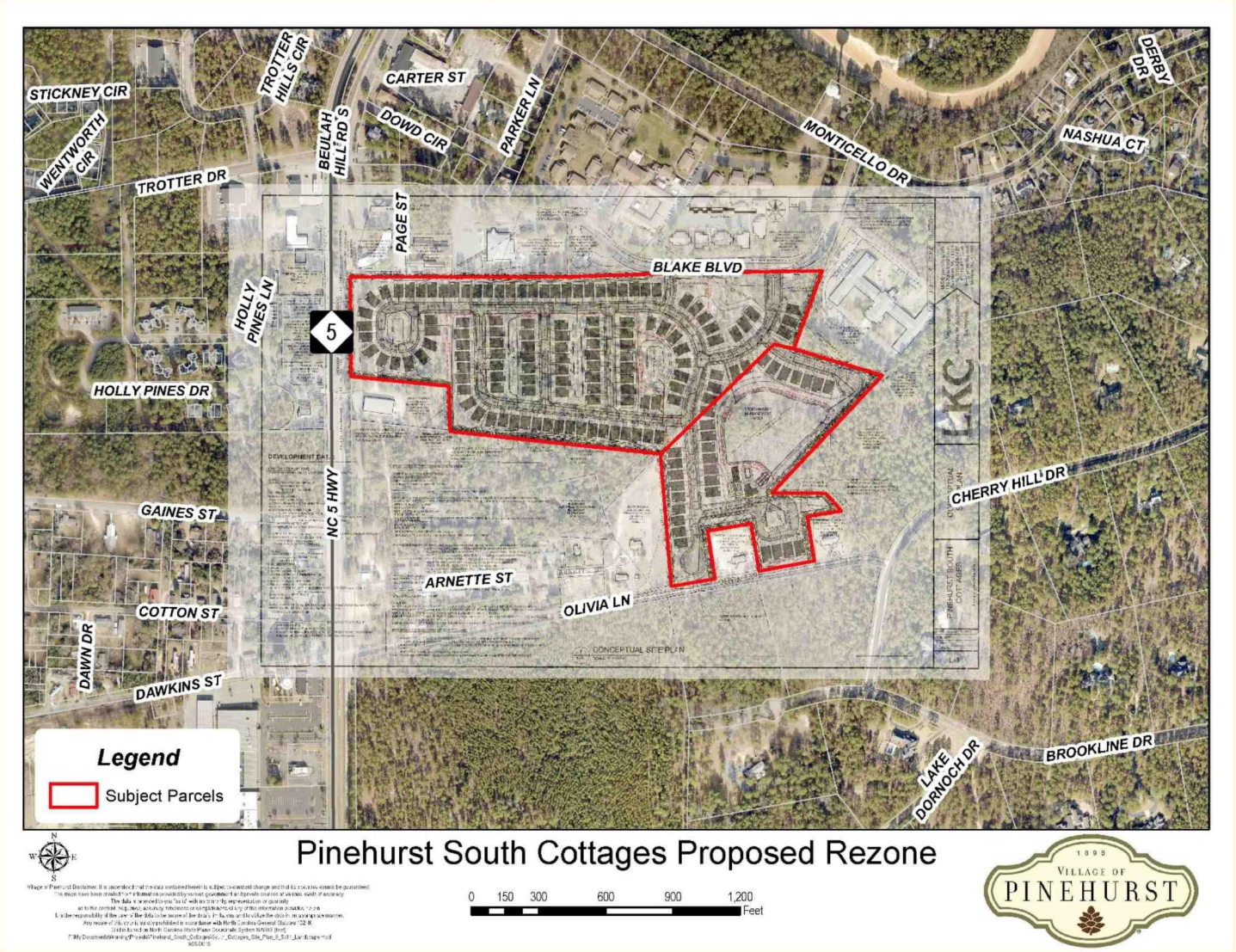
Request

- The applicant requests a Major Subdivision approval to allow for a 42 lot subdivision creating 38 residential lots located in the Village's extraterritorial jurisdiction (ETJ)
- The parent tracts of this proposed subdivision are identified as Moore County PID# 00046287 and a portion of PID# 00046241
- The area is located off of and south of Blake Boulevard, a Village owned right-of-way, and north of Olivia Lane
- The site is currently vacant & highly vegetated
- The proposed lots range in size from 6,600 sq. ft. to 13,479 sq. ft.

Background

- A previous proposal for some of the project area was proposed last year.
- That proposal included the totality of the NC (Neighborhood Commercial) zoned property and requested a rezoning to RMF-CD (Residential Multi-Family – Conditional District) to allow for 160 residential lots.
- The Planning and Zoning Board held a public hearing in October of 2019 and ultimately recommended that Village Council deny the proposal as it was NOT consistent with the recently adopted 2019 Long Range Comprehensive Plan.
- The applicant decided not to pursue the request and go before Village Council.

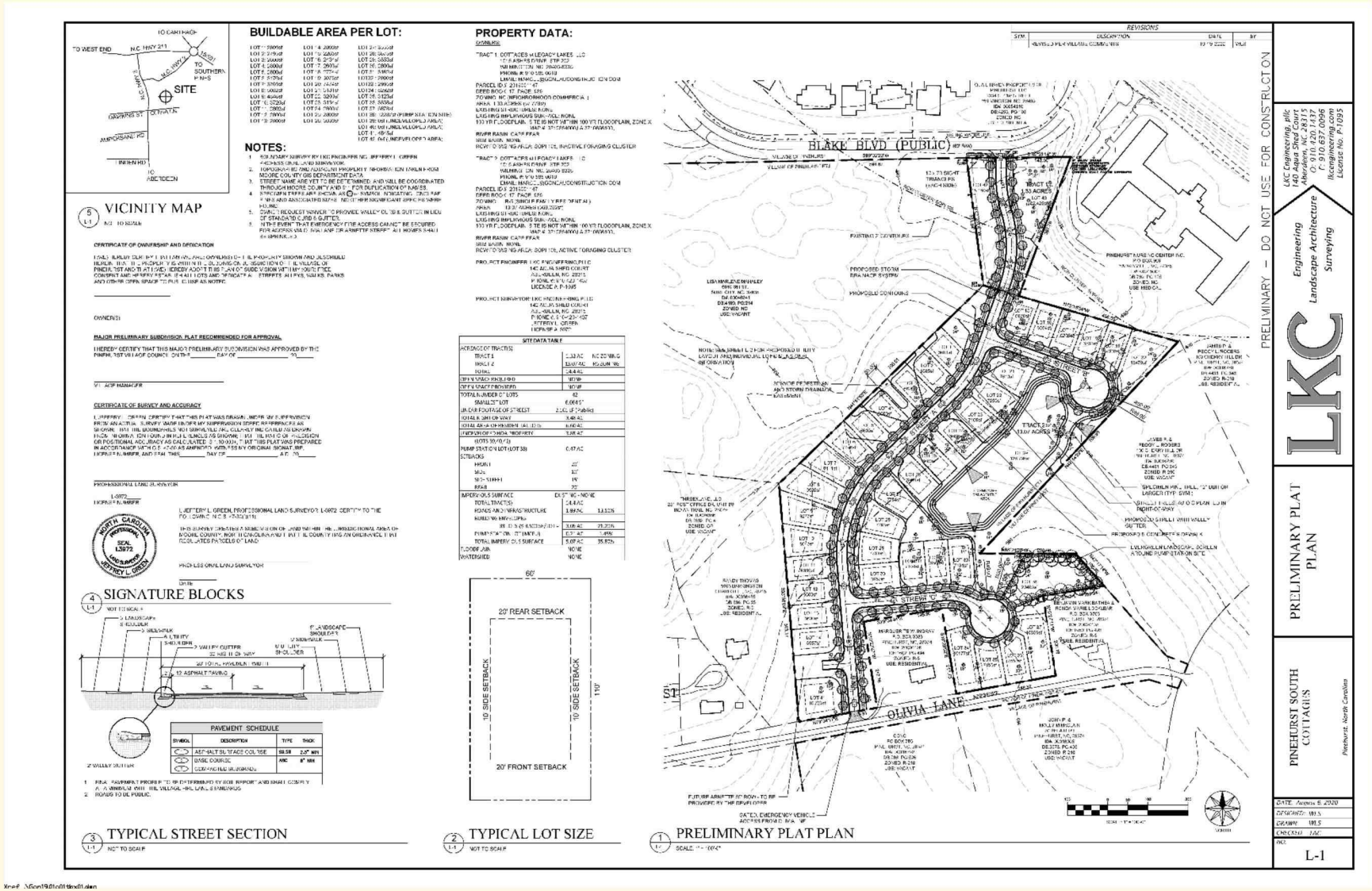
Previous Proposal (2019)



Included with the Application:

- Subdivision Application
- Preliminary Plat
- Trip Generation
- Biological Assessment for Red-Cockaded Woodpecker Impacts

Proposed Preliminary Plat



Project Density and Dimensions

- The R-5 Zoning District allows for a minimum of 5,000 square foot lots which roughly results in a net density of 8 units per acre.
- There is no option to develop a residential open space subdivision in the R-5 Zoning District.
- The property is not located within a Watershed Protection District therefore, there is no further limits on density or impervious coverage.
- All of the lots will meet the dimensional requirements of the R-5 Zoning District.
- The typical lot size is shown as 6,600 square feet and would allow for approximately 2,800 square feet of buildable area.
- Other lots are shown for stormwater management, sanitary sewer lift station and undeveloped common areas or green space.

R-5 Zoning District Dimensional Requirements

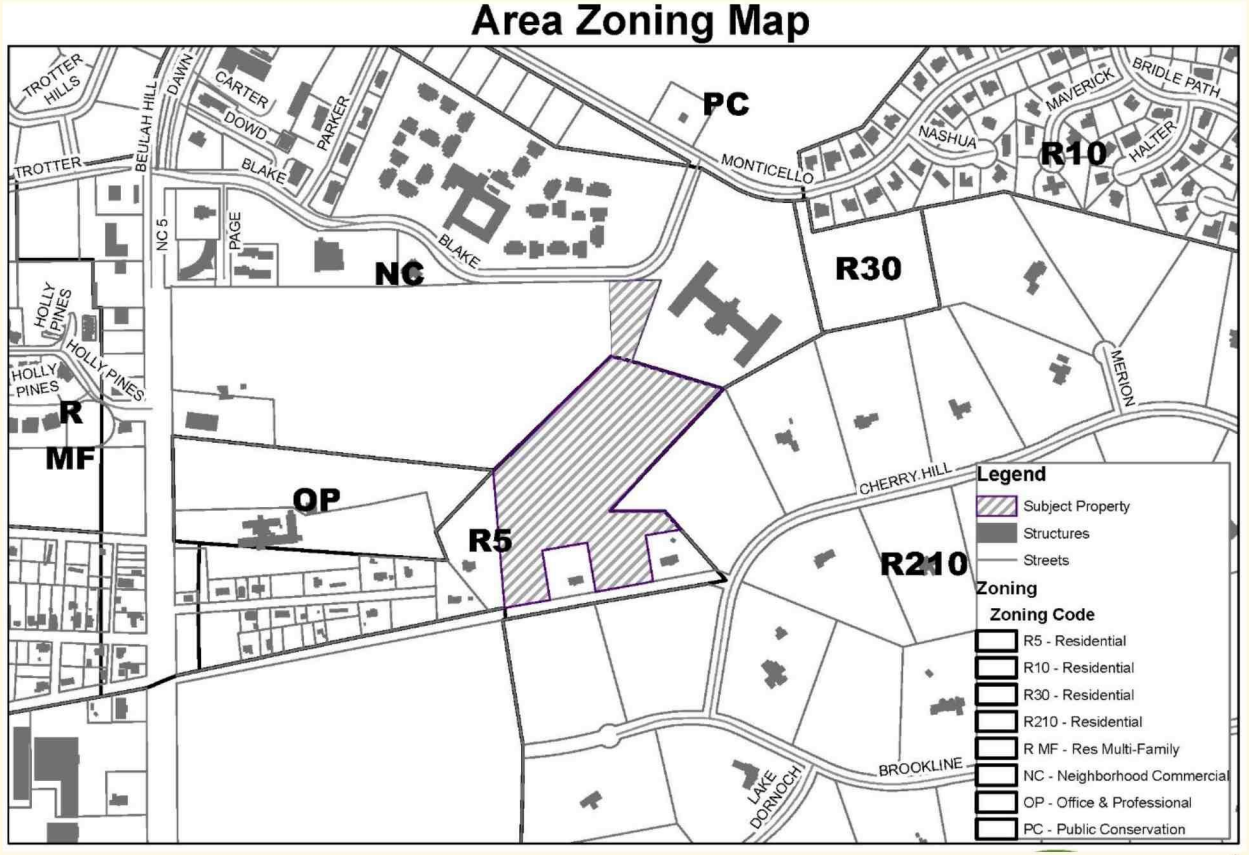
R-5 Zoning District Dimensional Requirements	
Minimum Lot Size	5,000 square feet
Maximum Building Height	35 feet
Maximum Lot Covered by Impervious Surface	45%
Building Setbacks	
Principal Building Front Setback	20 feet
Principal Building Side Setback	10 feet
Principal Building Side Street Setback	15 feet
Principal Building Rear Setback	20 feet
Accessory Building Side Setback	5 feet
Accessory Building Side Street Setback	15 feet
Accessory Building Rear Setback	10 feet

Adjacent Land Uses and Zoning

- Surrounding properties contain a mix if land uses and zoning

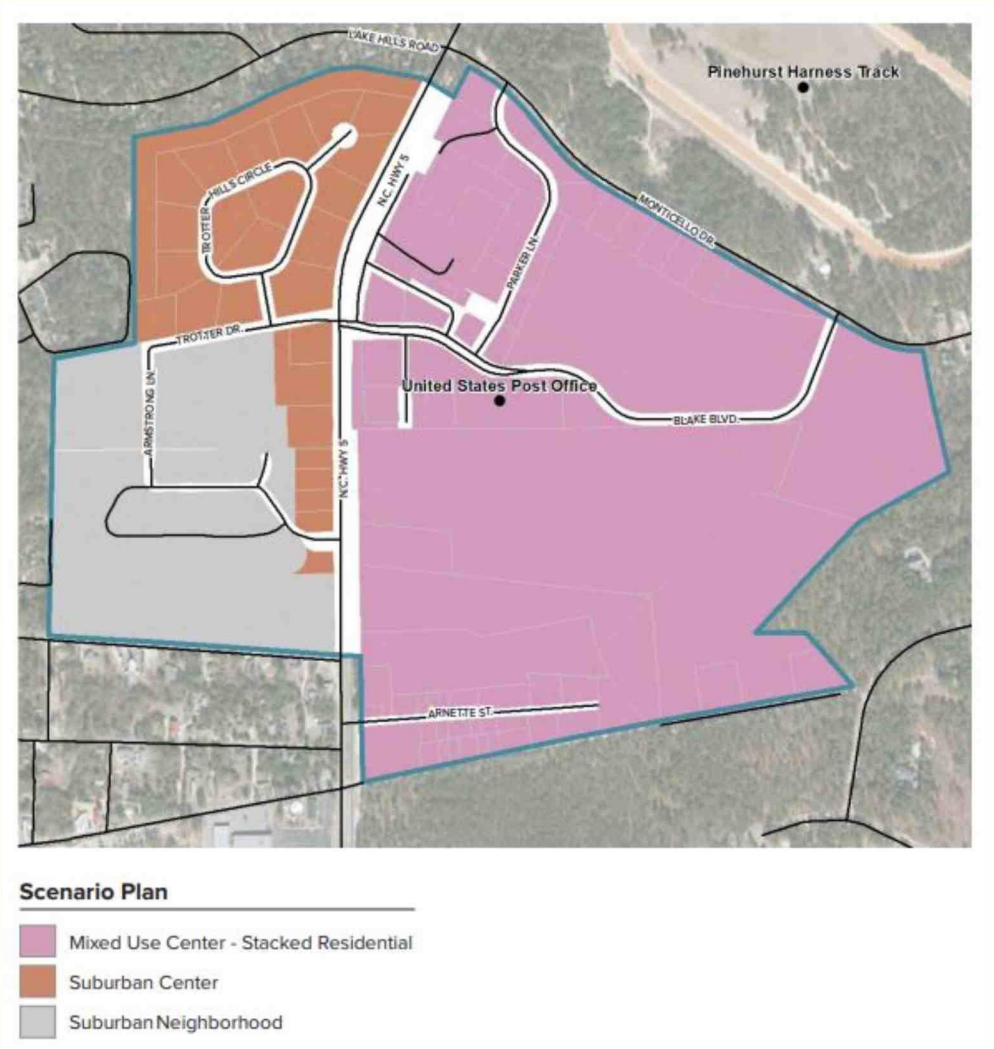
Adjacent Land Uses and Zoning		
Area	**Existing Uses**	**Zoning**
North	Senior Living/Retirement and Health & Rehabilitation Center	NC
South	Single Family Residential and Vacant (CCNC)	R-210
East	Single Family Residential and Vacant (CCNC)	R-210
West	Vacant Commercial and Office	NC & OP

Comprehensive Plan Land Use Designation
Focus Area 2 Highway 5 Commercial Area – Mixed Use-Stacked Residential

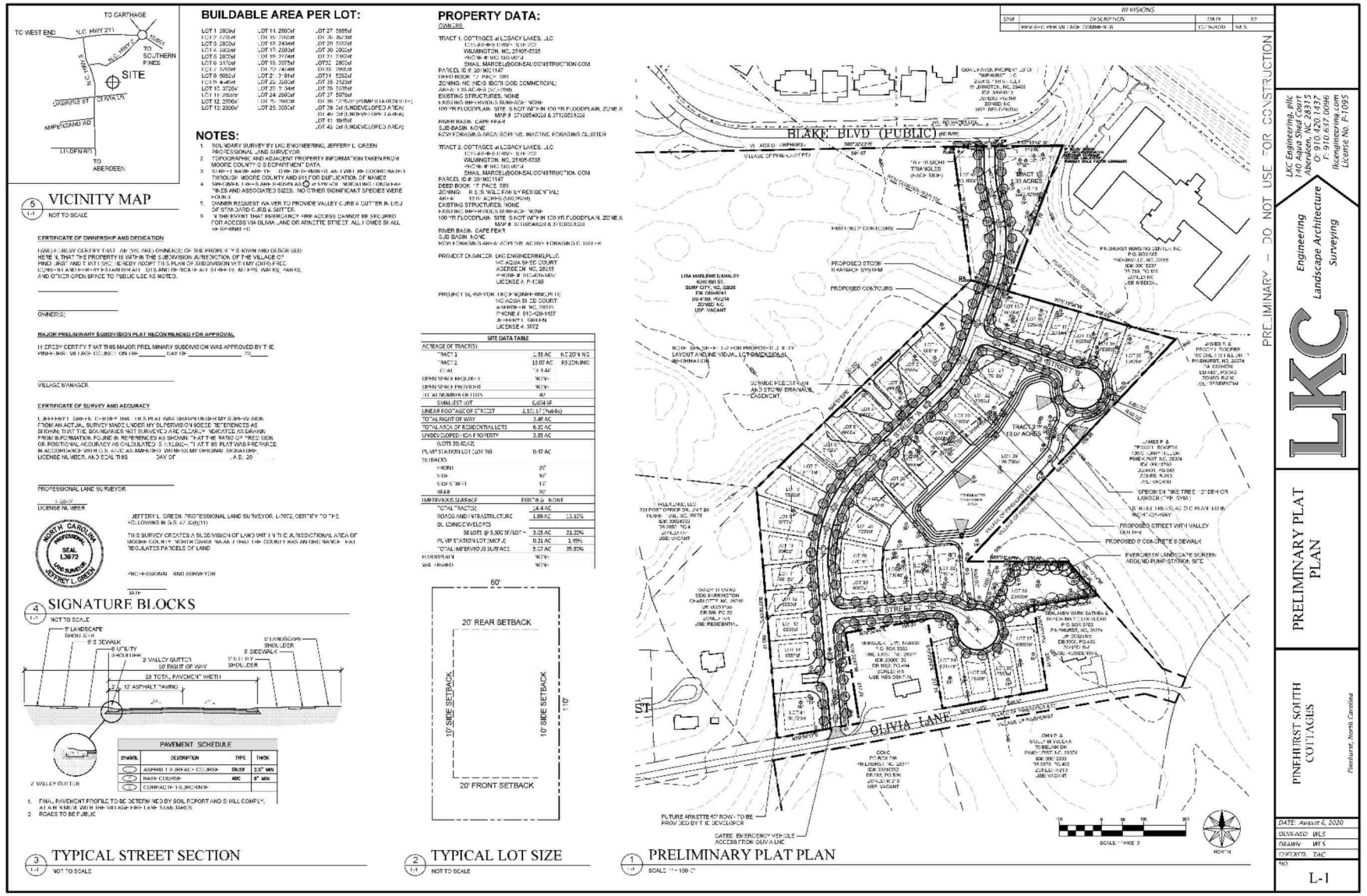


2019 Comprehensive Plan

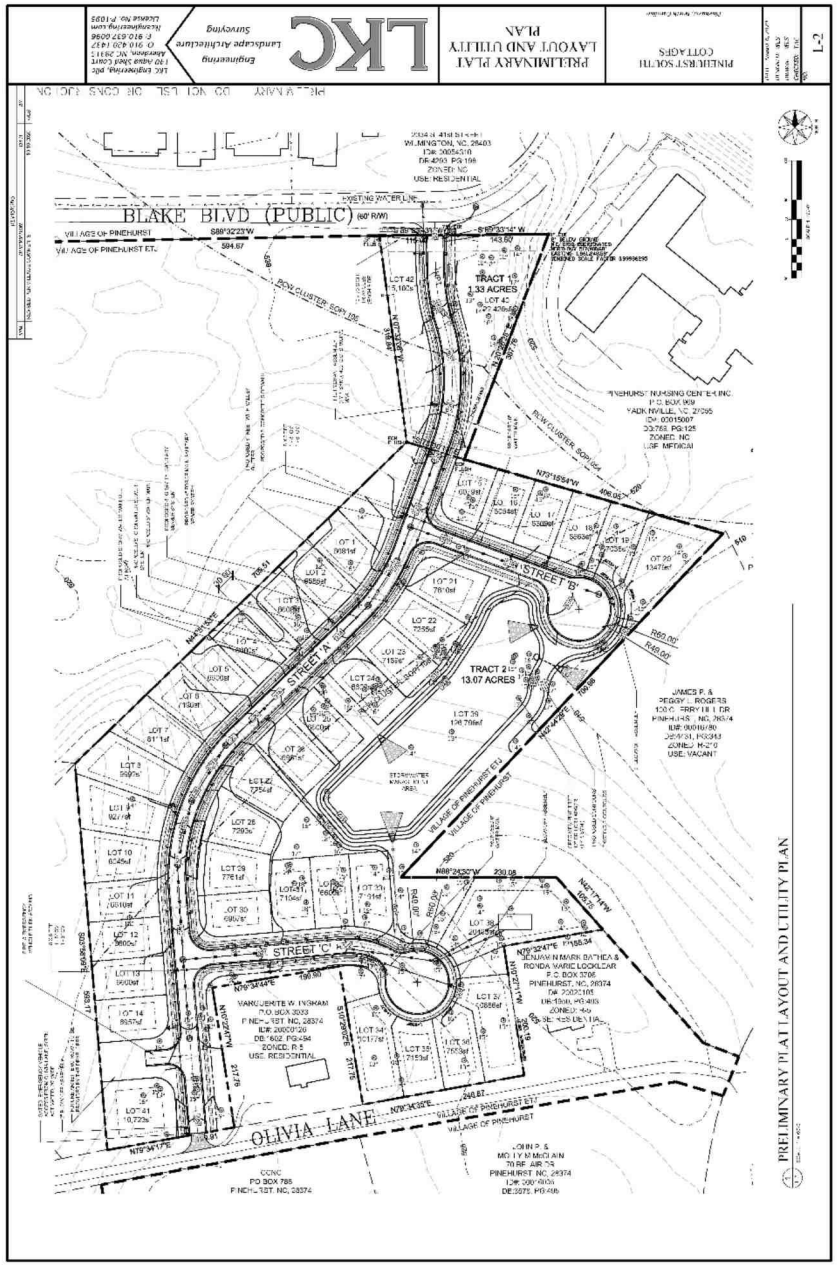
- The 2019 Comprehensive Plan identifies this area as Focus Area 2: Highway 5 Commercial Area.
- The Comprehensive Plan recommends that a small area plan be developed for this area with additional public input to ensure high quality development and to consider the need for mixed-uses with a primary focus on office, medical, life science and research facilities with small scale retail services which could create an “Innovation Hub”.
- The plan does consider stacked residential in the area but not stand alone single family uses.
- The proposed subdivision is not consistent with the Comprehensive Plan **however, it is compliant with the existing zoning and no zoning amendment is proposed**.



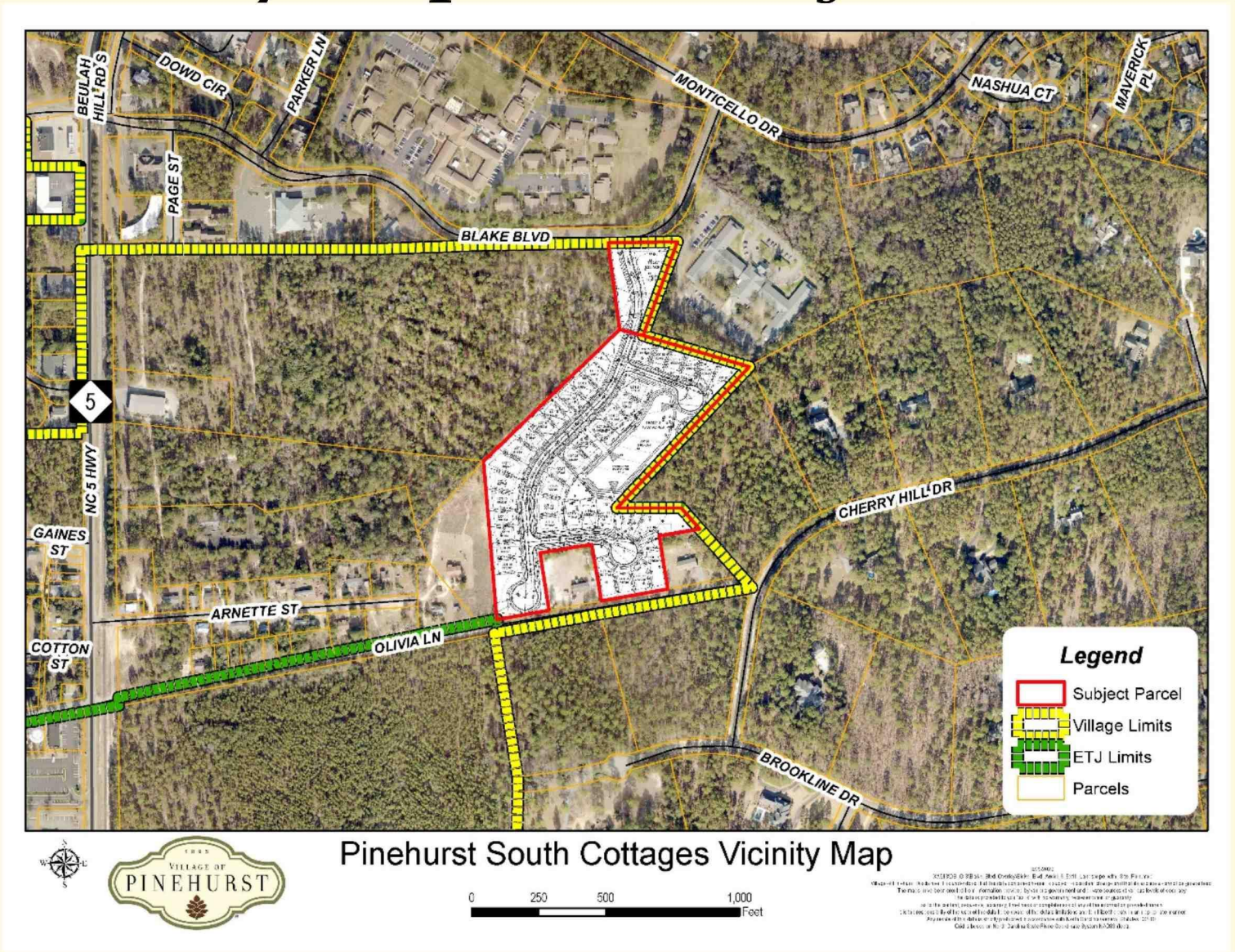
Preliminary Plat



Preliminary Plat with Utility Layout



Vicinity Map with Project Overlay



Site Features

- The applicant proposes internal streets with a 60’ right of way, a 24’ street width and a 49’ cul-de-sac radius.
- The applicant is proposing to use valley gutter in lieu of full concrete curb and gutter. **This will require a waiver to be granted by Village Council**.
- Access to the subdivision is from a connection to Blake Boulevard, a Village owned and maintained road.
- A future 60’ right-of-way is shown to be preserved adjacent to the neighboring property that borders Arnette Street, a NCDOT road. This could provide for the future extension of Arnette Street and could provide reasonable means of ingress and egress for the surrounding properties. A turnaround capable for large vehicles (solid waste and fire apparatus) is also provided in this area (between lots #14 & #41).
- A 20’ wide gated emergency vehicle only access from Olivia Lane (the Village currently has an agreement with the railroad to utilize the crossing on Olivia Ln. for the sole purpose to provide emergency services to the lots in the rear of CCNC)
- The streets are intended to be public and can only be accepted as such by Village Council.

Site Features

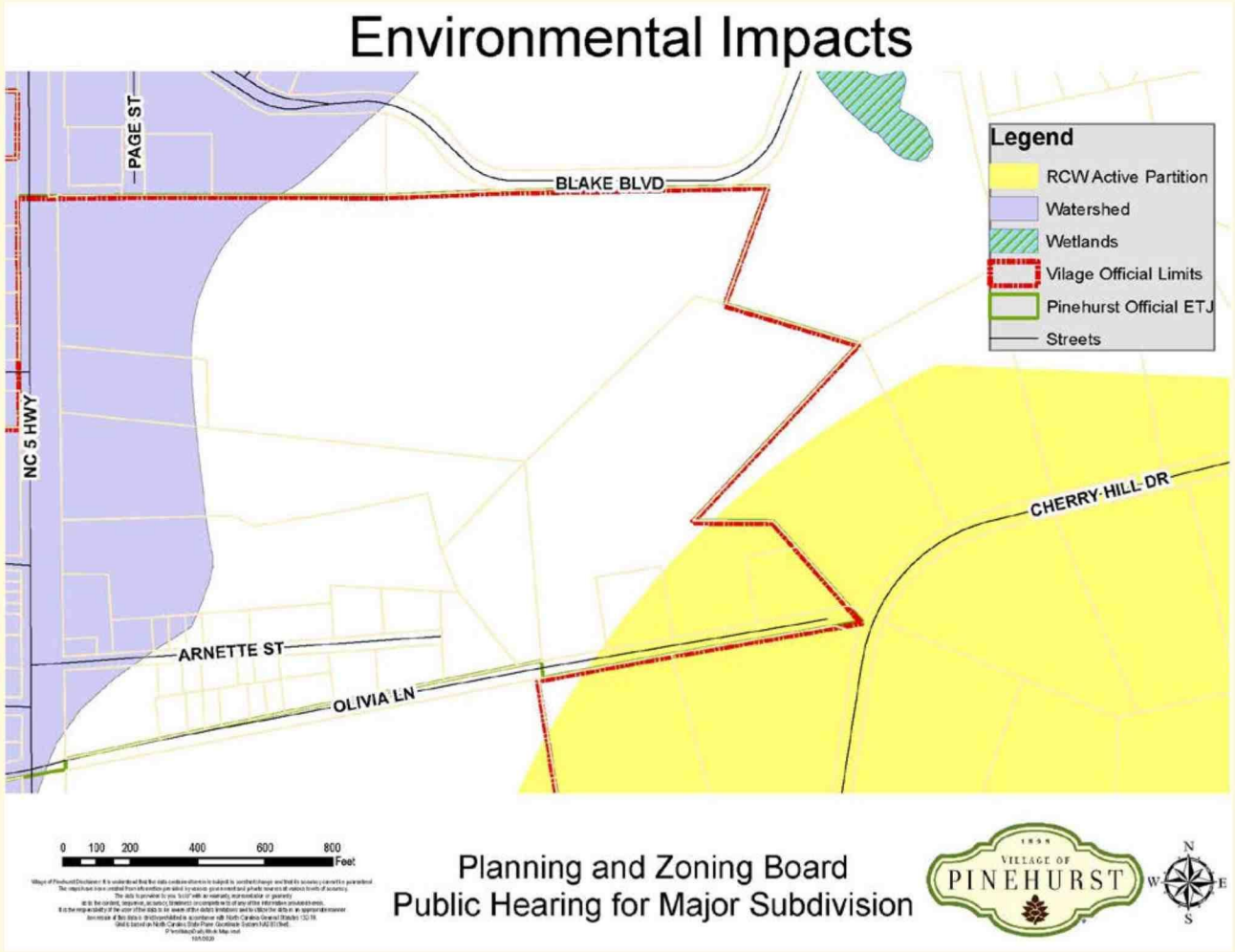
- Sidewalks are required and are provided on both sides of all streets as shown on the plans.
- A 30’ wide pedestrian and storm drainage easement is shown between lots #3 and #4. This could allow for pedestrian access to the adjacent commercial zoned property at such time it were to be developed in the future.
- Public water and sewer are to be provided to the lots and will be served by MCPW with the pump station and lot to be turned over to MCPW.
- The current plan indicates stormwater control measures on site including a detention area labeled as Lot 39. This system will be required to be designed, constructed and inspected in accordance with the Village’s ESSM.
- The applicant indicates that an HOA will be formed and will be responsible for the maintenance of the required improvements and ownership of the common area (labeled as undeveloped lots).
- The applicant intends to petition for annexation into the Village’s corporate limits.
- If the owner petitioned for annexation the Village could then provide solid waste and emergency services (police) as well as take over the ownership and maintenance of the improvements in the right-of-way after the work has been inspected to ensure compliance with the standards and a warranty period put in place.

Landscaping

- Due to the proposal being a single family development that will also abut single family development and commercially zoned property, no planted buffer is required.
  - The adjacent commercial zoned property would be required to install a buffer at the time any development would be proposed.
- Street trees will be required at a rate of one large hardwood or pine per 40 linear feet of roadway minus driveways.
  - Street trees are depicted on the preliminary plat and will need to be located within the right-of-way and away from utilities.
  - A landscape plan showing compliance with this standard will be required to be submitted and approved during review of and prior to approval of construction drawings.

Environmental Impacts

- No floodplains, wetlands or located within a watershed
- Portion of the subdivision lies within an active RCW partition.
  - No impacts for red-cockaded woodpecker habitat per biological assessment provided by USFWS



Staff Technical Review

- Over the course of several months, the Technical Review Committee (TRC) has reviewed the application and the Preliminary Plat and have issued comments on the proposal to the applicant. The applicant has submitted updated and revised material based on those comments.
- The TRC has deemed it compliant enough to move forward with a few items that will need to be addressed and can be done at the time construction drawings are submitted and prior to approval of such. Those items include:
  - Sight distance at the proposed intersection with Blake Boulevard and recommend the applicant provide documentation to show compliance with the required intersection sight distance per Section 3.02a of the ESSM.
  - With the proposed number of lots requiring a secondary access to the subdivision and the proposed emergency access being located off Olivia Lane, the Village's current agreement with Aberdeen Carolina and Western Railway Company may have to be renegotiated. This may change the proposed secondary access and may require the homes be equipped with a fire sprinkler suppression system.

Staff & TRC Recommendation

- Therefore, staff and the TRC recommends approval of the preliminary plat with the following conditions:

A. All dwelling units shall be equipped with a fire sprinkler suppression system as approved by the Village of Pinehurst Fire Marshall unless the Village's current lease agreement with the Aberdeen Carolina and Western Railway Company is renegotiated to permit emergency secondary access to the subdivision. Prior to approval of construction drawings, the applicant is to provide information acceptable to the Village that an emergency access drive can be connected to Olivia Lane.

B. A sight distance analysis be performed and sealed by a qualified, licensed North Carolina Professional Engineer with transportation engineering experience for the proposed intersection with Blake Boulevard, to confirm compliance with the AASHTO and NCDOT requirements noted in the Village's ESSM as part of and prior to approval of the construction drawing submittal for this project.

C. The proposed preliminary plat does not show a site triangle compliant with Section 3.02(a) of the Pinehurst Engineering Standards and Specifications Manual (ESSM) at the intersection of proposed "Street A" and Blake Boulevard. A compliant site triangle will be required prior to approval of construction drawings and the final plat.

Planning and Zoning Board Action

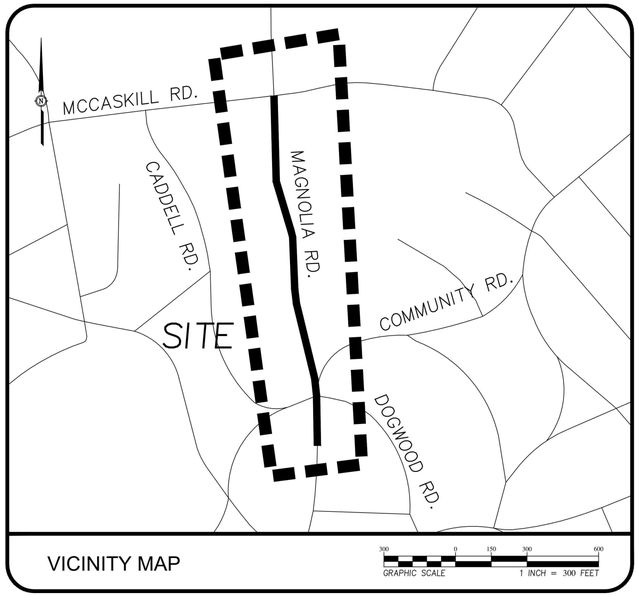
- Conducted a public hearing on October 1st and November 5th, reviewed the material along with the staff recommendation and the requirements of the PDO.
- The Planning and Zoning Board recommended that Village Council approve the Preliminary Plat with the following conditions:
  - A. *All dwelling units shall be equipped with a fire sprinkler suppression system as approved by the Village of Pinehurst Fire Marshall unless the Village's current lease agreement with the Aberdeen Carolina and Western Railway Company is renegotiated to permit emergency secondary access to the subdivision. Prior to approval of construction drawings, the applicant is to provide information acceptable to the Village that an emergency access drive can be connected to Olivia Lane.*
  - B. *A sight distance analysis be performed and sealed by a qualified, licensed North Carolina Professional Engineer with transportation engineering experience for the proposed intersection with Blake Boulevard, to confirm compliance with the AASHTO and NCDOT requirements noted in the Village's ESSM as part of and prior to approval of the construction drawing submittal for this project.*

Action by Village Council

- Conduct a public hearing and review the application along with the recommendation of the Planning and Zoning Board and staff.
- After conducting a public hearing, Council can decide to approve, conditionally approve or reject the Preliminary Plat.
- If Council approves the plat with conditions, the reasons for requiring such shall be stated in the record of approval
- If Council rejects the preliminary plat, the reasons therefor shall be stated in the record along with recommendations for ways to revise the preliminary plat so it could be approved.

End of Presentation

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA



VICINITY MAP

SCHEDULE OF DRAWINGS

G-001 . . . . . .COVER SHEET

G-002 . . . . . .GENERAL NOTES AND LEGENDS

CE 101-104 . .EXISTING CONDITIONS PLANS A-D

CD 101-104 . .DEMOLITION PLANS A-D

C-101-104 . . .SITE LAYOUT PLANS A-D

C-105-108 . . .GRADING, DRAINAGE, AND EROSION CONTROL PLANS A-D

C-501-504 . . .DETAIL SHEETS 1- 4

5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FINAL DESIGN
FOR REVIEW PURPOSES ONLY
NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

DECEMBER, 2020

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWING\PLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE 12/4/2020 2:31 PM WYNN WILSON

GENERAL NOTES:

1. EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION PROVIDED BY SURVEY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8, 2020.

2. CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ALL DISTURBED AREAS TO EQUAL OR BETTER CONDITION THAN THE ORIGINAL SITE OR AS NOTED.

3. LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES AS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY. EXACT LOCATIONS ARE TO BE VERIFIED IN THE FIELD BY THE CONTRACTOR. AT LEAST THREE DAYS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTOR MUST NOTIFY EXISTING UTILITY OWNERS. CALL BEFORE YOU DIG, NORTH CAROLINA ONE CALL (1-800-632-4949).

4. ALL WORK NEAR AND AROUND WATERWAYS MUST CONFORM TO THE RULES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY.

5. CONTRACTOR MUST PROVIDE EROSION CONTROL DEVICES TO CONTROL RUNOFF FROM THE CONSTRUCTION SITE. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY FINES THAT MAY BE LEVIED DUE TO POLLUTION CREATED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

6. CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW ALL FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS.

7. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE PROPER LOCAL AUTHORITIES 24 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY ROAD BEING CLOSED FOR CONSTRUCTION, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE LOCAL NEWSPAPER, RADIO STATION, FIRE DEPARTMENT, COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT, AMBULANCE, AND THE COUNTY EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.

8. ALL FENCES DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED WITH LIKE MATERIAL IN A WORKMANLIKE MANNER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD FENCE CONSTRUCTION PRACTICES AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

9. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO EXISTING ROADS DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL REPAIR ROADS PER REQUIREMENTS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. NO OPEN CUTS OF EXISTING ROADS SHALL BE ALLOWED EXCEPT WHERE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS OR WHERE SPECIFIC PERMISSION IS GRANTED BY THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION. SAND OR A SIMILAR MATERIAL APPROVED BY THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SHALL BE PLACED AS A PROTECTIVE BARRIER BETWEEN TRACK EQUIPMENT AND THE ROAD AND CLEANED UP PROPERLY AFTER CONSTRUCTION.

10. THE PROJECT SITE IS NOT IN A FLOOD ZONE.

11. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND IN THE FIELD SHALL BE CALLED TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER/ENGINEER/DESIGNER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH ANY WORK.

12. HATCHING OF HARD SURFACE MATERIALS SUCH AS CONCRETE ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES. IN NO INSTANCE IS A UTILITY LID, COVER OR ACCESS POINT TO BE COVERED OVER AND CONCEALED BY THE PROPOSED SURFACE MATERIAL. ANY HIDDEN UTILITY BOXES, COVERS, ETC DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADE ELEVATIONS.

13. THE ENGINEER MAY MAKE MINOR GRADE CHANGES AS REQUIRED IN THE FIELD WITHOUT EFFECTING THE LUMP SUM PRICE FOR UNCLASSIFIED EXCAVATION.

14. UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED, ALL FILL AREAS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN LAYERS OF 8" MAXIMUM THICKNESS WITH WATER ADDED OR SOIL CONDITIONED TO THE OPTIMUM MOISTURE CONTENT AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER AND COMPACTED WITH A SHEEP'S FOOT ROLLER TO A COMPACTION EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 95% OF THE DENSITY OBTAINED BY COMPACTING A SAMPLE OF THE MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD PROCTOR METHOD OF MOISTURE DENSITY RELATIONSHIP TEST, ASTM D698 OR AASHTO-99 UNLESS SPECIFIED IN OTHER SPECIFICATIONS.

15. ENTIRE AREA TO BE GRADED SHALL BE CLEARED AND GRUBBED. NO FILL SHALL BE PLACED ON ANY AREA NOT CLEARED OR GRUBBED.

16. ALL SOIL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES REQUIRED BY THE GRADING PLAN SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO GRADING, CLEARING OR GRUBBING. ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES SUCH AS SILT FENCES, ETC., SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN WORKABLE CONDITION FOR THE LIFE OF THE PROJECT AND SHALL BE REMOVED AT THE COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT ONLY ON THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL. PAYMENT SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO CLEARING AND GRUBBING. IF DURING THE LIFE OF THE PROJECT, A STORM CAUSES SOIL EROSION WHICH CHANGES FINISH GRADES OR CREATES "GULLIES" AND "WASHED AREAS", THESE SHALL BE REPAIRED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST AND ALL SILT WASHED OFF OF THE PROJECT SITE ONTO ADJACENT PROPERTY SHALL BE REMOVED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER AT NO EXTRA COST. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADHERE TO ANY APPROVED EROSION CONTROL PLANS WHETHER INDICATED IN THE CONSTRUCTION PLANS OR UNDER SEPARATE COVER.

17. DISPOSABLE MATERIAL

A. CLEARING AND GRUBBING WASTES SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

B. SOLID WASTES TO BE REMOVED, SUCH AS SIDEWALKS, CURBS, PAVEMENT, ETC., MUST BE DISPOSED OF OFF SITE AND IN A RESPONSIBLE MANNER AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE LAWS, BY THE CONTRACTOR. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE THIS WASTE FROM THE SITE AND PROPERLY DISPOSE OF IT AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE.

C. ABANDONED UTILITIES SUCH AS CULVERTS, WATER PIPE, HYDRANTS, CASTINGS, PIPE APPURTENANCES, UTILITY POLES, ETC., SHALL BE THE PROPERTY OF THE SPECIFIED UTILITY AGENCY, OR COMPANY HAVING JURISDICTION. BEFORE THE CONTRACTOR CAN REMOVE, DESTROY, SALVAGE, REUSE, SELL OR STORE FOR HIS OWN USE ANY ABANDONED UTILITY, HE MUST PRESENT TO THE OWNER WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM THE UTILITY INVOLVED.

18. IN THE EVENT EXCESSIVE GROUNDWATER OR SPRINGS ARE ENCOUNTERED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL NECESSARY UNDER DRAINS AND STONE AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER, ALL WORK SHALL BE PAID BASED UPON UNIT BIDS UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COORDINATION OF ADJUSTMENT OF ALL UTILITY SURFACE ACCESSES WHETHER HE PERFORMS THE WORK OR A UTILITY COMPANY PERFORMS THE WORK.

19. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTROL ALL "DUST" BY PERIODIC WATERING AND SHALL PROVIDE ACCESS AT ALL TIMES FOR PROPERTY OWNERS WITHIN THE PROJECT AREA AND FOR EMERGENCY VEHICLES. ALL OPEN DITCHES AND HAZARDOUS AREAS SHALL BE CLEARLY MARKED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS.

20. ALL DISTURBED AREAS TO RECEIVE PERMANENT SEEDING. FINISHED SURFACES SHALL BE TO GRADE AND SMOOTH, FREE OF ALL ROCKS LARGER THAN 2", EQUIPMENT TRACKS, DIRT CLODS, BUMPS, RIDGES AND GOUGES PRIOR TO SEEDING. THE SURFACE SHALL BE LOOSENED TO A DEPTH OF ±2"-3" TO ACCEPT SEED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT PROCEED WITH SEEDING OPERATIONS WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL OF THE GRADED SURFACE.

21. ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NORTH CAROLINA STATE STANDARDS. ALL IMPROVEMENTS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS.

NORTH CAROLINA LAND QUALITY SECTION EROSION CONTROL NOTES

GENERAL: ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES ARE TO BE PERFORMED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA DIVISION OF ENERGY, MINERAL, AND LAND RESOURCES (NCDEMLR). THE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH FOR ALL WORK.

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL ATTEND THE PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING WITH THE CIVIL ENGINEER (OR LOCAL JURISDICTION) PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION.

2. FLAG WORK LIMITS BEFORE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY BEGINS.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR KEEPING ALL RECORDS REQUIRED BY NCDEMLR FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF THE SITE EROSION CONTROL.

4. INSTALL SILT FENCE AS SHOWN ON PLANS FOR THE ENTIRE SITE, CLEARING ONLY WHAT IS NECESSARY TO INSTALL THE SILT FENCE.

5. INSTALL ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES AS REQUIRED BY THE NORTH CAROLINA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, DIVISION OF ENERGY, MINERAL AND LAND RESOURCES, LAND QUALITY SECTION.

6. PROCEED WITH GRADING, CLEARING AND GRUBBING. NOTE: NO OFF SITE DISPOSAL OF MATERIAL IS ALLOWED UNLESS THE DISPOSAL SITE HAS AN APPROVED EROSION CONTROL PLAN.

7. SEED/GRASS WITHIN 7 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER FINAL GRADE IS ACHIEVED.

21. ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NORTH CAROLINA STATE STANDARDS. ALL IMPROVEMENTS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS.

22. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL OWNERS OF EASEMENTS, UTILITIES AND RIGHT OF WAYS, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, PRIOR TO WORKING IN THESE AREAS.

23. ALL UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES NOT DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL OR MODIFICATION ARE TO REMAIN AND SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING CONSTRUCTION AND REMAIN IN WORKING ORDER.

24. ALL DEMOLITION WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED WITH "DUE CARE AND DILIGENCE" SO AS TO PREVENT THE ARBITRARY DESTRUCTION OR INTERRUPTION OF CONCEALED UTILITIES WHICH ARE INTENDED TO REMAIN IN USE AND THE ROUTING OF WHICH COULD NOT BE DETERMINED UNTIL DEMOLITION WAS STARTED. ALL SUCH DISCOVERIES OF UTILITIES DURING THE DEMOLITION PROCESS WHICH ARE IN A LOCATION DIFFERENT FROM THAT INDICATED, OR ARE UNIDENTIFIED, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ENGINEER BEFORE REMOVAL.

25. ANY EXISTING ASPHALT, DESIGNATED TO REMAIN, THAT IS DAMAGED DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.

26. ANY NOTE, OR REFERENCE TO AN ELEMENT, WHICH DOES NOT SPECIFY ACTION BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS INFORMATION ONLY.

27. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT AND COORDINATE WITH ALL APPROPRIATE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION OR RELOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES. IT IS THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT ALL UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CAPPED OFF OR RELOCATED.

28. PROTECT ALL ADJACENT PROPERTIES, THE GENERAL PUBLIC, AND ALL THE OWNER'S FACILITIES FROM DAMAGE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGE IMMEDIATELY AND SHALL MAKE REPAIRS AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

29. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD HARMLESS THE OWNER FOR DAMAGES OR OTHER ACCIDENTS WHICH OCCUR DURING THESE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

30. TREES AND LANDSCAPING NOT DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

31. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING AND COORDINATION OF ALL ILLUSTRATED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT THE JOB SITE.

32. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TOO THOSE PERTAINING TO TRAVELING OPERATIONS AND OSHA.

33. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING ENGINEER PRIOR TO ANY LOCATION/ADJUSTMENTS OF EXISTING VAULTS (REGARDLESS OF FUNCTION), METER BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, CLEAN OUTS, MANHOLES, ETC.

34. UNDER ABSOLUTELY NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL ANY UNMANNED EXCAVATION BE LEFT OPEN OR UNPROTECTED DURING NON-WORKING HOURS. UTILIZE SIGNS, BARRICADES, ETC. TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC.

BORROW OR WASTE MATERIAL

FOR GRADING ACTIVITIES: FILL/WASTE MUST BE OBTAINED FROM OR DISPOSED OF AT A PERMITTED FACILITY (PER NC 15A NCAC 04B.0110).

TEMPORARY SEEDING SPECIFICATION FOR LATE WINTER AND EARLY SPRING

SEEDING MIXTURE: SPECIES	RATE (lb/acre)
RYE (grain)	120
ANNUAL LESPEDEZA (KOBE IN PIEDOMONT AND COASTAL PLAIN, KOREAN IN MOUNTAINS)	50

OMIT ANNUAL LESPEDEZA WHEN DURATION OF TEMPORARY COVER IS NOT TO EXTEND BEYOND JUNE.

SEEDING DATES:

MOUNTAINS - ABOVE 2,500 FEET: FEB-15 TO MAY 15
BELOW 2,500 FEET: FEB 1 TO MAY 1
PIEDMONT - JAN 1 TO MAY 1
COASTAL PLAIN - DEC 1 TO APRIL 15

SOIL AMENDMENTS: FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2000 lb/ac GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 750 lb/ac 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH: APPLY 4000lb/ac STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING w/ ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK w/ BLADES SER NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE: RE-FERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE, RE-SEED, RE-FERTILIZE AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SPECIFICATION FOR SUMMER:

SEEDING MIXTURE: SPECIES	RATE (lb/acre)
GERMAN MILLET	40

IN THE PIEDMONT AND MOUNTAINS, A SMALL STEMMED SUDANGRASS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED AT A RATE OF 50 LB/ACRE.

SEEDING DATES:

MOUNTAINS: MAY 15 TO AUGUST 15
PIEDMONT: MAY 1 TO AUGUST 15
COASTAL PLAIN: APRIL 15 TO AUGUST 15

SOIL AMENDMENTS: FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2000 lb/ac GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 750 lb/ac 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH: APPLY 4000lb/ac STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING w/ ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK w/ BLADES SER NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE: RE-FERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE, RE-SEED, RE-FERTILIZE AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE.

TEMPORARY SEEDING SPECIFICATION FOR FALL:

SEEDING MIXTURE: SPECIES	RATE (lb/acre)
RYE (GRAIN)	120

SEEDING DATES:

MOUNTAINS: AUGUST 15 TO DECEMBER 15
PIEDMONT: AUGUST 15 TO DECEMBER 30
COASTAL PLAIN: AUGUST 15 TO DECEMBER 30

SOIL AMENDMENTS: FOLLOW RECOMMENDATIONS OF SOIL TESTS OR APPLY 2000 lb/ac GROUND AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE AND 750 lb/ac 10-10-10 FERTILIZER.

MULCH: APPLY 4000lb/ac STRAW. ANCHOR STRAW BY TACKING w/ ASPHALT, NETTING, OR A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL. A DISK w/ BLADES SER NEARLY STRAIGHT CAN BE USED AS A MULCH ANCHORING TOOL.

MAINTENANCE: RE-FERTILIZE IF GROWTH IS NOT FULLY ADEQUATE. RE-SEED, RE-FERTILIZE AND MULCH IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING EROSION OR OTHER DAMAGE. TOPDRESS WITH 50 LB/ACRE OF NITROGEN IN MARCH. IF IT IS NECESSARY TO EXTEND TEMPORARY COVER BEYOND JUNE 15, OVERSEED WITH 50 LB/ACRE KOBE (PIEDMONT AND COASTAL PLAIN) OR KOREAN (MOUNTAINS) LESPEDEA IN LATE FEBRUARY OR EARLY MARCH.

EXISTING CONDITIONS LEGEND

TEL PED	TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
ELEC PED	ELECTRIC PEDESTAL
CATV PED	CABLE TV PEDESTAL
SIGN	SIGN
CATV	UNDERGROUND CABLE TV SIGN
UG FOC	UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC CABLE SIGN
UG TCS	UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE CABLE SIGN
UG GAS	UNDERGROUND GAS LINE SIGN
UG ELEC	UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE SIGN
LP	LIGHT POLE
UP	UTILITY POLE
	GUY WIRE ANCHOR
TSP	TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
XR	RAILROAD CROSSING SIGNAL
MH	MANHOLE
SSMH	SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
SDMH	STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
COMMH	COMMUNICATION MANHOLE
ELMH	ELECTRICAL MANHOLE
J.B.	JUNCTION BOX
SPIGOT	SPIGOT/YARD HYDRANT
C.O.	SEWER CLEAN-OUT
E.SS	ELECTRIC SERVICE STUB-OUT
G.SS	GAS SERVICE STUB-OUT
CB	CATCH BASIN
CI	CURB INLET
WM	WATER METER
FH	FIRE HYDRANT
WV	WATER VALVE
BLOWOFF VALVE	BLOW OFF VALVE
G/M	GAS METER
G/V	GAS VALVE
ICV	IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
PIV	POST INDICATOR VALVE
E-JUNC	ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX OR OUTLET
SIG BOX	TRAFFIC SIGNAL BOX

△	CALCULATED POINT
IPS	1/2" REBAR SET WITH CAP
	CONCRETE MONUMENT
CM-R/W	RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT
DOT MON	D.O.T. CONTROL POINT
RBF	REBAR FOUND
RRSPIKE	RAILROAD SPIKE
PK NL	PK NAIL FOUND / SET
SPINDLE	SPINDLE FOUND / SET
CPHUB	HUB & TACK SET
CP/NL GPS	CONTROL POINT NAIL SET / FOUND
CP/NL	CONTROL POINT/NAIL SET GPS
CP/TEMP	CONTROL POINT TEMPORARY MARK
NGS METAL ROD	NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY METAL ROD
NGS CM	NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY CONCRETE MONUMENT
	TEMPORARY CONTROL POINT SET
	NETWORK TRIANGULATION POINT
STAKE	STAKE FOUND
95	INTERSTATE HIGHWAY
66	U.S. HIGHWAY
FFE ELEVATION	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
MW	MONITORING WELL
PZ	PIEZOMETER
	LANDFILL GAS MONITORING PROBE
	SURFACE WATER SAMPLING LOCATION
	LANDFILL GAS VENT
	LANDFILL GAS COLLECTION WELLHEAD
W	POTABLE WATER WELL
MB	MAILBOX OR PAPER BOX
PB	POSTAL DROP BOX
SAT DISH	SATELLITE DISH
YARD ORNAMENT	STATUE, BIRD BATHS, ETC.
	TREES
	SHRUBS / BUSHES
(H)	HORIZONTAL GROUND DISTANCE
(G)	NC STATE PLANE GRID DISTANCE

	CULVERT
X X X	FENCE
	SILT FENCE
	GUARD RAIL
S	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING SEWER LINES
W	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING WATER LINES
G	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING GAS LINES
	TOP OF SLOPE
	TOE OF SLOPE
DL	DITCH LINES
	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE TV LINE
	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF OVERHEAD CABLE TV LINE
FOC	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND FIBER OPTIC CABLE LINE
E	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC LINE
E	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
T	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE LINES
T	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF OVERHEAD TELEPHONE LINES
ROW	RIGHT-OF-WAY
	TREELINE
	SHRUBLINE
	PROPERTY LINE NOT SURVEYED
	ROCKLINE
	STREAM LINE
	CENTERLINE
	CENTERLINE VARIANT
	SWAMPLINE/WETLANDS
U	APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE

IPS	IRON PIN SET
RBF	REBAR FOUND
OTIPF	OPEN TOP IRON PIN FOUND
CTIPF	CRIMPED TOP IRON PIN FOUND
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
℄	CENTERLINE
C	CURVE (SEE CURVE TABLE)
POB	POINT OF BEGINNING
CP	CALCULATED POINT
PB	PLAT BOOK
DB	DEED BOOK
L	LINE (SEE LINE TABLE)
BLDG	BUILDING
CIP	CAST IRON PIPE
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
CONC	CONCRETE
CMU	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
CPP	CORRUGATED PLASTIC PIPE
DIP	DUCTILE IRON PIPE
E&T	ELECTRIC & TELEPHONE
FOC	FIBER OPTIC CABLE
GIP	GALVANIZED IRON PIPE
O/H	OVERHEAD
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
U/G	UNDERGROUND
VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE
FFE	FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
PG	PAGE
REF	REFERENCE
DOT	DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NGS	NATIONAL GEODETIC SYRVEY
NCSP	NORTH CAROLINA STATE PLANE
MTR BOX	METER BOX

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOT TO SCALE

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER
M. J. Norris	D. HONEYCUTT

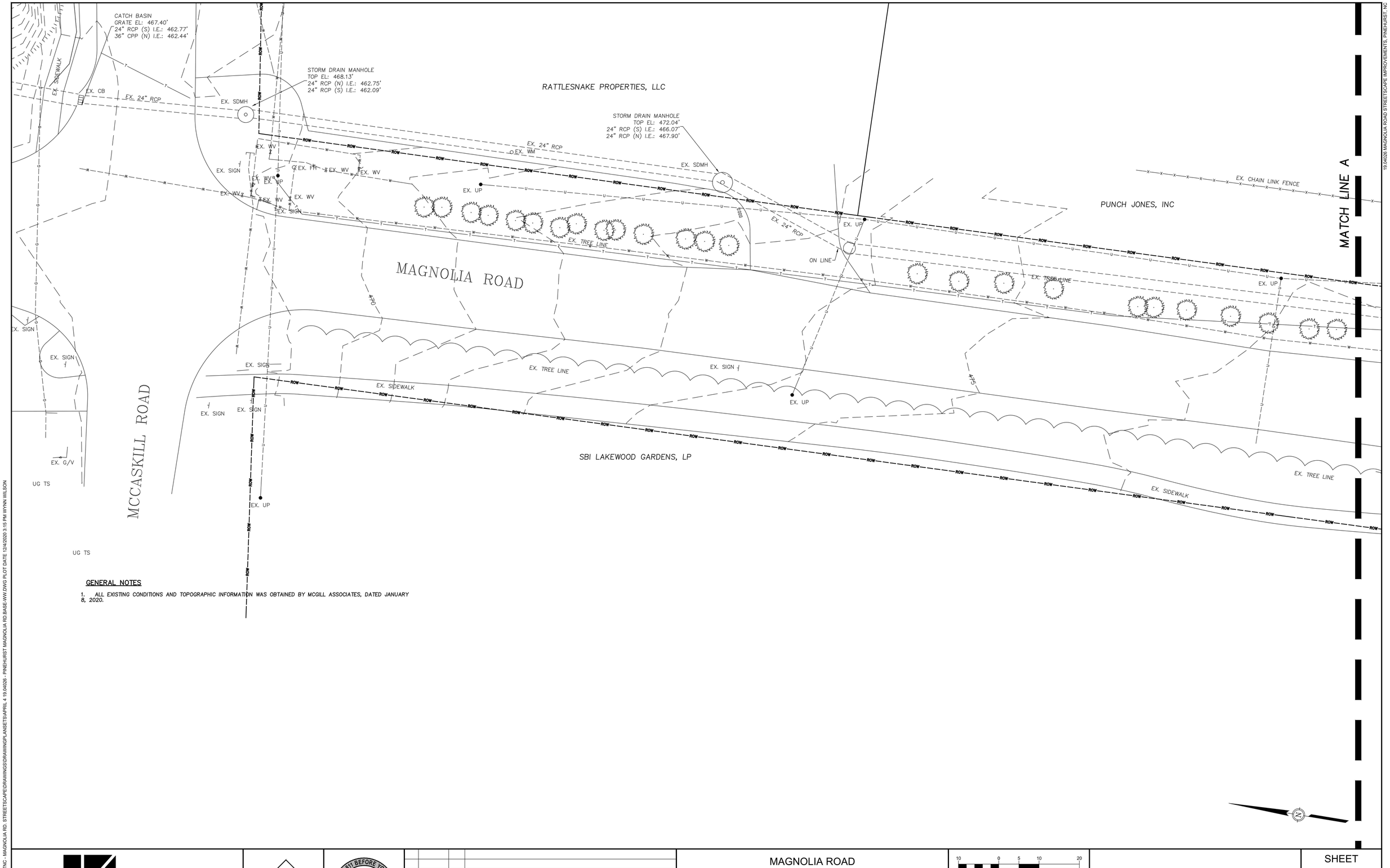
GENERAL NOTES AND LEGENDS

DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET
G-002

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE 12/4/2020 2:29 PM WYNN WILSON

19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8, 2020.

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG
811
SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT

EXISTING CONDITIONS - A

DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET
CE-101

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE 12/4/2020 3:15 PM WYNN WILSON
19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC

MATCH LINE A

MATCH LINE B

EX. CHAIN LINK FENCE

PUNCH JONES, INC

RESORTS OF PINEHURST INC

POWER PLANT ROAD

MAGNOLIA ROAD

STORM DRAIN MANHOLE
TOP EL: 478.29'
15" RCP (E) I.E.: 473.00'
15" RCP (S) I.E.: 473.00'
15" RCP (N) I.E.: 472.98'

EX. WM

EX. WV

I.E.: 473.25'

EX. OAK 2"

EX. 15" RCP

EX. LANDSCAPING

EX. SPRINKLER HEAD

EX.CHAIN LINK FENCE

EX. GATE

4" PVC
ON LINE

EX. LP

EX. CB

EX. 15" RCP

EX 12" RCP

EX. ASPHALT PATH

EX. WV

EX. WOOD
POST

24" RCP
I.E.: 473.31'

EX. OAK 2"

24" RCP
ON LINE

EX. BRICK SIDEWALK

EX. 15" RCP

CATCH BASIN
GRATE EL: 479.37'
12" RCP (S) I.E.: 477.03'
12" RCP (N) I.E.: 476.97'

CATCH BASIN
GRATE EL: 477.84'
4" PVC (SE) I.E.: 477.23'
15" RCP (S) I.E.: 475.53'
15" RCP (N) I.E.: 475.04'
TOP 4" DIP EL: 476.36'

EX. UP

EX. SIGN

EX. 18" RCP

EX. LP

CATV PED

EX. WV

EX. 18" RCP

EX. 18" RCP

EX. UP

EX. TEL
PED

EX.
DECK

EX. SIDEWALK

EX. UP

18" RCP
I.E.: 474.08'

APPROXIMATE LOCATION NOT FROM FIELD SURVEY

ROBERT C BARRETT

ROBERT C BARRETT

EX. WOOD POST

EX. SSMH

EX. WV

EX. WOOD POST

SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
TOP EL: 477.25'

UG TS

SBI LAKEWOOD GARDENS, LP

EX. G/V

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8, 2020.

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG
811
SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

EXISTING CONDITIONS - B

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER			
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL			
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT	September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET

CE-102

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURSTNC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE 12/4/2020 3:31 PM WYNN WILSON

19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC

MATCH LINE B

MATCH LINE C

EX. BUILDING

UNITED TELEPHONE COMPANY

EX. CHAIN LINK FENCE

4" CPP I.E.: 481.92'

4" CPP I.E.: 481.13'

EX. FH

EX. WV

EX. CO

EX. WM

4" CPP I.E.: 481.92'

4" CPP I.E.: 481.13'

EX. STEPS

EX. SSMH

EX. ASPHALT

EX. METAL VAULT

EX. COM MH

EX. CO

EX. CO

APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF EXISTING LIGHT POLE TO BE REPLACED. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY LOCATION.

EX. ASPHALT DR

EX. FDC

RESORTS OF PINEHURST INC

1/2" OTIRF

EX. WM

EX. WV

EX. SIGN

EX. HICKORY 22"

EX. SYCAMORE 24"

EX. SIGN

EX. UP

EX. SHRUB LINE

EX. FH

EX. HICKORY 10"

EX. HICKORY 22"

EX. GAS MARKER

EX. WM

EX. WV

EX. G/V

480

485

490

MAGNOLIA ROAD

EX. LP

EX. COM MH

EX. COM MH

EX. UP

EX. WM

EX. SSMH

EX. CB

EX. MB

EX. LP

EX. SIGN

EX. SIDEWALK

EX. SIDEWALK

EX. ROCK WALL

EX. CONCRETE

UG FLAG
PVC 1/2 VERT

EX. CO

EX. MB

EX. WM

EX. CO

EX. SPIGOT

EX. CM

EX. SPIGOT

EX. WM

ROBERT C BARRETT

SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
TOP EL: 485.45'

ROBERT C BARRETT

JONATHAN A YARBOROUGH

YARD INLET CATCH BASIN
GRATE EL: 489.55'
15" RCP (S) I.E.: 486.94'
15" RCP (N) I.E.: 486.93'

PEDESTAL TOP CATCH BASIN
THROAT EL: 493.48'
15" RCP (S) I.E.: 491.91'
15" RCP (N) I.E.: 491.93'

RANDY L ACRES
SOEK YIE PHAN

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8, 2020.

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG
811
SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER		
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL		
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT	September 2020	19.04026	N/A

EXISTING CONDITIONS - C

SHEET

CE-103

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE 12/4/2020 3:32 PM WYNN WILSON

19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC

MATCH LINE C

MAGNOLIA ROAD

COMMUNITY ROAD

DOGWOOD ROAD

EX. ASPHALT DR

EX. SPRINKLER HEAD

EX. OAK 22"

EX. SIGN

EX. OAK 28"

EX. OAK 26"

EX. SSMH

EX. COLUMN

EX. ICV

EX. ICV

EX. ICV

EX. SHRUB LINE

EX. HOLLY 18"

EX. G/V

EX. HOLLY 12"

EX. UG FLAG

EX. SIGN

EX. WOOD POST

EX. SIGN

EX. WV

EX. WV

EX. SIDEWALK

EX. TREE LINE

EX. LP

EX. CO

EX. UP

EX. ELEC PED

EX. CATV BOX

EX. TEL PED

EX. COM MH TOP EL: 506.53'

EX. SIDEWALK

EX. SIGN

EX. WV

PEDESTAL TOP CATCH BASIN
THROAT EL: 507.60'
15" RCP (NW) I.E.: 506.67'

EX. 15" RCP

PEDESTAL TOP CATCH BASIN
THROAT EL: 504.27'
15" RCP (S) I.E.: 503.97'
15" RCP (N) I.E.: 503.82'

EX. WV

12" RCP
I.E.: 505.05'

EX. LP

EX. OAK 28"

EX. CEDAR 10"

EX. LANDSCAPING

EX. SIDEWALK

EX. CEDAR 10"

EX. OAK 16"

EX. OAK 30"

EX. OAK 14"

EX. OAK 40"

EX. UP

EX. SIDEWALK

EX. MB

EX. UP

EX. CONCRETE

EX. HOLLY 12"

EX. CEDAR 4"

EX. WOOD FENCE

EX. PINE 6"

EX. MIMOSA 8"

EX. MIMOSA 2 X 6"

EX. UG FLAG

CM/ DIST

EX. SIGN

EX. WM

EX. GATE

EX. WOOD FENCE

EX. METAL VAULT

12" RCP
I.E.: 505.16'

PEDESTAL TOP CATCH BASIN
THROAT EL: 499.81'
15" RCP (S) I.E.: 497.91'
15" RCP (N) I.E.: 497.77'

PEDESTAL TOP CATCH BASIN
THROAT EL: 502.69'
15" RCP (S) I.E.: 501.01'
15" RCP (N) I.E.: 500.88'

YVONNE RAY SNEAD
DAWN MICHELLE SNEAD

ROBERT C. MOSBROOK
JEAN N MOSBROOK

ROW

495

500

GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8, 2020.

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

EXISTING CONDITIONS - D

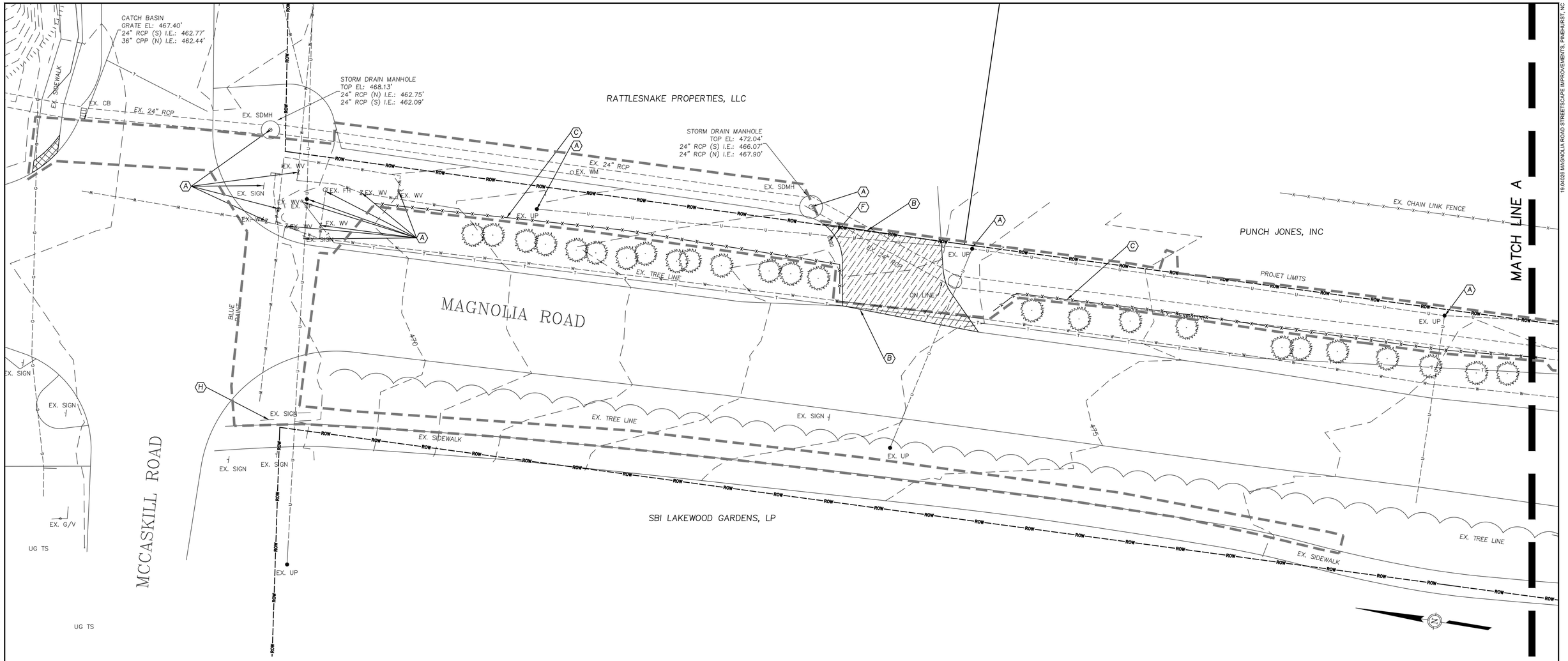
OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER			
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL			
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT	September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET

CE-104

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWING\PLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-VW.DWG PLOT DATE 12/4/2020 3:32 PM WYNN WILSON

19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM SURVEY BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8,2020.
2. ALL UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES NOT DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL OR MODIFICATION ARE TO REMAIN.
3. ALL STRUCTURES/UTILITIES TO REMAIN OR FOR MODIFICATION SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING CONSTRUCTION AND REMAIN IN WORKING ORDER.
4. ALL DEMOLITION WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED WITH "DUE CARE AND DILIGENCE" SO AS TO PREVENT THE ARBITRARY DESTRUCTION OR INTERRUPTION OF CONCEALED UTILITIES WHICH ARE INTENDED TO REMAIN IN USE AND THE ROUTING OF WHICH COULD NOT BE DETERMINED UNTIL DEMOLITION WAS STARTED. ALL SUCH DISCOVERIES OF UTILITIES DURING THE DEMOLITION PROCESS WHICH ARE IN A LOCATION DIFFERENT FROM THAT INDICATED, OR ARE UNIDENTIFIED, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ENGINEER BEFORE REMOVAL AND/OR MODIFICATION.
5. ANY EXISTING ASPHALT, WALLS, AND SITE ITEMS DESIGNATED TO REMAIN THAT ARE DAMAGED DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
6. ANY NOTE, OR REFERENCE TO AN ELEMENT, WHICH DOES NOT SPECIFY ACTION BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS INFORMATION ONLY.
7. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT AND COORDINATE WITH ALL APPROPRIATE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION OR RELOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES. IT IS THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT ALL UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CAPPED OFF OR RELOCATED.
8. PROTECT ALL ADJACENT PROPERTIES, THE GENERAL PUBLIC, AND ALL THE OWNER'S FACILITIES FROM DAMAGE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGE IMMEDIATELY AND SHALL MAKE REPAIRS AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD HARMLESS THE OWNER FOR DAMAGES OR OTHER ACCIDENTS WHICH OCCUR DURING THESE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
10. TREES AND LANDSCAPING NOT DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING AND COORDINATION OF ALL ILLUSTRATED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT THE JOB SITE.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TOO THOSE PERTAINING TO TRAVELING OPERATIONS AND OSHA.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATION/ADJUSTMENTS OF ALL EXISTING VAULTS (REGARDLESS OF FUNCTION), METER BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, CLEAN OUTS, MANHOLES, ETC. TO MATCH FINISHED GRADES AND SITE PLAN.
14. UNDER ABSOLUTELY NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL ANY UNMANNED EXCAVATION BE LEFT OPEN OR UNPROTECTED DURING NON-WORKING HOURS. UTILIZE SIGNS, BARRICADES, ETC. TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC.

KEY NOTES:

- (A) EXISTING UTILITY/STRUCTURE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
- (B) SAWCUT EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CURB, AND GUTTER TO PROVIDE A STRAIGHT AND UNIFORM EDGE.
- (C) EXISTING TREE TO BE PROTECTED. SEE TREE PROTECTION FENCE DETAIL SHEET C-502.
- (D) SALVAGE EXISTING BRICK WALK FOR REUSE. BRICKS ARE TO BE INSTALLED PER SITE PLAN. SEE SHEETS C-102 AND C-103.
- (E) EXISTING UTILITY/STRUCTURE TO REMAIN AND TOP MODIFIED. SEE GRADING, STORM DRAINAGE, & EROSION CONTROL PLANS.
- (F) EXISTING MAIL BOXES TO BE RELOCATED OUTSIDE OF PROPOSED WALK. COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR PREFERRED LOCATION.
- (G) EXISTING UTILITY/STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED.
- (H) EXISTING SIGN TO BE RELOCATED. SEE SITE PLAN FOR NEW LOCATION.
- (I) EXISTING GAS MARKER TO BE RELOCATED TO EDGE OF WALK. SEE SITE PLAN FOR NEW LOCATION.
- (J) EXISTING PVC DRAIN PIPE TO BE CUT TO ALL FOR INSTALLATION OF SIDEWALK. ADJSUT GRADE AS NECESSARY FOR DRAINAGE.
- (K) EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED INCLUDING STUMP AND ROOTS. ROOT PRUNE ADJACENT TO EXISTING TREE TO MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO EXISTING 28" OAK TO REMAIN.
- (L) EXISTING HEADWALL TO BE REMOVED. PIPE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.

EXISTING ASPHALT, CONCRETE, AND CURBING TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED.

EXISTING SIDEWALK BRICKS TO BE SALVAGED FOR REUSE

VARIABLE MILL – MINIMUM 2"

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

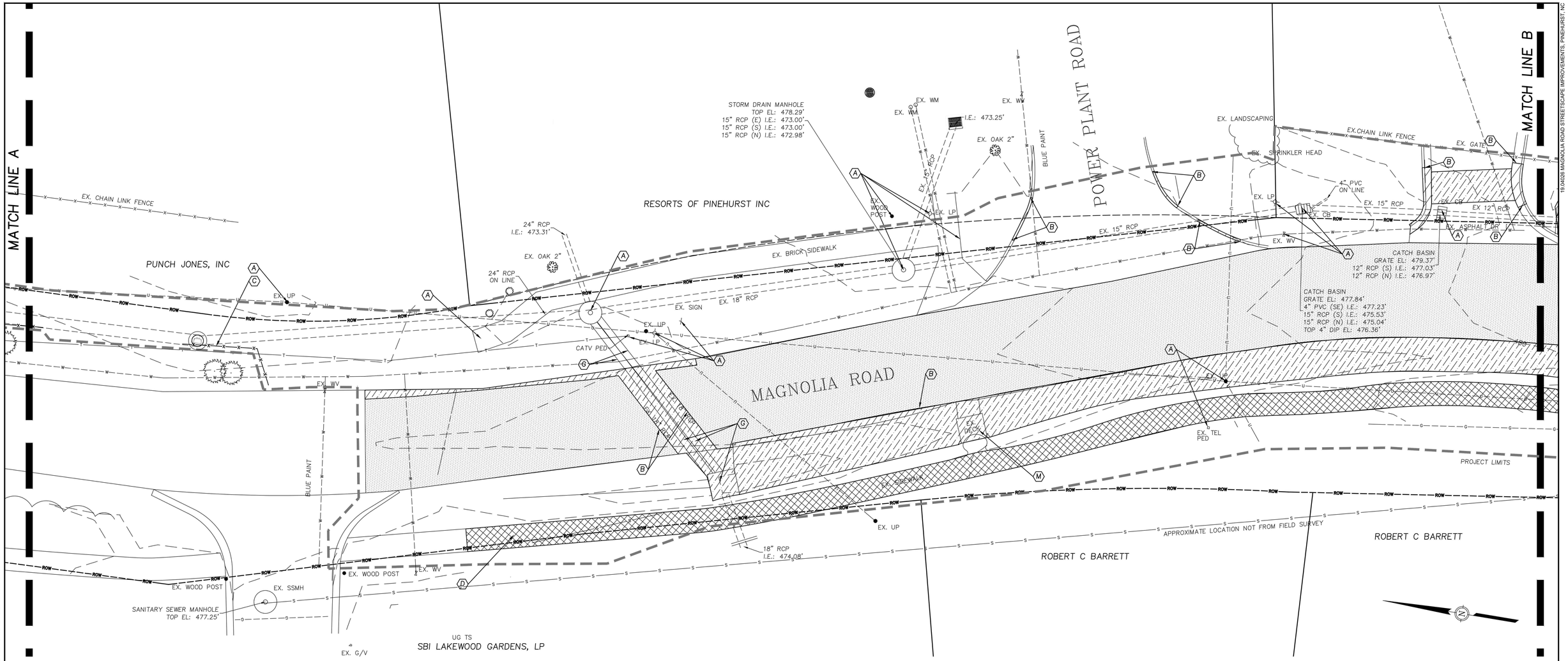
DEMOLITION - A

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER			
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL			
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
M.J. NORRIS	X. XXXXXXX	September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET
CD-101

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE 12/4/2020 3:33 PM WYNN WILSON

19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM SURVEY BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8,2020.
2. ALL UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES NOT DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL OR MODIFICATION ARE TO REMAIN.
3. ALL STRUCTURES/UTILITIES TO REMAIN OR FOR MODIFICATION SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING CONSTRUCTION AND REMAIN IN WORKING ORDER.
4. ALL DEMOLITION WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED WITH "DUE CARE AND DILIGENCE" SO AS TO PREVENT THE ARBITRARY DESTRUCTION OR INTERRUPTION OF CONCEALED UTILITIES WHICH ARE INTENDED TO REMAIN IN USE AND THE ROUTING OF WHICH COULD NOT BE DETERMINED UNTIL DEMOLITION WAS STARTED. ALL SUCH DISCOVERIES OF UTILITIES DURING THE DEMOLITION PROCESS WHICH ARE IN A LOCATION DIFFERENT FROM THAT INDICATED, OR ARE UNIDENTIFIED, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ENGINEER BEFORE REMOVAL AND/OR MODIFICATION.
5. ANY EXISTING ASPHALT, WALLS, AND SITE ITEMS DESIGNATED TO REMAIN THAT ARE DAMAGED DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
6. ANY NOTE, OR REFERENCE TO AN ELEMENT, WHICH DOES NOT SPECIFY ACTION BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS INFORMATION ONLY.
7. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT AND COORDINATE WITH ALL APPROPRIATE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION OR RELOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES. IT IS THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT ALL UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CAPPED OFF OR RELOCATED.
8. PROTECT ALL ADJACENT PROPERTIES, THE GENERAL PUBLIC, AND ALL THE OWNER'S FACILITIES FROM DAMAGE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGE IMMEDIATELY AND SHALL MAKE REPAIRS AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD HARMLESS THE OWNER FOR DAMAGES OR OTHER ACCIDENTS WHICH OCCUR DURING THESE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
10. TREES AND LANDSCAPING NOT DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING AND COORDINATION OF ALL ILLUSTRATED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT THE JOB SITE.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TOO THOSE PERTAINING TO TRAVELING OPERATIONS AND OSHA.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATION/ADJUSTMENTS OF ALL EXISTING VAULTS (REGARDLESS OF FUNCTION), METER BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, CLEAN OUTS, MANHOLES, ETC. TO MATCH FINISHED GRADES AND SITE PLAN.
14. UNDER ABSOLUTELY NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL ANY UNMANNED EXCAVATION BE LEFT OPEN OR UNPROTECTED DURING NON-WORKING HOURS. UTILIZE SIGNS, BARRICADES, ETC. TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC.

KEY NOTES:

- (A) EXISTING UTILITY/STRUCTURE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
- (B) SAWCUT EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CURB, AND GUTTER TO PROVIDE A STRAIGHT AND UNIFORM EDGE.
- (C) EXISTING TREE TO BE PROTECTED. SEE TREE PROTECTION FENCE DETAIL SHEET C-502.
- (D) SALVAGE EXISTING BRICK WALK FOR REUSE. BRICKS ARE TO BE INSTALLED PER SITE PLAN. SEE SHEETS C-102 AND C-103.
- (E) EXISTING UTILITY/STRUCTURE TO REMAIN AND TOP MODIFIED. SEE GRADING, STORM DRAINAGE, & EROSION CONTROL PLANS.
- (F) EXISTING MAIL BOXES TO BE RELOCATED OUTSIDE OF PROPOSED WALK. COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR PREFERRED LOCATION.
- (G) EXISTING UTILITY/STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED.
- (H) EXISTING SIGN TO BE RELOCATED. SEE SITE PLAN FOR NEW LOCATION.
- (I) EXISTING GAS MARKER TO BE RELOCATED TO EDGE OF WALK. SEE SITE PLAN FOR NEW LOCATION.
- (J) EXISTING PVC DRAIN PIPE TO BE CUT TO ALL FOR INSTALLATION OF SIDEWALK. ADJSUT GRADE AS NECESSARY FOR DRAINAGE.
- (K) EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED INCLUDING STUMP AND ROOTS. ROOT PRUNE ADJACENT TO EXISTING TREE TO MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO EXISTING 28" OAK TO REMAIN.
- (L) EXISTING HEADWALL TO BE REMOVED. PIPE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
- (M) EXISTING DECK TO BE REMOVED.

EXISTING ASPHALT, CONCRETE, AND CURBING TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED.

EXISTING SIDEWALK BRICKS TO BE SALVAGED FOR REUSE

VARIABLE MILL – MINIMUM 2"

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

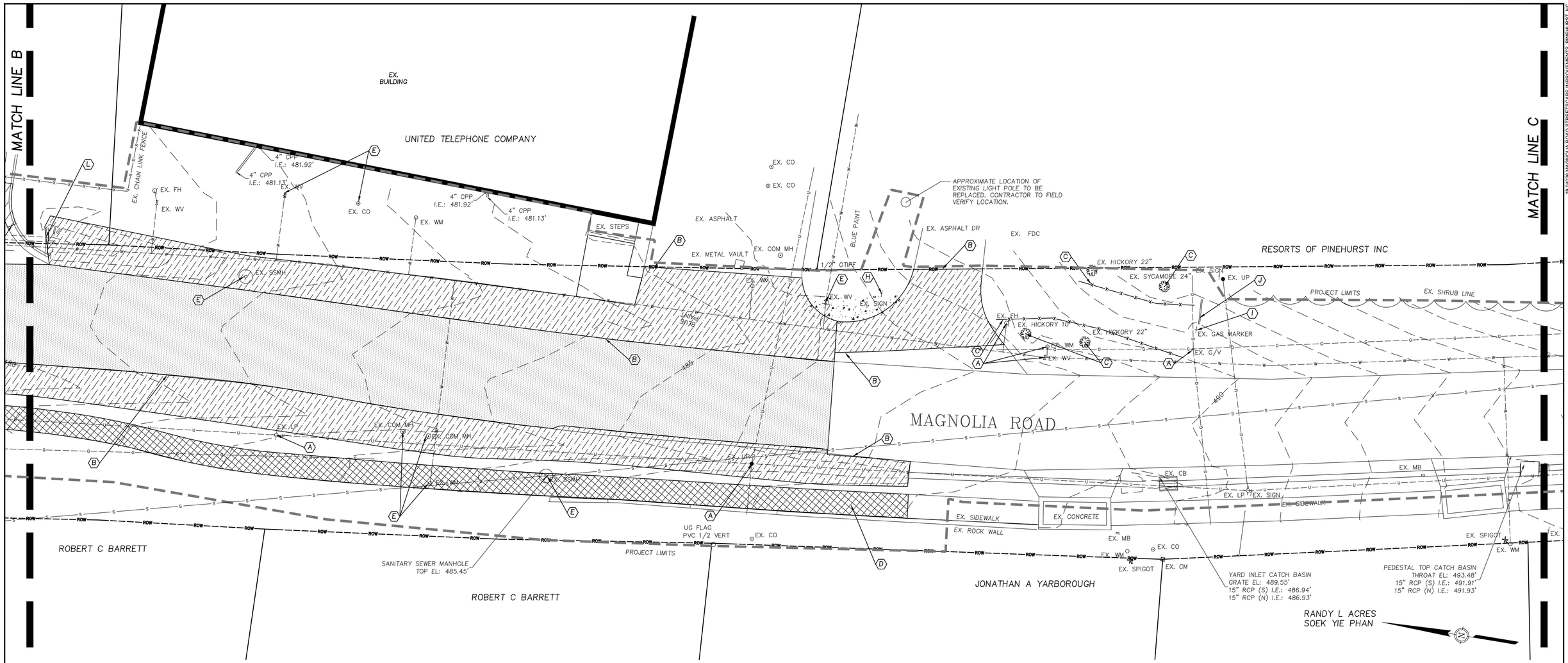
DEMOLITION - B

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER			
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL			
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
C.L. CRANWILL	D. HONEYCUTT	September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET
CD-102

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURSTNC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGP_ANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE: 12/4/2020 3:34 PM WYNN WILSON

19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM SURVEY BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8,2020.
2. ALL UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES NOT DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL OR MODIFICATION ARE TO REMAIN.
3. ALL STRUCTURES/UTILITIES TO REMAIN OR FOR MODIFICATION SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING CONSTRUCTION AND REMAIN IN WORKING ORDER.
4. ALL DEMOLITION WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED WITH "DUE CARE AND DILIGENCE" SO AS TO PREVENT THE ARBITRARY DESTRUCTION OR INTERRUPTION OF CONCEALED UTILITIES WHICH ARE INTENDED TO REMAIN IN USE AND THE ROUTING OF WHICH COULD NOT BE DETERMINED UNTIL DEMOLITION WAS STARTED. ALL SUCH DISCOVERIES OF UTILITIES DURING THE DEMOLITION PROCESS WHICH ARE IN A LOCATION DIFFERENT FROM THAT INDICATED, OR ARE UNIDENTIFIED, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ENGINEER BEFORE REMOVAL AND/OR MODIFICATION.
5. ANY EXISTING ASPHALT, WALLS, AND SITE ITEMS DESIGNATED TO REMAIN THAT ARE DAMAGED DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
6. ANY NOTE, OR REFERENCE TO AN ELEMENT, WHICH DOES NOT SPECIFY ACTION BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS INFORMATION ONLY.
7. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT AND COORDINATE WITH ALL APPROPRIATE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION OR RELOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES. IT IS THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT ALL UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CAPPED OFF OR RELOCATED.
8. PROTECT ALL ADJACENT PROPERTIES, THE GENERAL PUBLIC, AND ALL THE OWNER'S FACILITIES FROM DAMAGE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGE IMMEDIATELY AND SHALL MAKE REPAIRS AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD HARMLESS THE OWNER FOR DAMAGES OR OTHER ACCIDENTS WHICH OCCUR DURING THESE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
10. TREES AND LANDSCAPING NOT DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING AND COORDINATION OF ALL ILLUSTRATED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT THE JOB SITE.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TOO THOSE PERTAINING TO TRAVELING OPERATIONS AND OSHA.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATION/ADJUSTMENTS OF ALL EXISTING VAULTS (REGARDLESS OF FUNCTION), METER BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, CLEAN OUTS, MANHOLES, ETC. TO MATCH FINISHED GRADES AND SITE PLAN.
14. UNDER ABSOLUTELY NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL ANY UNMANNED EXCAVATION BE LEFT OPEN OR UNPROTECTED DURING NON-WORKING HOURS. UTILIZE SIGNS, BARRICADES, ETC. TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC.

KEY NOTES:

- (A) EXISTING UTILITY/STRUCTURE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
- (B) SAWCUT EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CURB, AND GUTTER TO PROVIDE A STRAIGHT AND UNIFORM EDGE.
- (C) EXISTING TREE TO BE PROTECTED. SEE TREE PROTECTION FENCE DETAIL SHEET C-502.
- (D) SALVAGE EXISTING BRICK WALK FOR REUSE. BRICKS ARE TO BE INSTALLED PER SITE PLAN. SEE SHEETS C-102 AND C-103.
- (E) EXISTING UTILITY/STRUCTURE TO REMAIN AND TOP MODIFIED. SEE GRADING, STORM DRAINAGE, & EROSION CONTROL PLANS.
- (F) EXISTING MAIL BOXES TO BE RELOCATED OUTSIDE OF PROPOSED WALK. COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR PREFERRED LOCATION.
- (G) EXISTING UTILITY/STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED.
- (H) EXISTING SIGN TO BE RELOCATED. SEE SITE PLAN FOR NEW LOCATION.
- (I) EXISTING GAS MARKER TO BE RELOCATED TO EDGE OF WALK. SEE SITE PLAN FOR NEW LOCATION.
- (J) EXISTING PVC DRAIN PIPE TO BE CUT TO ALL FOR INSTALLATION OF SIDEWALK. ADJSUT GRADE AS NECESSARY FOR DRAINAGE.
- (K) EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED INCLUDING STUMP AND ROOTS. ROOT PRUNE ADJACENT TO EXISTING TREE TO MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO EXISTING 28" OAK TO REMAIN.
- (L) EXISTING HEADWALL TO BE REMOVED. PIPE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.

EXISTING ASPHALT, CONCRETE, AND CURBING TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED.

EXISTING SIDEWALK BRICKS TO BE SALVAGED FOR REUSE

VARIABLE MILL – MINIMUM 2"

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER
C.L. CRANWILL	D. HONEYCUTT

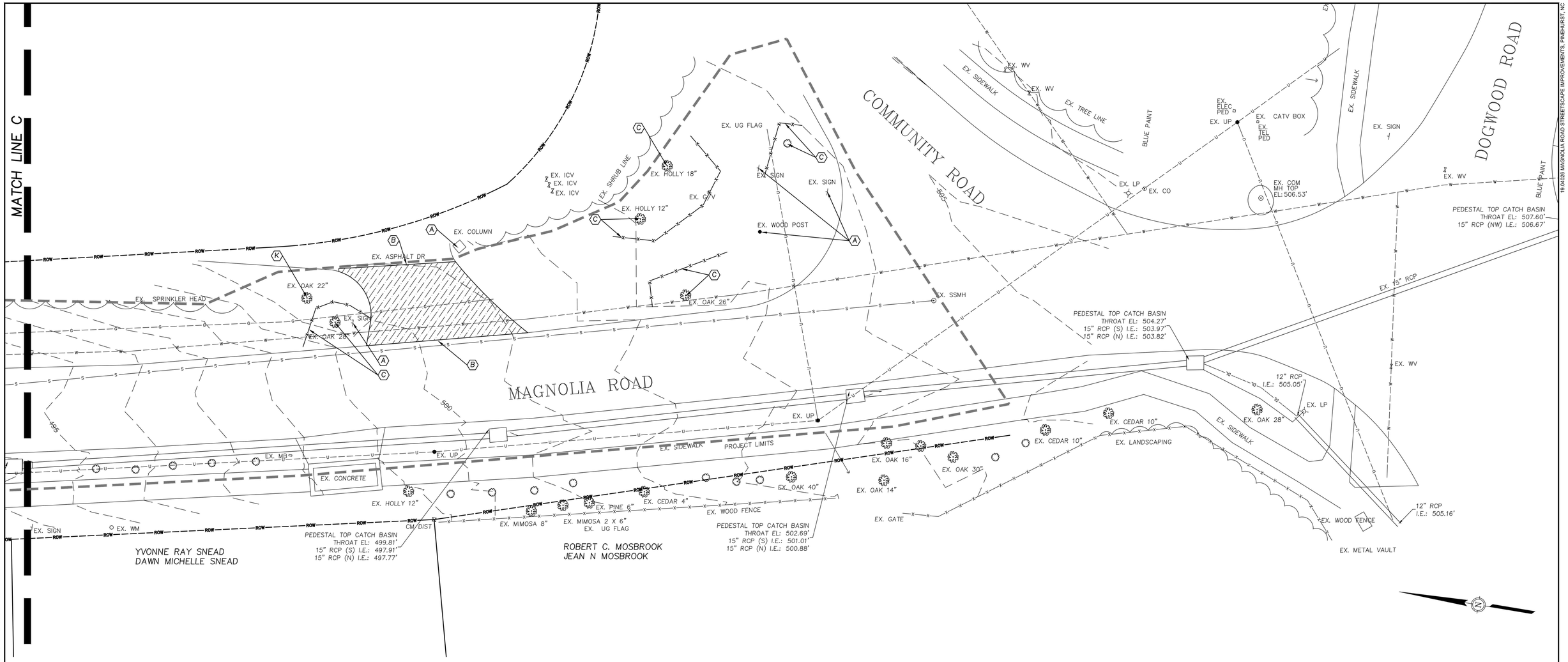
DEMOLITION - C

DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET
CD-103

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE 12/4/2020 3:34 PM WYNN WILSON

19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM SURVEY BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8,2020.
2. ALL UTILITIES OR STRUCTURES NOT DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL OR MODIFICATION ARE TO REMAIN.
3. ALL STRUCTURES/UTILITIES TO REMAIN OR FOR MODIFICATION SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR DURING CONSTRUCTION AND REMAIN IN WORKING ORDER.
4. ALL DEMOLITION WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED WITH "DUE CARE AND DILIGENCE" SO AS TO PREVENT THE ARBITRARY DESTRUCTION OR INTERRUPTION OF CONCEALED UTILITIES WHICH ARE INTENDED TO REMAIN IN USE AND THE ROUTING OF WHICH COULD NOT BE DETERMINED UNTIL DEMOLITION WAS STARTED. ALL SUCH DISCOVERIES OF UTILITIES DURING THE DEMOLITION PROCESS WHICH ARE IN A LOCATION DIFFERENT FROM THAT INDICATED, OR ARE UNIDENTIFIED, SHALL BE REPORTED TO THE ENGINEER BEFORE REMOVAL AND/OR MODIFICATION.
5. ANY EXISTING ASPHALT, WALLS, AND SITE ITEMS DESIGNATED TO REMAIN THAT ARE DAMAGED DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPAIRED AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.
6. ANY NOTE, OR REFERENCE TO AN ELEMENT, WHICH DOES NOT SPECIFY ACTION BY THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE CONSTRUED AS INFORMATION ONLY.
7. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IS TO CONTACT AND COORDINATE WITH ALL APPROPRIATE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO ANY DEMOLITION OR RELOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES. IT IS THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO ENSURE THAT ALL UTILITIES HAVE BEEN PROPERLY CAPPED OFF OR RELOCATED.
8. PROTECT ALL ADJACENT PROPERTIES, THE GENERAL PUBLIC, AND ALL THE OWNER'S FACILITIES FROM DAMAGE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REPAIR ANY DAMAGE IMMEDIATELY AND SHALL MAKE REPAIRS AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL HOLD HARMLESS THE OWNER FOR DAMAGES OR OTHER ACCIDENTS WHICH OCCUR DURING THESE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
10. TREES AND LANDSCAPING NOT DESIGNATED FOR REMOVAL SHALL BE PROTECTED DURING CONSTRUCTION.
11. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SCHEDULING AND COORDINATION OF ALL ILLUSTRATED CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES AT THE JOB SITE.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TOO THOSE PERTAINING TO TRAVELING OPERATIONS AND OSHA.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR LOCATION/ADJUSTMENTS OF ALL EXISTING VAULTS (REGARDLESS OF FUNCTION), METER BOXES, FIRE HYDRANTS, CLEAN OUTS, MANHOLES, ETC. TO MATCH FINISHED GRADES AND SITE PLAN.
14. UNDER ABSOLUTELY NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL ANY UNMANNED EXCAVATION BE LEFT OPEN OR UNPROTECTED DURING NON-WORKING HOURS. UTILIZE SIGNS, BARRICADES, ETC. TO ENSURE THE SAFETY OF THE GENERAL PUBLIC.

KEY NOTES:

- (A) EXISTING UTILITY/STRUCTURE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.
- (B) SAWCUT EXISTING ASPHALT PAVEMENT, CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CURB, AND GUTTER TO PROVIDE A STRAIGHT AND UNIFORM EDGE.
- (C) EXISTING TREE TO BE PROTECTED. SEE TREE PROTECTION FENCE DETAIL SHEET C-502.
- (D) SALVAGE EXISTING BRICK WALK FOR REUSE. BRICKS ARE TO BE INSTALLED PER SITE PLAN. SEE SHEETS C-102 AND C-103.
- (E) EXISTING UTILITY/STRUCTURE TO REMAIN AND TOP MODIFIED. SEE GRADING, STORM DRAINAGE, & EROSION CONTROL PLANS.
- (F) EXISTING MAIL BOXES TO BE RELOCATED OUTSIDE OF PROPOSED WALK. COORDINATE WITH PROPERTY OWNER FOR PREFERRED LOCATION.
- (G) EXISTING UTILITY/STRUCTURE TO BE REMOVED.
- (H) EXISTING SIGN TO BE RELOCATED. SEE SITE PLAN FOR NEW LOCATION.
- (I) EXISTING GAS MARKER TO BE RELOCATED TO EDGE OF WALK. SEE SITE PLAN FOR NEW LOCATION.
- (J) EXISTING PVC DRAIN PIPE TO BE CUT TO ALL FOR INSTALLATION OF SIDEWALK. ADJSUT GRADE AS NECESSARY FOR DRAINAGE.
- (K) EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED INCLUDING STUMP AND ROOTS. ROOT PRUNE ADJACENT TO EXISTING TREE TO MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO EXISTING 28" OAK TO REMAIN.
- (L) EXISTING HEADWALL TO BE REMOVED. PIPE TO REMAIN AND BE PROTECTED.

EXISTING ASPHALT, CONCRETE, AND CURBING TO BE DEMOLISHED AND REMOVED.

EXISTING SIDEWALK BRICKS TO BE SALVAGED FOR REUSE

VARIABLE MILL – MINIMUM 2"

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

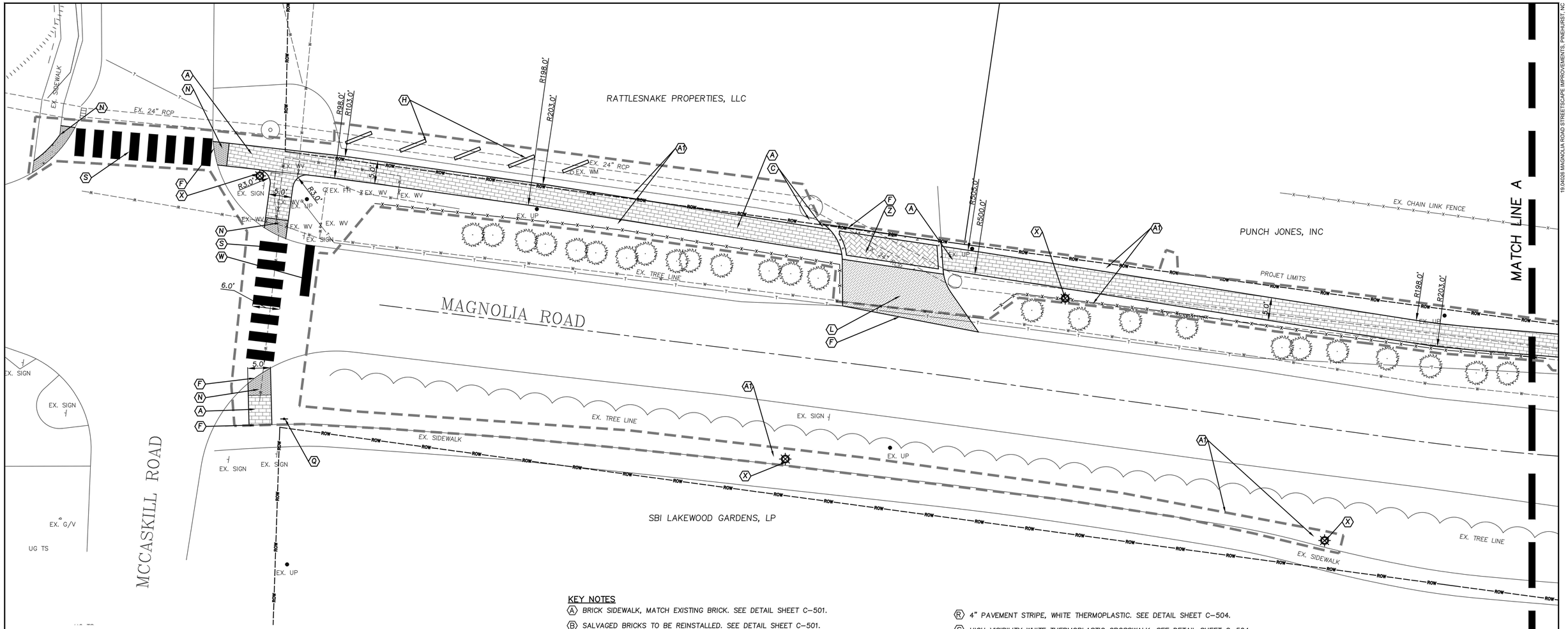
GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

DEMOLITION - D

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER			
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL			
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
C.L. CRANWILL	D. HONEYCUTT	September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET
CD-104

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWING PLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-VW.DWG PLOT DATE: 12/4/2020 3:35 PM WYNN WILSON



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM SURVEY BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8, 2020.
2. ALL DEVELOPMENT SHALL CONFORM WITH THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE AND ENGINEERING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL.
3. SITE SIGNAGE SHALL CONFORM WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES.
4. ALL PAINT STRIPING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND SIGNAGE SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND NCDOT STANDARDS.
5. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FACE OF CURB, EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FACE OF WALL, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. THIS SITE IS NOT LOCATED IN ANY FLOOD ZONE.
7. ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NORTH CAROLINA STATE STANDARDS. ALL IMPROVEMENTS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST STANDARDS FOR STORM DRAINAGE, SIGNAGE, LANDSCAPE, PLANTING, UTILITY AND PARKING REQUIREMENTS.
8. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND IN THE FIELD SHALL BE CALLED TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER/ENGINEER/DESIGNER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH ANY WORK.
9. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL OWNERS OF EASEMENTS, UTILITIES AND RIGHT OF WAYS, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, PRIOR TO WORKING IN THESE AREAS.
11. ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE THERMOPLASTIC PAINT IN COLOR AS SPECIFIED.
12. HATCHING OF HARD SURFACE MATERIALS SUCH AS BRICK AND CONCRETE ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES. IN NO INSTANCE IS A UTILITY LID, COVER OR ACCESS POINT TO BE COVERED OVER AND CONCEALED BY THE PROPOSED SURFACE MATERIAL. ANY HIDDEN UTILITY BOXES, COVERS, ETC DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADE ELEVATIONS.
13. PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AT ALL INTERFACES BETWEEN PROPOSED AND EXISTING SURFACES/BUILDINGS. ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS ARE TO BE SEALED.

KEY NOTES

- (A) BRICK SIDEWALK, MATCH EXISTING BRICK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-501.
- (B) SALVAGED BRICKS TO BE REINSTALLED. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-501.
- (C) COORDINATE WITH OWNER FOR LOCATION OF MAIL BOXES REMOVED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL FOOTINGS AND BOXES TO MATCH EXISTING CONDITIONS.
- (D) BRICK CURB, MATCH EXISTING "PINEHALL PATHWAY" BRICK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-501.
- (E) 24" CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-502.
- (F) MATCH EXISTING SURFACE WITH SMOOTH TRANSITION.
- (G) TIE PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER/CURB TO EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER/CURB WITH SMOOTH TRANSITION. USE CONSTRUCTION JOINT AT INTERFACE OF EXISTING AND PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER/CURB. TAPER PROPOSED CURB AS NECESSARY TO MATCH EXISTING TOP OF CURB AND FLOW LINE. ENSURE FLOW OF WATER IS NOT OBSTRUCTED. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY TIE IN POINTS BEFORE INSTALLATION OF ANY PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER/CURB.
- (H) CONCRETE WHEEL STOPS. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-501.?????? PENDING FIELD VERIFICATION
- (I) TAPER CURB FLUSH WITH SIDEWALK/LANDSCAPE IN 2.0'.
- (J) CURB FLUSH WITH WALK.
- (K) VARIABLE ASPHALT OVERLAY – MINIMUM 2". SEE DETAIL SHEET C-502.
- (L) ASPHALT PAVING SECTION. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-502.
- (M) HC RAMP. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-501.
- (N) TACTILE BRICK PAVERS. COLOR TO BE DARK GREY TO BLACK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-501.
- (O) RELOCATED GAS MARKER. COORDINATE WITH GAS COMPANY PRIOR TO REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION.
- (P) STOP SIGN. SEE SIGN INSTALLATION DETAIL SHEET C-501.
- (Q) STREET SIGN. SEE SIGN INSTALLATION DETAIL SHEET C-501.
- (R) 4" PAVEMENT STRIPE, WHITE THERMOPLASTIC. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-504.
- (S) HIGH VISIBILITY WHITE THERMOPLASTIC CROSSWALK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-504.
- (T) LANDSCAPE AREA/GREENSPACE.
- (U) BERMUDA SOD.
- (V) ADJUST EXISTING STACKED ROCK WALL FOR PROPOSED CHANGES IN SIDEWALK ELEVATIONS. SEE GRADING DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN SHEET C-107.
- (W) 24" WIDE STOP BAR, WHITE THERMOPLASTIC. EXTEND ACROSS LANE WIDTH. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-502.
- (X) LIGHT POLE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH DUKE ENERGY AND OWNER FOR INSTALLATION OF DUKE ENERGY POLES.
- (Y) LIGHT POLE TO REPLACE EXISTING LIGHT POLE REMOVED. FIELD VERIFY LOCATION. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH DUKE ENERGY AND OWNER FOR INSTALLATION OF DUKE ENERGY POLES.
- (Z) BRICK DRIVEWAY ACCENT. SEE DETAIL SHEET 501.
- (A1) PINESTRAW MULCH – 3".

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

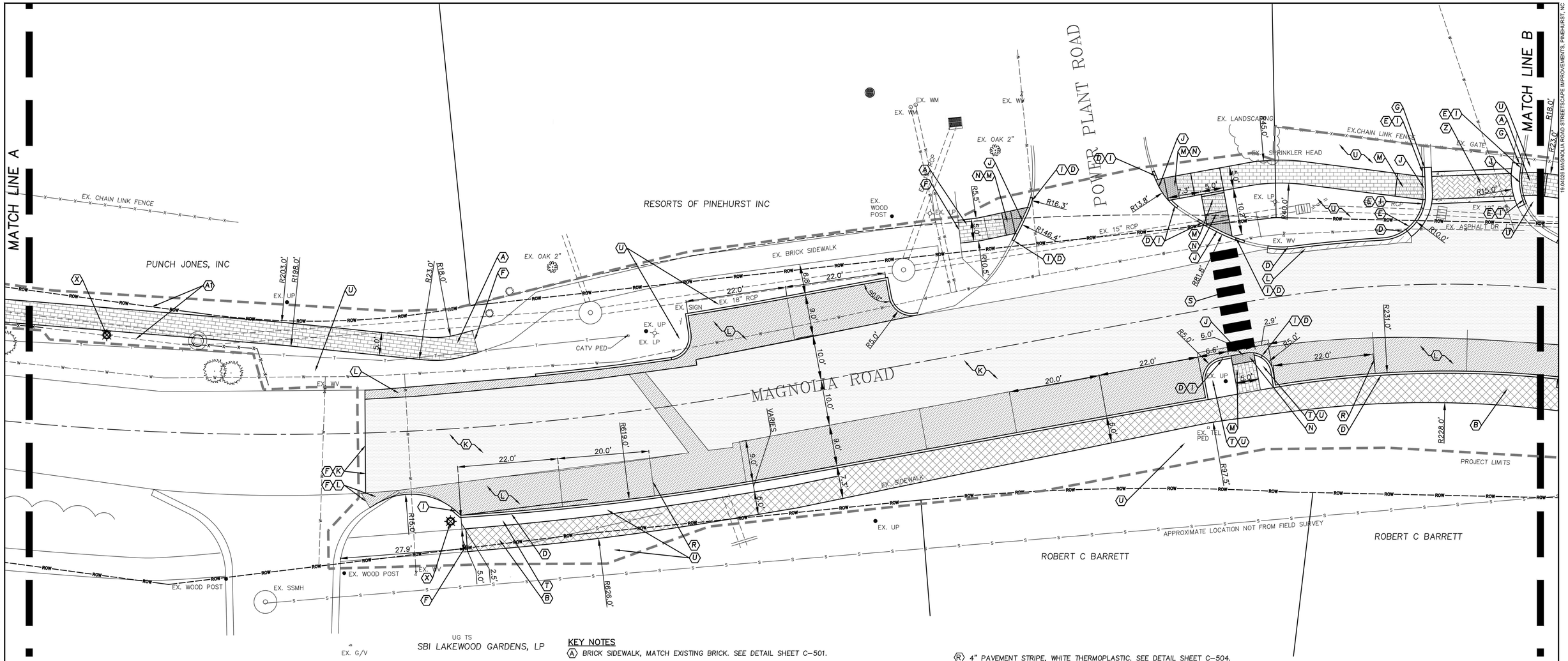
GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER		
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL		
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT	September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SITE LAYOUT - A

SHEET
C-101

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE 12/4/2020 3:37 PM WYNN WILSON



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM SURVEY BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8, 2020.
2. ALL DEVELOPMENT SHALL CONFORM WITH THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE AND ENGINEERING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL.
3. SITE SIGNAGE SHALL CONFORM WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES.
4. ALL PAINT STRIPING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND SIGNAGE SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND NCDOT STANDARDS.
5. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FACE OF CURB, EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FACE OF WALL, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. THIS SITE IS NOT LOCATED IN ANY FLOOD ZONE.
7. ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NORTH CAROLINA STATE STANDARDS. ALL IMPROVEMENTS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST STANDARDS FOR STORM DRAINAGE, SIGNAGE, LANDSCAPE, PLANTING, UTILITY AND PARKING REQUIREMENTS.
8. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND IN THE FIELD SHALL BE CALLED TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER/ENGINEER/DESIGNER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH ANY WORK.
9. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL OWNERS OF EASEMENTS, UTILITIES AND RIGHT OF WAYS, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, PRIOR TO WORKING IN THESE AREAS.
11. ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE THERMOPLASTIC PAINT IN COLOR AS SPECIFIED.
12. HATCHING OF HARD SURFACE MATERIALS SUCH AS BRICK AND CONCRETE ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES. IN NO INSTANCE IS A UTILITY LID, COVER OR ACCESS POINT TO BE COVERED OVER AND CONCEALED BY THE PROPOSED SURFACE MATERIAL. ANY HIDDEN UTILITY BOXES, COVERS, ETC DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADE ELEVATIONS.
13. PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AT ALL INTERFACES BETWEEN PROPOSED AND EXISTING SURFACES/BUILDINGS. ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS ARE TO BE SEALED.

KEY NOTES

- (A) BRICK SIDEWALK, MATCH EXISTING BRICK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (B) SALVAGED BRICKS TO BE REINSTALLED. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (C) COORDINATE WITH OWNER FOR LOCATION OF MAIL BOXES REMOVED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL FOOTINGS AND BOXES TO MATCH EXISTING CONDITIONS.
- (D) BRICK CURB, MATCH EXISTING "PINEHALL PATHWAY" BRICK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (E) 24" CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
- (F) MATCH EXISTING SURFACE WITH SMOOTH TRANSITION.
- (G) TIE PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER/CURB TO EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER/CURB WITH SMOOTH TRANSITION. USE CONSTRUCTION JOINT AT INTERFACE OF EXISTING AND PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER/CURB. TAPER PROPOSED CURB AS NECESSARY TO MATCH EXISTING TOP OF CURB AND FLOW LINE. ENSURE FLOW OF WATER IS NOT OBSTRUCTED. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY TIE IN POINTS BEFORE INSTALLATION OF ANY PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER/CURB.
- (H) CONCRETE WHEEL STOPS. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.?????? PENDING FIELD VERIFICATION
- (I) TAPER CURB FLUSH WITH SIDEWALK/LANDSCAPE IN 2.0'.
- (J) CURB FLUSH WITH WALK.
- (K) VARIABLE ASPHALT OVERLAY – MINIMUM 2". SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
- (L) ASPHALT PAVING SECTION. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
- (M) HC RAMP. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (N) TACTILE BRICK PAVERS. COLOR TO BE DARK GREY TO BLACK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (O) RELOCATED GAS MARKER. COORDINATE WITH GAS COMPANY PRIOR TO REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION.
- (P) STOP SIGN. SEE SIGN INSTALLATION DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (Q) STREET SIGN. SEE SIGN INSTALLATION DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (R) 4" PAVEMENT STRIPE, WHITE THERMOPLASTIC. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–504.
- (S) HIGH VISIBILITY WHITE THERMOPLASTIC CROSSWALK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–504.
- (T) LANDSCAPE AREA/GREENSPACE.
- (U) BERMUDA SOD.
- (V) ADJUST EXISTING STACKED ROCK WALL FOR PROPOSED CHANGES IN SIDEWALK ELEVATIONS. SEE GRADING DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN SHEET C–107.
- (W) 24" WIDE STOP BAR, WHITE THERMOPLASTIC. EXTEND ACROSS LANE WIDTH. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
- (X) LIGHT POLE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH DUKE ENERGY AND OWNER FOR INSTALLATION OF DUKE ENERGY POLES.
- (Y) LIGHT POLE TO REPLACE EXISTING LIGHT POLE REMOVED. FIELD VERIFY LOCATION. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH DUKE ENERGY AND OWNER FOR INSTALLATION OF DUKE ENERGY POLES.
- (Z) BRICK DRIVEWAY ACCENT. SEE DETAIL SHEET 501.
- (A1) PINESTRAW MULCH – 3".

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG
811
SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

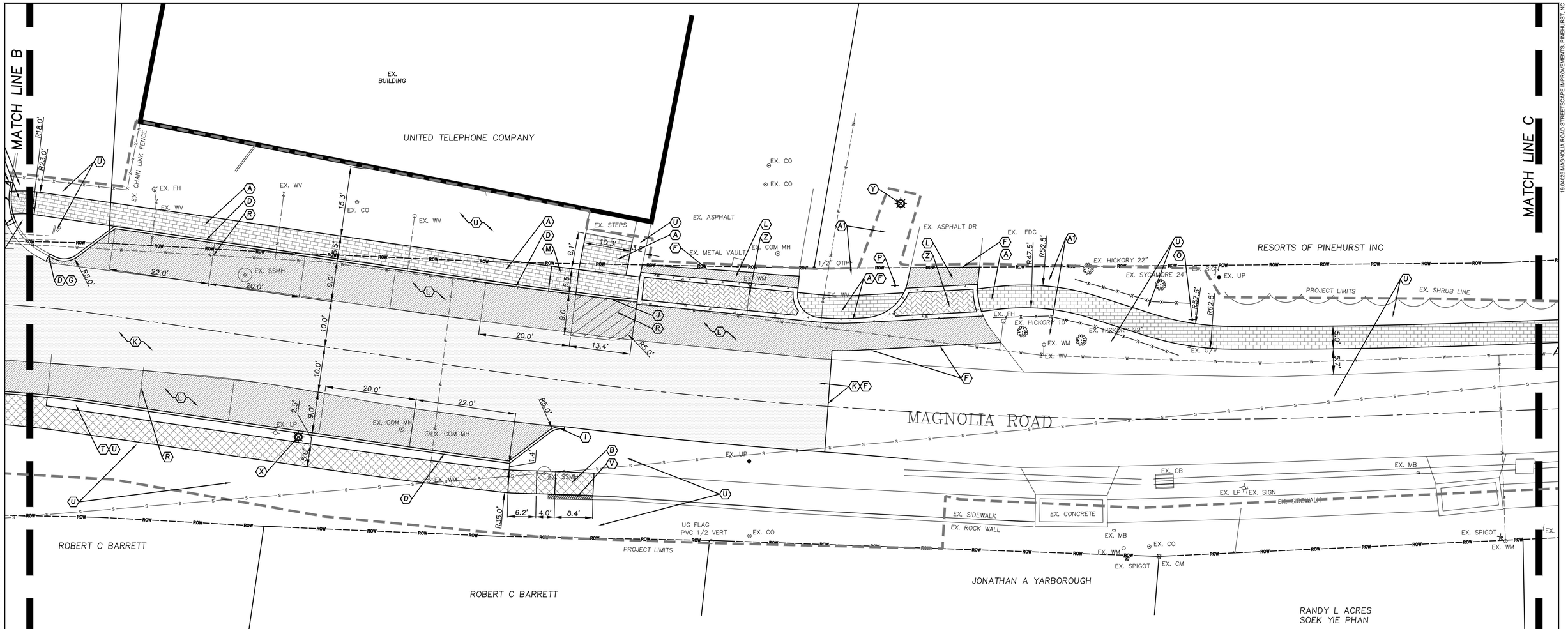
GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

SITE LAYOUT - B

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER			
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL			
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT	September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET
C-102

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURSTNC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE: 12/4/2020 3:37 PM WYNN WILSON



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM SURVEY BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8, 2020.
2. ALL DEVELOPMENT SHALL CONFORM WITH THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE AND ENGINEERING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL.
3. SITE SIGNAGE SHALL CONFORM WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES.
4. ALL PAINT STRIPING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND SIGNAGE SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND NCDOT STANDARDS.
5. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FACE OF CURB, EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FACE OF WALL, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. THIS SITE IS NOT LOCATED IN ANY FLOOD ZONE.
7. ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NORTH CAROLINA STATE STANDARDS. ALL IMPROVEMENTS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST STANDARDS FOR STORM DRAINAGE, SIGNAGE, LANDSCAPE, PLANTING, UTILITY AND PARKING REQUIREMENTS.
8. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND IN THE FIELD SHALL BE CALLED TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER/ENGINEER/DESIGNER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH ANY WORK.
9. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL OWNERS OF EASEMENTS, UTILITIES AND RIGHT OF WAYS, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, PRIOR TO WORKING IN THESE AREAS.
11. ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE THERMOPLASTIC PAINT IN COLOR AS SPECIFIED.
12. HATCHING OF HARD SURFACE MATERIALS SUCH AS BRICK AND CONCRETE ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES. IN NO INSTANCE IS A UTILITY LID, COVER OR ACCESS POINT TO BE COVERED OVER AND CONCEALED BY THE PROPOSED SURFACE MATERIAL. ANY HIDDEN UTILITY BOXES, COVERS, ETC DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADE ELEVATIONS.
13. PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AT ALL INTERFACES BETWEEN PROPOSED AND EXISTING SURFACES/BUILDINGS. ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS ARE TO BE SEALED.

KEY NOTES

- (A) BRICK SIDEWALK, MATCH EXISTING BRICK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (B) SALVAGED BRICKS TO BE REINSTALLED. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (C) COORDINATE WITH OWNER FOR LOCATION OF MAIL BOXES REMOVED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL FOOTINGS AND BOXES TO MATCH EXISTING CONDITIONS.
- (D) BRICK CURB, MATCH EXISTING "PINEHALL PATHWAY" BRICK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (E) 24" CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
- (F) MATCH EXISTING SURFACE WITH SMOOTH TRANSITION.
- (G) TIE PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER/CURB TO EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER/CURB WITH SMOOTH TRANSITION. USE CONSTRUCTION JOINT AT INTERFACE OF EXISTING AND PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER/CURB. TAPER PROPOSED CURB AS NECESSARY TO MATCH EXISTING TOP OF CURB AND FLOW LINE. ENSURE FLOW OF WATER IS NOT OBSTRUCTED. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY TIE IN POINTS BEFORE INSTALLATION OF ANY PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER/CURB.
- (H) CONCRETE WHEEL STOPS. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.?????? PENDING FIELD VERIFICATION
- (I) TAPER CURB FLUSH WITH SIDEWALK/LANDSCAPE IN 2.0'.
- (J) CURB FLUSH WITH WALK.
- (K) VARIABLE ASPHALT OVERLAY – MINIMUM 2". SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
- (L) ASPHALT PAVING SECTION. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
- (M) HC RAMP. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (N) TACTILE BRICK PAVERS. COLOR TO BE DARK GREY TO BLACK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (O) RELOCATED GAS MARKER. COORDINATE WITH GAS COMPANY PRIOR TO REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION.
- (P) STOP SIGN. SEE SIGN INSTALLATION DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (Q) STREET SIGN. SEE SIGN INSTALLATION DETAIL SHEET C–501.
- (R) 4" PAVEMENT STRIPE, WHITE THERMOPLASTIC. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–504.
- (S) HIGH VISIBILITY WHITE THERMOPLASTIC CROSSWALK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–504.
- (T) LANDSCAPE AREA/GREENSPACE.
- (U) BERMUDA SOD.
- (V) ADJUST EXISTING STACKED ROCK WALL FOR PROPOSED CHANGES IN SIDEWALK ELEVATIONS. SEE GRADING DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN SHEET C–107.
- (W) 24" WIDE STOP BAR, WHITE THERMOPLASTIC. EXTEND ACROSS LANE WIDTH. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
- (X) LIGHT POLE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH DUKE ENERGY AND OWNER FOR INSTALLATION OF DUKE ENERGY POLES.
- (Y) LIGHT POLE TO REPLACE EXISTING LIGHT POLE REMOVED. FIELD VERIFY LOCATION. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH DUKE ENERGY AND OWNER FOR INSTALLATION OF DUKE ENERGY POLES.
- (Z) BRICK DRIVEWAY ACCENT. SEE DETAIL SHEET 501.
- (A1) PINESTRAW MULCH – 3".

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

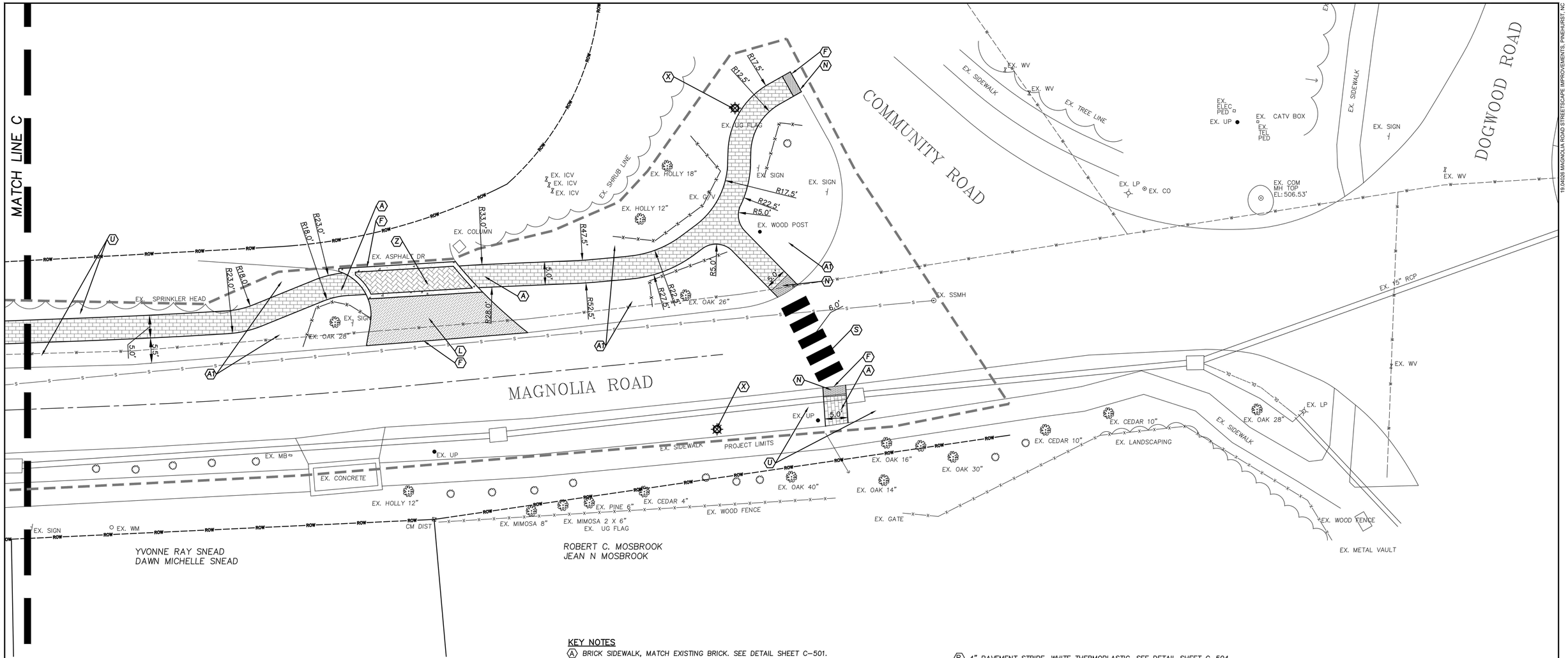
GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

SITE LAYOUT - C

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL	September 2020	19.04026	N/A
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER			
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT			

SHEET
C-103

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE: 12/4/2020 3:39 PM WYNN WILSON
19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM SURVEY BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8, 2020.
2. ALL DEVELOPMENT SHALL CONFORM WITH THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST DEVELOPMENT ORDINANCE AND ENGINEERING STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL.
3. SITE SIGNAGE SHALL CONFORM WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND ORDINANCES.
4. ALL PAINT STRIPING, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, AND SIGNAGE SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST "MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND NCDOT STANDARDS.
5. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE FACE OF CURB, EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FACE OF WALL, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. THIS SITE IS NOT LOCATED IN ANY FLOOD ZONE.
7. ALL IMPROVEMENTS AND CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NORTH CAROLINA STATE STANDARDS. ALL IMPROVEMENTS SHALL COMPLY WITH THE VILLAGE OF PINEHURST STANDARDS FOR STORM DRAINAGE, SIGNAGE, LANDSCAPE, PLANTING, UTILITY AND PARKING REQUIREMENTS.
8. ANY DISCREPANCIES FOUND IN THE FIELD SHALL BE CALLED TO THE ATTENTION OF THE OWNER/ENGINEER/DESIGNER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH ANY WORK.
9. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT ALL OWNERS OF EASEMENTS, UTILITIES AND RIGHT OF WAYS, PUBLIC OR PRIVATE, PRIOR TO WORKING IN THESE AREAS.
11. ALL PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE THERMOPLASTIC PAINT IN COLOR AS SPECIFIED.
12. HATCHING OF HARD SURFACE MATERIALS SUCH AS BRICK AND CONCRETE ARE FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES. IN NO INSTANCE IS A UTILITY LID, COVER OR ACCESS POINT TO BE COVERED OVER AND CONCEALED BY THE PROPOSED SURFACE MATERIAL. ANY HIDDEN UTILITY BOXES, COVERS, ETC DISCOVERED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADE ELEVATIONS.
13. PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION JOINTS AT ALL INTERFACES BETWEEN PROPOSED AND EXISTING SURFACES/BUILDINGS. ALL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS ARE TO BE SEALED.

KEY NOTES

(A) BRICK SIDEWALK, MATCH EXISTING BRICK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
(B) SALVAGED BRICKS TO BE REINSTALLED. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
(C) COORDINATE WITH OWNER FOR LOCATION OF MAIL BOXES REMOVED. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL FOOTINGS AND BOXES TO MATCH EXISTING CONDITIONS.
(D) BRICK CURB, MATCH EXISTING "PINEHALL PATHWAY" BRICK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
(E) 24" CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
(F) MATCH EXISTING SURFACE WITH SMOOTH TRANSITION.
(G) TIE PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER/CURB TO EXISTING CURB AND GUTTER/CURB WITH SMOOTH TRANSITION. USE CONSTRUCTION JOINT AT INTERFACE OF EXISTING AND PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER/CURB. TAPER PROPOSED CURB AS NECESSARY TO MATCH EXISTING TOP OF CURB AND FLOW LINE. ENSURE FLOW OF WATER IS NOT OBSTRUCTED. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY TIE IN POINTS BEFORE INSTALLATION OF ANY PROPOSED CURB AND GUTTER/CURB.
(H) CONCRETE WHEEL STOPS. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.?????? PENDING FIELD VERIFICATION
(I) TAPER CURB FLUSH WITH SIDEWALK/LANDSCAPE IN 2.0'.
(J) CURB FLUSH WITH WALK.
(K) VARIABLE ASPHALT OVERLAY – MINIMUM 2". SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
(L) ASPHALT PAVING SECTION. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
(M) HC RAMP. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
(N) TACTILE BRICK PAVERS. COLOR TO BE DARK GREY TO BLACK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–501.
(O) RELOCATED GAS MARKER. COORDINATE WITH GAS COMPANY PRIOR TO REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION.
(P) STOP SIGN. SEE SIGN INSTALLATION DETAIL SHEET C–501.
(Q) STREET SIGN. SEE SIGN INSTALLATION DETAIL SHEET C–501.
(R) 4" PAVEMENT STRIPE, WHITE THERMOPLASTIC. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–504.
(S) HIGH VISIBILITY WHITE THERMOPLASTIC CROSSWALK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–504.
(T) LANDSCAPE AREA/GREENSPACE.
(U) BERMUDA SOD.
(V) ADJUST EXISTING STACKED ROCK WALL FOR PROPOSED CHANGES IN SIDEWALK ELEVATIONS. SEE GRADING DRAINAGE AND EROSION CONTROL PLAN SHEET C–107.
(W) 24" WIDE STOP BAR, WHITE THERMOPLASTIC. EXTEND ACROSS LANE WIDTH. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
(X) LIGHT POLE. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH DUKE ENERGY AND OWNER FOR INSTALLATION OF DUKE ENERGY POLES.
(Y) LIGHT POLE TO REPLACE EXISTING LIGHT POLE REMOVED. FIELD VERIFY LOCATION. CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH DUKE ENERGY AND OWNER FOR INSTALLATION OF DUKE ENERGY POLES.
(Z) BRICK DRIVEWAY ACCENT. SEE DETAIL SHEET 501.
(A1) PINESTRAW MULCH – 3".

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

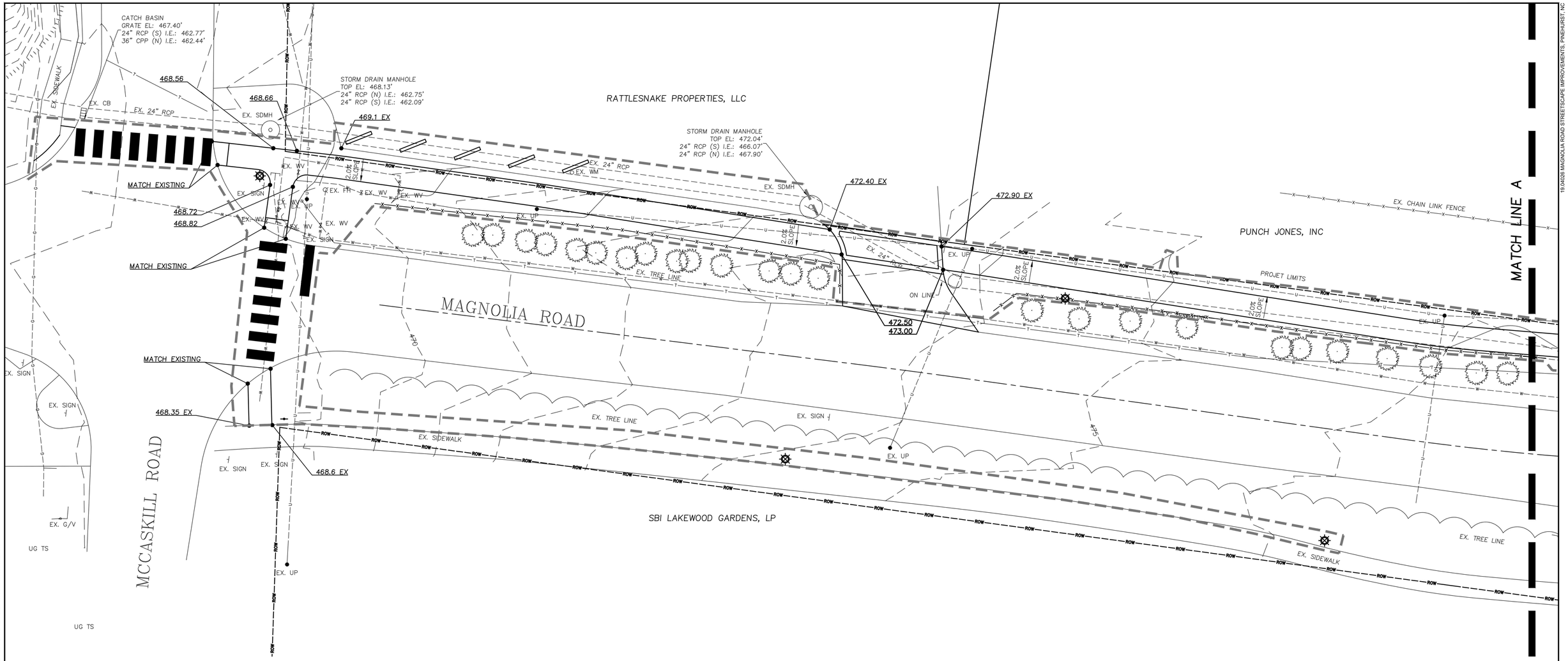
GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER			
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL			
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT	September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SITE LAYOUT - D

SHEET
C-104

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURSTNC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE 12/4/2020 3:41 PM WYNN WILSON
19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM SURVEY BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8, 2020.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING WITH ALL STATE AND LOCAL CODES IN OBSERVING EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BOTH ON AND OFF SITE.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT OR AS DIRECTED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES OR THE OWNER.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR DISPOSAL OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS OFF SITE. THIS RESPONSIBILITY SHALL INCLUDE ALL REQUIRED APPROVALS AND CONDITIONS DICTATED BY LOCAL OR STATE EROSION CONTROL AUTHORITIES.

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENGAGE AN INDEPENDENT TESTING LABRATORY (ITL) TO PROVIDE TESTING OF EARTHEN MATERIALS DURING EXCAVATION AND FILL OPERATIONS. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED FOR SUITABILITY BY THE ITL.

6. SOD ALL EXISTING GRASS AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION WITH A BERMUDA BLEND. EXISTING MULCH AREAS DISTURBED SHALL BE COVERED WITH 3" OF CLEAN PINE STRAW.

7. ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS AT CURB ARE AT TOP BACK OF CURB. ALL OTHER SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE AT SLAB GRADE OR AS INDICATED.

8. ALL OPEN STORM DRAIN PIPES SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH STONE FILTER PROTECTION AFTER STOPPAGE OF WORK EACH DAY. SEE DETAILS SHEET C-503.

9. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE ON ALL SURFACES. NOTIFY ENGINEER/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF ANY PAVING/SURFACES IF ON SITE CONDITIONS ARE FIELD DETERMINED NOT TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE.

10. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL SILK SAK EROSION PROTECTION ON ANY STRUCTURE RECEIVING RUNOFF FROM THE ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION AREA, NOT ALREADY PROTECTED BY AN EROSION CONTROL DEVICE AS WORK IS PHASED. CONTRACTOR TO UTILIZE MULCH SOCKS AT INLET AND OUTLET OF TRENCH DRAINS AS APPLICABLE TO THE WORK AREA DISCHARGING THE STORM WATER. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCE IS UNTREATED WATER TO BE RELEASED FROM THE WORK AREA WITHOUT PASSING THROUGH AN EROSION CONTROL DEVICE.

11. ALL EXISTING STORMWATER GRATE ELEVATIONS MUSH BE ADJUSTED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADES.

KEY NOTES:

- (A) PROPOSED MANHOLE. SEE NCDOT STANDARD DETAILS 840.31 AND 840.54. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-504.
- (B) PROPOSED DROP INLET WITH FRAME AND GRATE. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-503.
- (C) PROPOSED CURB INLET WITH FRAME, GRATE AND HOOD. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-503.
- (D) SILT SAK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-502.
- (E) CONNECT PROPOSED BOX TO EXISTING PIPE. VERIFY INVERTS OF EXISTING PIPE PRIOR TO BOX INSTALLATION.
- (F) MATCH EXISTING GRADE WITH SMOOTH TRANSITION.
- (G) INLET PROTECTION – WATTLE. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-503
- (H) PROVIDE TEMPORARY BLOCK AND GRAVEL DROP INLET FILTER. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-503.
- (I) PROVIDE TEMPORARY BLOCK AND GRAVEL CURB INLET FILTER. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-503.
- (J) EXISTING ROOF DRAIN PIPES TO BE CONNECTED TO PROPOSED STRUCTURE.
- (L) CONNECT PROPOSED PIPES TO EXISTING BOX. PATCH AND REPAIR BOX AS NECESSARY.

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

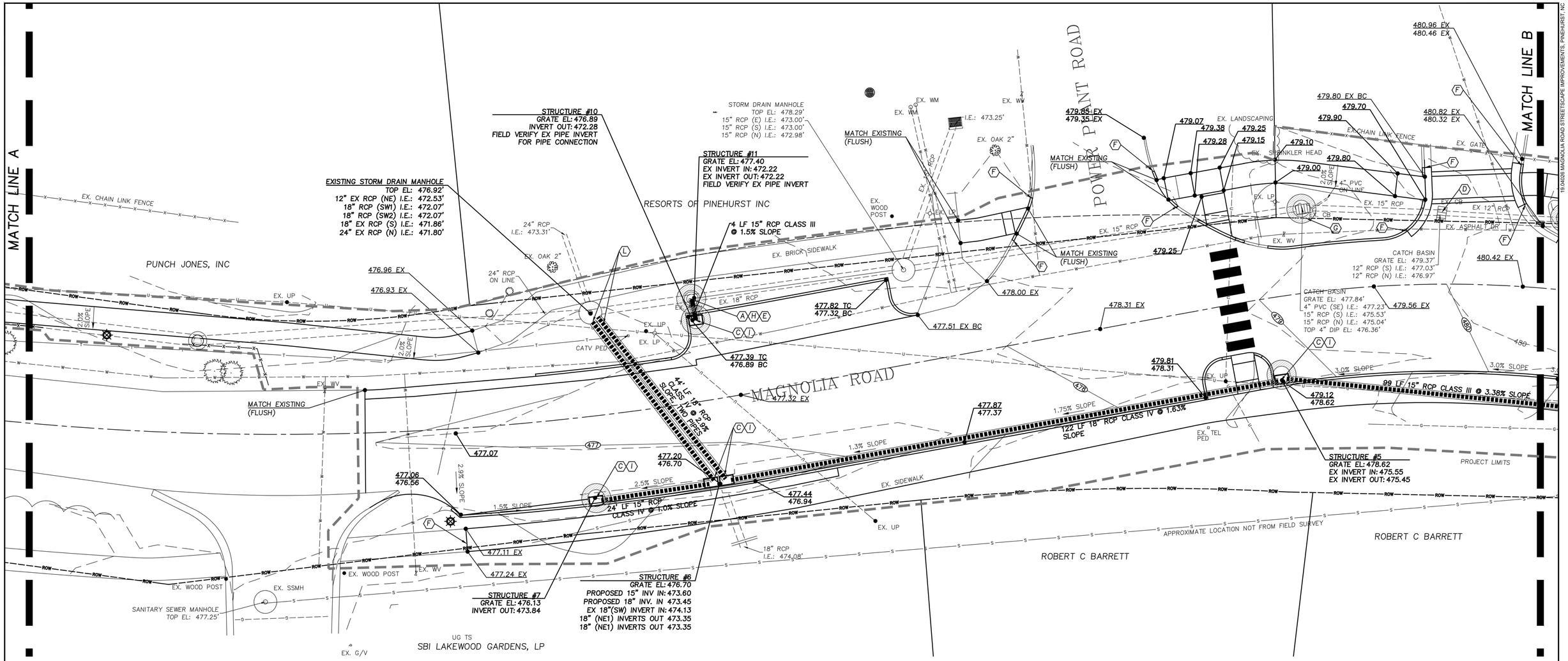
GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

GRADING, DRAINAGE, & EROSION CONTROL - A

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER			
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL			
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT	September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET
C-105

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE 12/4/2020 3:44 PM WYNN WILSON



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM SURVEY BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8, 2020.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING WITH ALL STATE AND LOCAL CODES IN OBSERVING EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BOTH ON AND OFF SITE.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT OR AS DIRECTED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES OR THE OWNER.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR DISPOSAL OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS OFF SITE. THIS RESPONSIBILITY SHALL INCLUDE ALL REQUIRED APPROVALS AND CONDITIONS DICTATED BY LOCAL OR STATE EROSION CONTROL AUTHORITIES.

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENGAGE AN INDEPENDENT TESTING LABRATORY (ITL) TO PROVIDE TESTING OF EARTHEN MATERIALS DURING EXCAVATION AND FILL OPERATIONS. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED FOR SUITABILITY BY THE ITL.

6. SOD ALL EXISTING GRASS AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION WITH A BERMUDA BLEND. EXISTING MULCH AREAS DISTURBED SHALL BE COVERED WITH 3" OF CLEAN PINE STRAW.

7. ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS AT CURB ARE AT TOP BACK OF CURB. ALL OTHER SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE AT SLAB GRADE OR AS INDICATED.

8. ALL OPEN STORM DRAIN PIPES SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH STONE FILTER PROTECTION AFTER STOPPAGE OF WORK EACH DAY. SEE DETAILS SHEET C–503.

9. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE ON ALL SURFACES. NOTIFY ENGINEER/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF ANY PAVING/SURFACES IF ON SITE CONDITIONS ARE FIELD DETERMINED NOT TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE.

10. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL SILK SAK EROSION PROTECTION ON ANY STRUCTURE RECEIVING RUNOFF FROM THE ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION AREA, NOT ALREADY PROTECTED BY AN EROSION CONTROL DEVICE AS WORK IS PHASED. CONTRACTOR TO UTILIZE MULCH SOCKS AT INLET AND OUTLET OF TRENCH DRAINS AS APPLICABLE TO THE WORK AREA DISCHARGING THE STORM WATER. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCE IS UNTREATED WATER TO BE RELEASED FROM THE WORK AREA WITHOUT PASSING THROUGH AN EROSION CONTROL DEVICE.

11. ALL EXISTING STORMWATER GRATE ELEVATIONS MUSH BE ADJUSTED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADES.

KEY NOTES:

- (A) PROPOSED MANHOLE. SEE NCDOT STANDARD DETAILS 840.31 AND 840.54. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–504.
- (B) PROPOSED DROP INLET WITH FRAME AND GRATE. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–503.
- (C) PROPOSED CURB INLET WITH FRAME, GRATE AND HOOD. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–503.
- (D) SILT SAK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–502.
- (E) CONNECT PROPOSED BOX TO EXISTING PIPE. VERIFY INVERTS OF EXISTING PIPE PRIOR TO BOX INSTALLATION.
- (F) MATCH EXISTING GRADE WITH SMOOTH TRANSITION.
- (G) INLET PROTECTION – WATTLE. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–503
- (H) PROVIDE TEMPORARY BLOCK AND GRAVEL DROP INLET FILTER. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–503.
- (I) PROVIDE TEMPORARY BLOCK AND GRAVEL CURB INLET FILTER. SEE DETAIL SHEET C–503.
- (J) EXISTING ROOF DRAIN PIPES TO BE CONNECTED TO PROPOSED STRUCTURE.
- (L) CONNECT PROPOSED PIPES TO EXISTING BOX. PATCH AND REPAIR BOX AS NECESSARY.

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG
811
SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

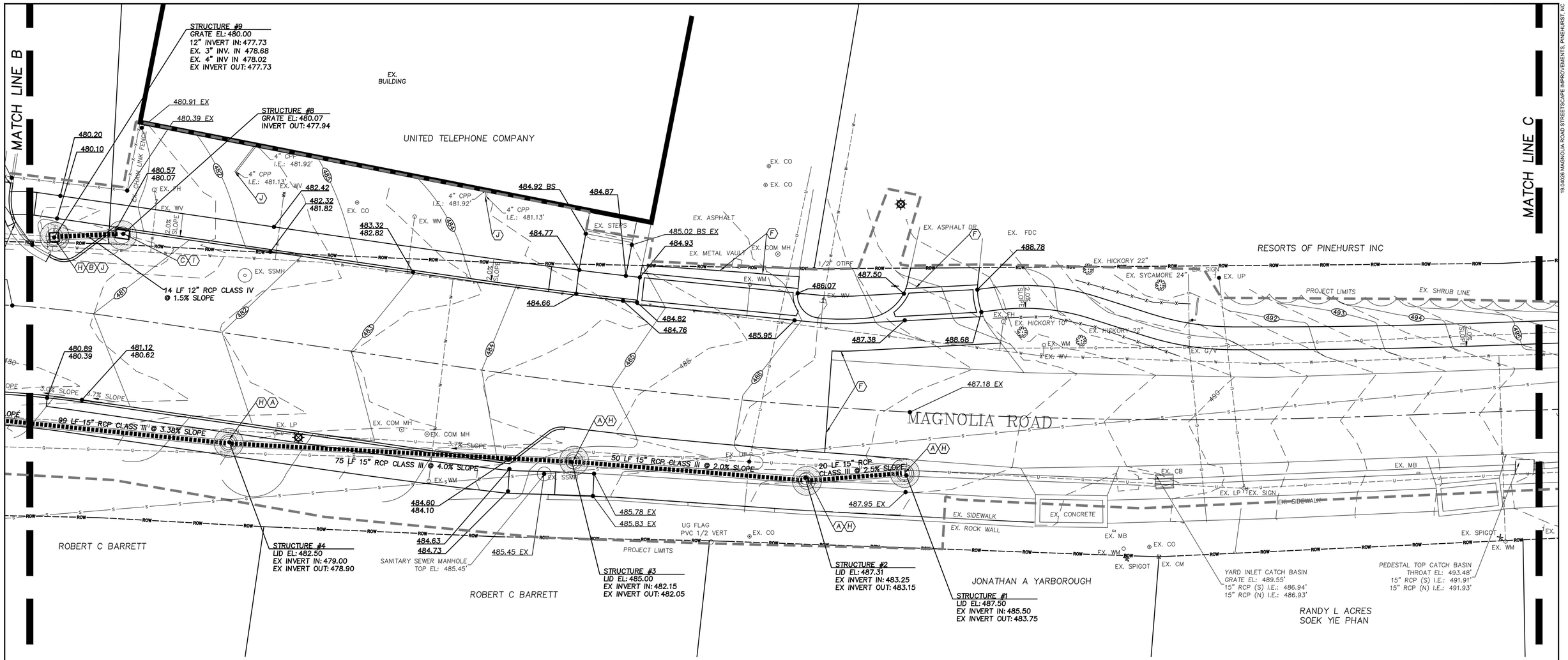
GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

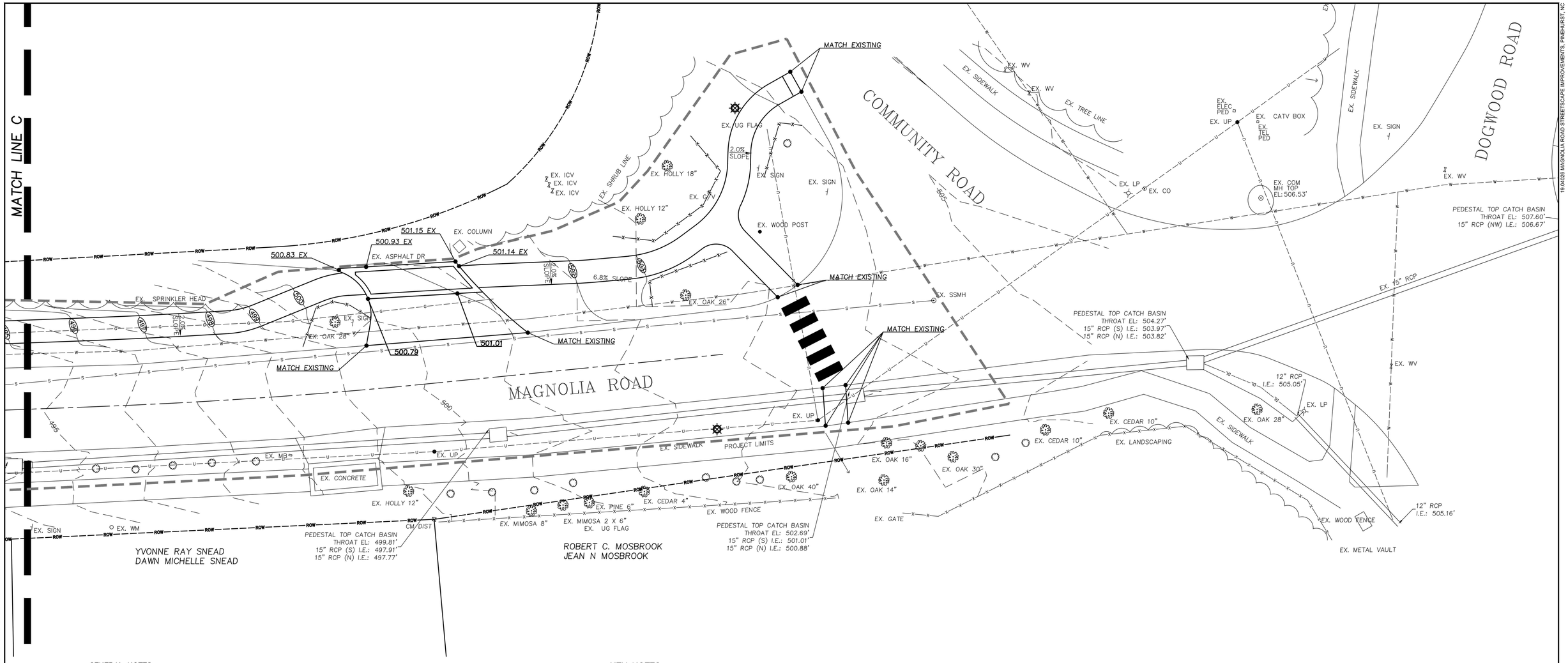
GRADING, DRAINAGE, & EROSION CONTROL - B

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER			
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL			
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT	September 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET
C-106

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURSTNC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGP_LANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-WW.DWG PLOT DATE: 12/4/2020 3:45 PM WYNN WILSON


MATCH LINE B
MATCH LINE C
STRUCTURE #9
GRATE EL: 480.00
12" INVERT IN: 477.73
EX. 3" INV. IN 478.68
EX. 4" INV IN 478.02
EX INVERT OUT: 477.73
STRUCTURE #8
GRATE EL: 480.07
INVERT OUT: 477.94
EX. BUILDING
UNITED TELEPHONE COMPANY
480.91 EX
480.39 EX
480.20
480.10
480.57
480.07
EX. TH
EX. WV
482.42
482.32
481.82
483.32
482.82
EX. CO
EX. WM
EX. SSMH
4" CPP
I.E.: 481.92'
4" CPP
I.E.: 481.13'
4" CPP
I.E.: 481.92'
4" CPP
I.E.: 481.13'
484.92 BS
484.87
484.77
484.66
EX. STEPS
EX. ASPHALT
485.02 BS EX
484.93
EX. METAL VAULT
EX. COM MH
484.82
484.76
485.95
1/2" OTIRF
EX. ASPHALT DR
EX. FDC
488.78
487.50
486.07
EX. WV
487.38
488.68
RESORTS OF PINEHURST INC
EX. HICKORY 22"
EX. SYCAMORE 24"
EX. SIGN
EX. UP
PROJECT LIMITS
EX. SHRUB LINE
EX. HICKORY 10"
EX. HICKORY 22"
EX. G/V
EX. WM
EX. WV
487.18 EX
MAGNOLIA ROAD
480.89
480.39
481.12
480.62
3.0% SLOPE
3.7% SLOPE
2.0% SLOPE
99 LF 15" RCP CLASS III @ 3.38% SLOPE
EX. LP
EX. COM MH
EX. COM MH
3.7% SLOPE
75 LF 15" RCP CLASS III @ 4.0% SLOPE
EX. WM
EX. SSMH
50 LF 15" RCP CLASS III @ 2.0% SLOPE
EX. DP
20 LF 15" RCP CLASS III @ 2.5% SLOPE
EX. CB
EX. MB
EX. LP
EX. SIGN
EX. SIDEWALK
487.95 EX
EX. SIDEWALK
EX. CONCRETE
EX. ROCK WALL
EX. MB
EX. WM
EX. CO
EX. SPIGOT
EX. CM
EX. SPIGOT
EX. WM
484.60
484.10
484.63
484.73
SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
TOP EL: 485.45'
485.45 EX
485.78 EX
485.83 EX
UG FLAG
PVC 1/2 VERT
EX. CO
PROJECT LIMITS
ROBERT C BARRETT
ROBERT C BARRETT
JONATHAN A YARBOROUGH
RANDY L ACRES
SOEK YIE PHAN
STRUCTURE #4
LID EL: 482.50
EX INVERT IN: 479.00
EX INVERT OUT: 478.90
STRUCTURE #3
LID EL: 485.00
EX INVERT IN: 482.15
EX INVERT OUT: 482.05
STRUCTURE #2
LID EL: 487.31
EX INVERT IN: 483.25
EX INVERT OUT: 483.15
STRUCTURE #1
LID EL: 487.50
EX INVERT IN: 485.50
EX INVERT OUT: 483.75
YARD INLET CATCH BASIN
GRATE EL: 489.55'
15" RCP (S) I.E.: 486.94'
15" RCP (N) I.E.: 486.93'
PEDESTAL TOP CATCH BASIN
THROAT EL: 493.48'
15" RCP (S) I.E.: 491.91'
15" RCP (N) I.E.: 491.93'
14 LF 12" RCP CLASS IV
@ 1.5% SLOPE
2.0% SLOPE
EX. CHAIN LINK FENCE
EX. CHAIN LINK FENCE
2.0% SLOPE
2.0% SLOPE
2.0% SLOP



GENERAL NOTES

1. ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND TOPOGRAPHIC INFORMATION WAS OBTAINED FROM SURVEY BY MCGILL ASSOCIATES, DATED JANUARY 8, 2020.

2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLYING WITH ALL STATE AND LOCAL CODES IN OBSERVING EROSION CONTROL MEASURES BOTH ON AND OFF SITE.

3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE OF ALL EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AFTER EACH RAINFALL EVENT OR AS DIRECTED BY LOCAL AUTHORITIES OR THE OWNER.

4. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FINANCIALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR DISPOSAL OF ALL WASTE MATERIALS OFF SITE. THIS RESPONSIBILITY SHALL INCLUDE ALL REQUIRED APPROVALS AND CONDITIONS DICTATED BY LOCAL OR STATE EROSION CONTROL AUTHORITIES.

5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENGAGE AN INDEPENDENT TESTING LABRATORY (ITL) TO PROVIDE TESTING OF EARTHEN MATERIALS DURING EXCAVATION AND FILL OPERATIONS. ALL FILL MATERIALS SHALL BE APPROVED FOR SUITABILITY BY THE ITL.

6. SOD ALL EXISTING GRASS AREAS DISTURBED BY CONSTRUCTION WITH A BERMUDA BLEND. EXISTING MULCH AREAS DISTURBED SHALL BE COVERED WITH 3" OF CLEAN PINE STRAW.

7. ALL SPOT ELEVATIONS AT CURB ARE AT TOP BACK OF CURB. ALL OTHER SPOT ELEVATIONS ARE AT SLAB GRADE OR AS INDICATED.

8. ALL OPEN STORM DRAIN PIPES SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH STONE FILTER PROTECTION AFTER STOPPAGE OF WORK EACH DAY. SEE DETAILS SHEET C-503.

9. CONTRACTOR TO ENSURE POSITIVE DRAINAGE ON ALL SURFACES. NOTIFY ENGINEER/LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF ANY PAVING/SURFACES IF ON SITE CONDITIONS ARE FIELD DETERMINED NOT TO PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE.

10. CONTRACTOR TO INSTALL SILK SAK EROSION PROTECTION ON ANY STRUCTURE RECEIVING RUNOFF FROM THE ACTIVE CONSTRUCTION AREA, NOT ALREADY PROTECTED BY AN EROSION CONTROL DEVICE AS WORK IS PHASED. CONTRACTOR TO UTILIZE MULCH SOCKS AT INLET AND OUTLET OF TRENCH DRAINS AS APPLICABLE TO THE WORK AREA DISCHARGING THE STORM WATER. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCE IS UNTREATED WATER TO BE RELEASED FROM THE WORK AREA WITHOUT PASSING THROUGH AN EROSION CONTROL DEVICE.

11. ALL EXISTING STORMWATER GRATE ELEVATIONS MUSH BE ADJUSTED TO MATCH PROPOSED GRADES.

KEY NOTES:

- (A) PROPOSED MANHOLE. SEE NCDOT STANDARD DETAILS 840.31 AND 840.54. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-504.
- (B) PROPOSED DROP INLET WITH FRAME AND GRATE. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-503.
- (C) PROPOSED CURB INLET WITH FRAME, GRATE AND HOOD. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-503.
- (D) SILT SAK. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-502.
- (E) CONNECT PROPOSED BOX TO EXISTING PIPE. VERIFY INVERTS OF EXISTING PIPE PRIOR TO BOX INSTALLATION.
- (F) MATCH EXISTING GRADE WITH SMOOTH TRANSITION.
- (G) INLET PROTECTION – WATTLE. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-503
- (H) PROVIDE TEMPORARY BLOCK AND GRAVEL DROP INLET FILTER. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-503.
- (I) PROVIDE TEMPORARY BLOCK AND GRAVEL CURB INLET FILTER. SEE DETAIL SHEET C-503.
- (J) EXISTING ROOF DRAIN PIPES TO BE CONNECTED TO PROPOSED STRUCTURE.
- (L) CONNECT PROPOSED PIPES TO EXISTING BOX. PATCH AND REPAIR BOX AS NECESSARY.

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

GRAPHIC SCALE 10 0 5 10 20 — DIVISION VALUE = 10 FEET

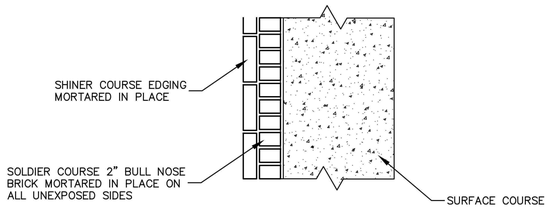
GRADING, DRAINAGE, & EROSION CONTROL - D

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER			
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL			
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT	September 2020	19.04026	N/A

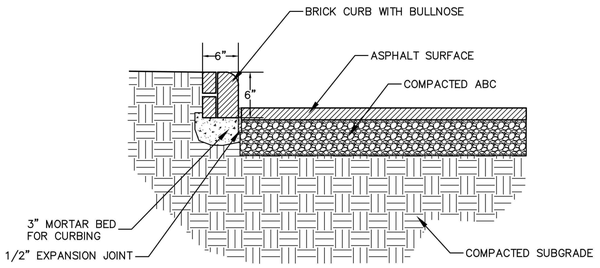
SHEET
C-108

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGS\PLANSETS\APRIL 4 19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.BASE-VW.DWG PLOT DATE: 12/4/2020 3:46 PM WYNN WILSON

19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC



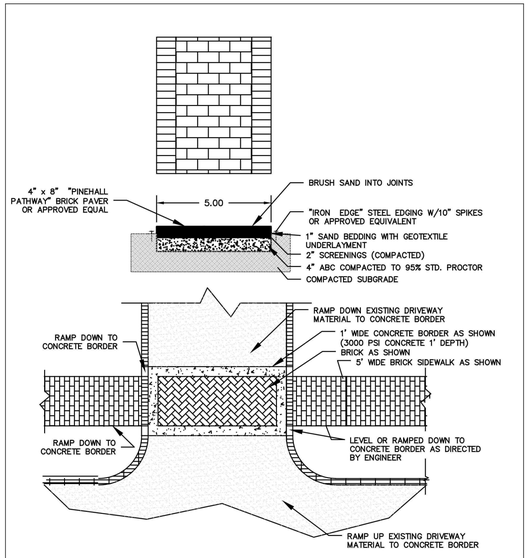
PLAN VIEW



SECTION VIEW

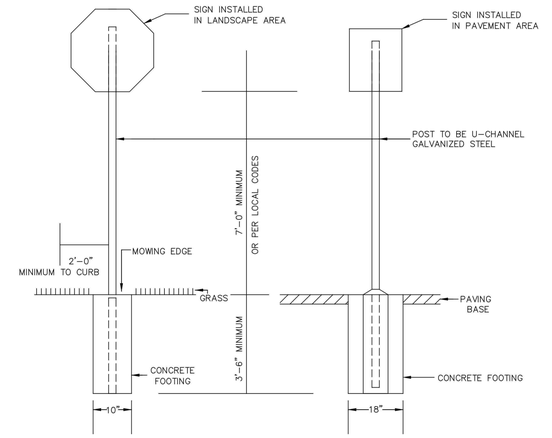
1 BRICK CURB DETAIL

NOT TO SCALE

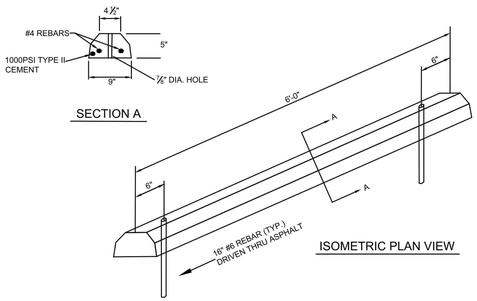


REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED BY
1		12/15	MSA
NOT TO SCALE	DWG NO. 5.12		SHEET 1 OF 1

BRICK SIDEWALK



3 SIGN INSTALLATION

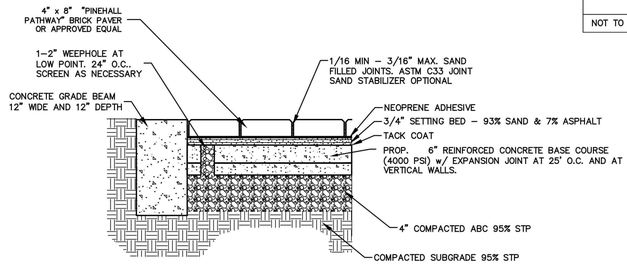


WHEEL STOP

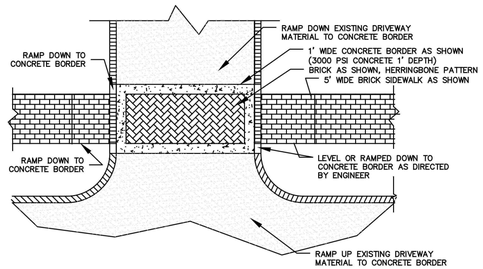
NOT TO SCALE

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED BY
1		12/15	MSA
NOT TO SCALE	DWG NO. 5.02-A		SHEET 1 OF 1

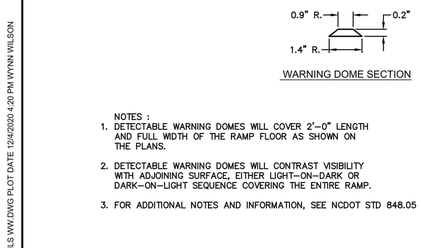
WHEEL STOP



NOTES:
1. PAVERS TO BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURERS'S SPECS.
2. ANY PAVER SURFACE(S) THAT BECOME STAINED DURING INSTALLATION SHALL BE DISCARDED AND REPLACED WITH NEW PAVER(S).

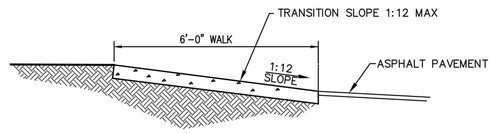


6 BRICK DRIVE APRON



WARNING DOME SPACING

NOTES :
1. DETECTABLE WARNING DOMES WILL COVER 2'-0" LENGTH AND FULL WIDTH OF THE RAMP FLOOR AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.
2. DETECTABLE WARNING DOMES WILL CONTRAST VISIBILITY WITH ADJOINING SURFACE, EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK OR DARK-ON-LIGHT SEQUENCE COVERING THE ENTIRE RAMP.
3. FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES AND INFORMATION, SEE NCDOT STD 848.05



HANDICAP RAMP SECTION C

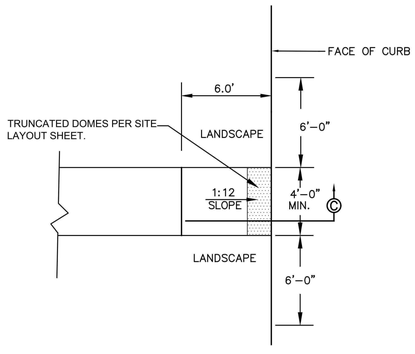
NOTES

A. LOCATION OF HANDICAP RAMPS:

1. ALL ACCESSIBLE RAMPS TO COMPLY WITH CURRENT N.C. BUILDING CODE VOLUME I-C ACCESSIBILITY CODE.
2. NO SLOPE SHALL EXCEED 1"= 1' (1:12) ON THE RAMPS.
3. IN NO CASE SHALL THE WIDTH OF A WHEELCHAIR RAMPS BE LESS THAN 48" (4'-0"). WIDTHS MAY EXCEED 48" AS SHOWN.
4. A 1/2" EXPANSION JOINT WILL BE REQUIRED WHERE THE CONCRETE WHEELCHAIR RAMP JOINS ANY RIGID PAVEMENT OR STRUCTURE.
5. ALL ACCESSIBLE RAMPS TO COMPLY WITH CURRENT N.C. BUILDING CODE VOLUME I-C ACCESSIBILITY CODE.
6. ALL CONCRETE TO BE 4000 PSI AT 28 DAYS. RAMP TO BE PLACED ON MIN. 4" AGGREGATE BASE COURSE.

CROSS SECTIONS:

SEE SITE PLAN FOR SURFACE TREATMENTS AT HC RAMPS AND REFER TO RELATED PAVING DETAILS AS REFERENCED IN KEY NOTES.



5 ACCESSIBLE RAMPS

REVISED FOR THIS PROJECT
NOT TO SCALE

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

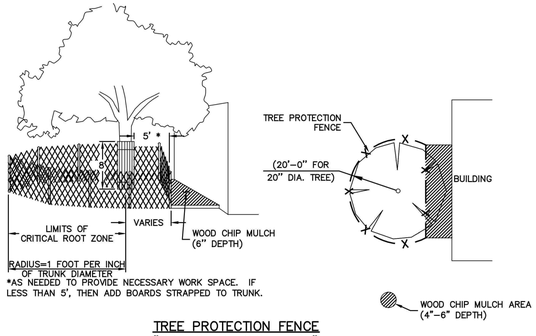
NOT TO SCALE	
OFFICE MANAGER: D.G. CHAPMAN	DESIGNER: C.L. CRANWILL
PROJECT MANAGER: C.L. CRANWILL	REVIEWER: D. HONEYCUTT
DATE: SEPTEMBER 2020	PROJECT #: 19.04026
FUNDING #: N/A	

DETAILS

SHEET
C-501

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURSTNC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.DETAILS WW.DWG PLOT DATE 12/4/2020 4:20 PM WYNN WILSON

19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC



*AS NEEDED TO PROVIDE NECESSARY WORK SPACE. IF LESS THAN 5', THEN ADD BOARDS STRAPPED TO TRUNK.

TREE PROTECTION FENCE "ORANGE PLASIC FENCE"

CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

1. PLACE BARRIERS TO PREVENT THE APPROACH OF EQUIPMENT WITHIN THE DRIP LINE OF TREES TO BE RETAINED.
2. DO NOT NAIL BOARDS TO TREES DURING BUILDING OPERATIONS.
3. DO NOT CUT TREE ROOTS INSIDE THE TREE DRIP LINE.
4. DO NOT PLACE EQUIPMENT, CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, TOPSOIL, OR FILL DIRT WITHIN THE LIMIT OF THE DRIP LINE OF TREES TO BE SAVED.
5. IF A TREE MARKED FOR PRESERVATION IS DAMAGED, REMOVE IT AND REPLACE IT WITH A TREE OF THE SAME OR SIMILAR SPECIES, 2-INCH CALIPER OR LARGER, FROM BALLED AND BURLAPED NURSERY STOCK WHEN ACTIVITY IN THE AREA IS COMPLETE.
6. DURING FINAL SITE CLEANUP, REMOVE BARRIERS AROUND TREES.

MAINTENANCE

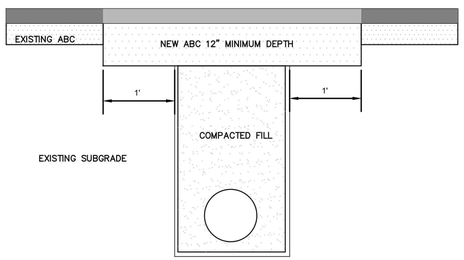
IN SPITE OF PRECAUTIONS, SOME DAMAGE TO PROTECTED TREES MAY OCCUR. IN SUCH CASES, REPAIR ANY DAMAGE TO THE CROWN, TRUNK, OR ROOT SYSTEM IMMEDIATELY.

- REPAIR ROOTS BY CUTTING OFF THE DAMAGED AREAS AND PAINTING THEM WITH TREE PAINT. SPREAD PEAT MOSS OR MOIST TOPSOIL OVER EXPOSED ROOTS.
- REPAIR DAMAGE TO BARK BY TRIMMING AROUND THE DAMAGED AREA, TAPER THE CUT TO PROVIDE DRAINAGE, AND PAINT WITH TREE PAINT.
- CUT OFF ALL DAMAGED TREE LIMBS ABOVE THE TREE COLLAR AT THE TRUNK OR MAIN BRANCH. USE THREE SEPARATE CUTS TO AVOID PEELING BARK FROM HEALTHY AREAS OF THE TREE.

1 TREE PROTECTION DETAIL

MODIFIED FOR THIS PROJECT
NOT TO SCALE

ASPHALT PAVEMENT PATCH



NOTES:

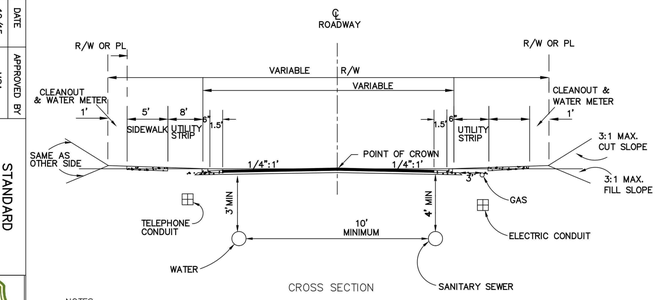
1. THE PAVEMENT SHALL BE DEFINED BY A STRAIGHT EDGE, PREFERABLY A MACHINED SAW CUT: TACKED.
2. THE TRENCH SUBGRADE MATERIAL SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH SUITABLE MATERIAL AND COMPACTED TO A DENSITY OF AT LEAST 95% OF THAT OBTAINED BY COMPACTING A SAMPLE OF THE MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO T-99 AS MODIFIED BY NCDOT.
3. THE FINAL 1' OF FILL SHALL CONSIST OF ABC MATERIAL COMPACTED TO A DENSITY EQUAL TO 100% OF THAT OBTAINED BY COMPACTING A SAMPLE OF THE MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO T-180 AS MODIFIED BY NCDOT. BITUMINOUS BASE OR BINDER MAY BE SUBSTITUTED IF APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE ENGINEER.
4. THE ENTIRE THICKNESS/VERTICAL EDGE OF THE CUT SHALL BE TACKED.
5. THE SAME DEPTH OF PAVEMENT MATERIAL WHICH EXISTS SHALL BE REINSTALLED, BUT IN NO CASE SHALL THE ASPHALT BE LESS THAN 2" THICK.
6. THE ASPHALT PAVEMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE INSTALLED AND COMPACTED THOROUGHLY TO ACHIEVE A SMOOTH LEVEL PATCH.

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED BY
1		12/15	MSA
NOT TO SCALE	DWG NO. 3.06	SHEET 1 OF 1	ASPHALT PAVEMENT PATCH

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED BY
1		12/15	MSA
NOT TO SCALE	DWG NO. 3.05	SHEET 1 OF 1	STANDARD STREET CROSS SECTION

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST



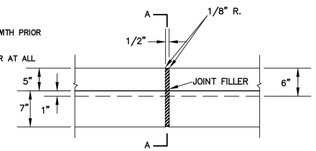
CROSS SECTION

NOTES:

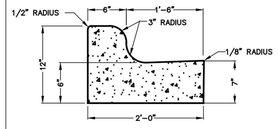
1. SEPARATION DISTANCES BETWEEN WATER AND SEWER SHALL MEET NCDEQ AND MOORE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS STANDARDS.
2. WATER AND SEWER MAIN LOCATIONS IN THE ROAD SHOULDER SHALL BE JOINTLY APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE MANAGER AND MOORE COUNTY PUBLIC UTILITIES DIRECTOR.

NOTES:

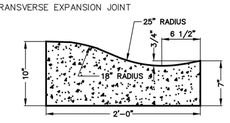
1. 2'-0" VALLEY GUTTER TO BE USED ONLY WITH PRIOR APPROVAL FROM VILLAGE ENGINEER.
2. MAINTAIN 50' MAXIMUM BETWEEN JOINTS OR AT ALL RIGID OBJECTS.



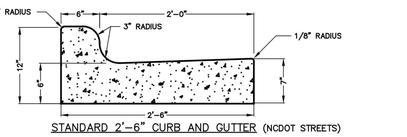
FRONT ELEVATION
TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT



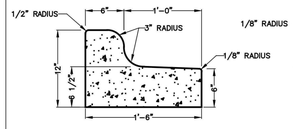
STANDARD 2'-0" CURB AND GUTTER



2'-0" VALLEY GUTTER

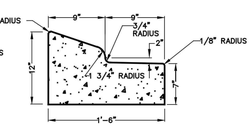


STANDARD 2'-6" CURB AND GUTTER (NCDOT STREETS)



1'-6" MEDIAN CURB AND GUTTER

TO BE USED IN MEDIANS WHEN LANES ARE SLOPED FROM ISLAND.

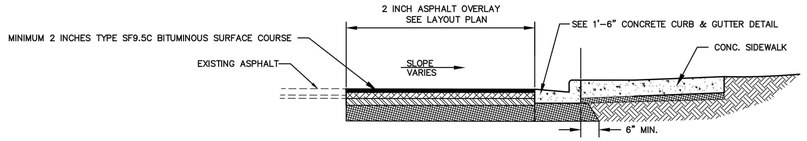


1'-6" MOUNTABLE CURB AND GUTTER

TO BE USED IN MEDIANS ONLY.

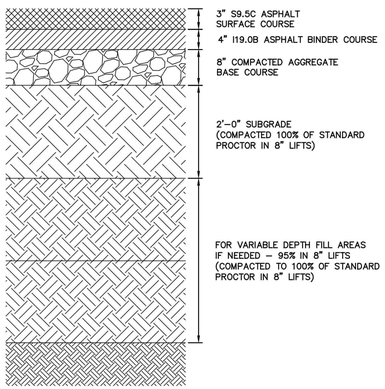
REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED BY
1		12/15	MSA
NOT TO SCALE	DWG NO. 4.03	SHEET 1 OF 1	CURB AND GUTTER

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST



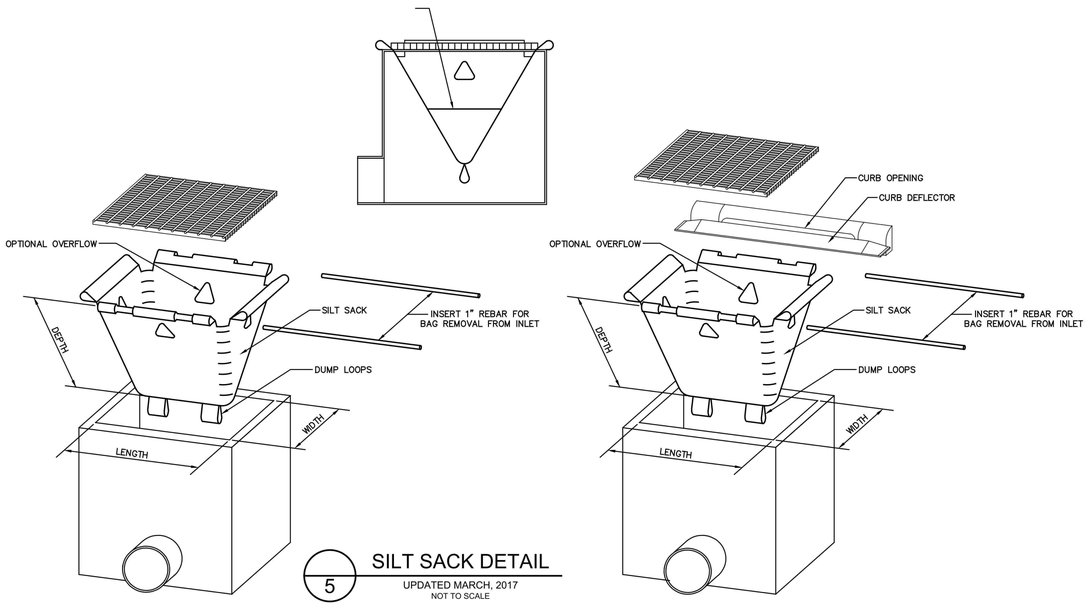
3 ASPHALT OVERLAY REPAIR

NOT TO SCALE
REVISED FOR THIS PROJECT



4 PAVEMENT CROSS SECTION

UPDATED MARCH, 2017
NOT TO SCALE



5 SILT SACK DETAIL

UPDATED MARCH, 2017
NOT TO SCALE

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

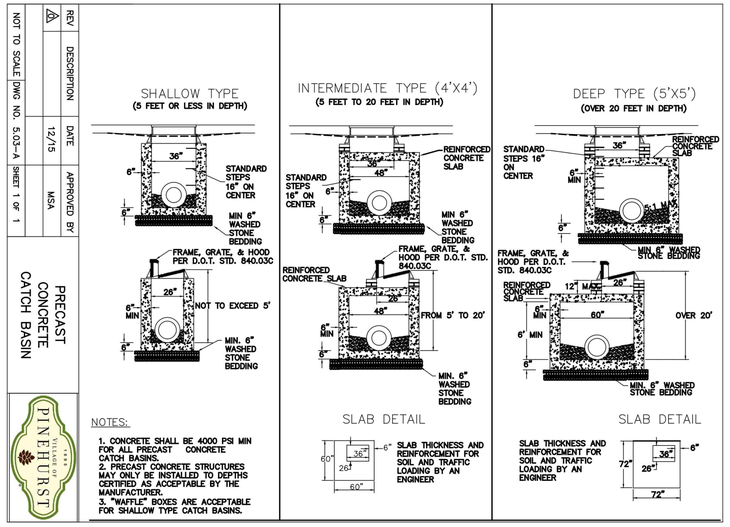
VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOT TO SCALE		DETAILS	SHEET C-502
OFFICE MANAGER: D.G. CHAPMAN	DESIGNER: C.L. CRANWILL		
PROJECT MANAGER: M.J. NORRIS	REVIEWER: D. HONEYCUTT	DATE: SEPTEMBER 2020	PROJECT #: 19.04026 / FUNDING #: N/A

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD DETAILS WW.DWG PLOT DATE: 12/4/2020 4:21 PM WYNN WILSON

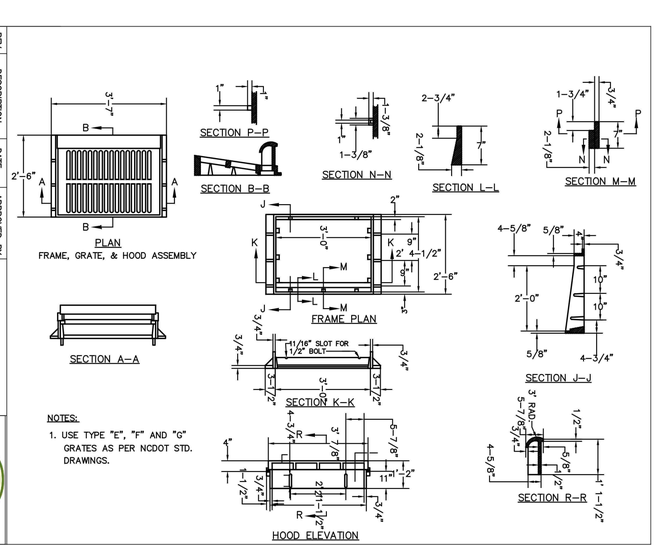
19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC



NOTES:

1. CONCRETE SHALL BE 4000 PSI MIN FOR ALL PRECAST CONCRETE CATCH BASINS.
2. PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES MAY ONLY BE INSTALLED TO DEPTHS CERTIFIED AS ACCEPTABLE BY THE MANUFACTURER.
3. "WAFFLE" BOXES ARE ACCEPTABLE FOR SHALLOW TYPE CATCH BASINS.

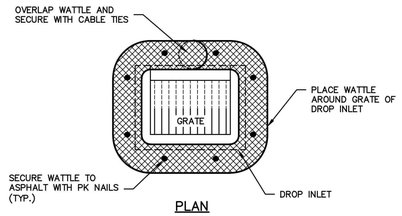
PRECAST CONCRETE CATCH BASIN



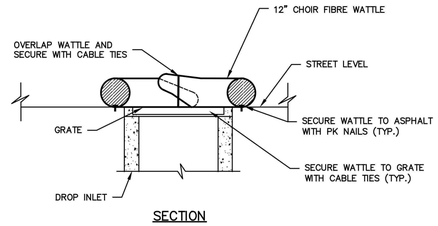
NOTES:

1. USE TYPE "E", "F" AND "G" GRATES AS PER NCDOT STD. DRAWINGS.

FRAME, GRATE AND HOOD FOR CATCH BASIN



PLAN



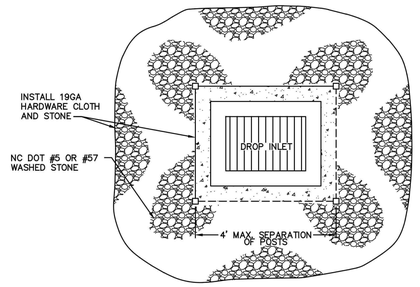
SECTION

NOTES:

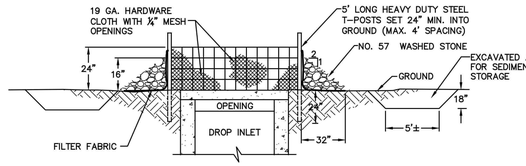
1. WATTLES MUST BE SECURED AS SHOWN, OR PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.
2. ALL MATERIALS INSTALLED WITHIN NCDOT RIGHT–OF–WAY MUST MEET NCDOT STANDARDS.

SD 2 INLET PROTECTION - WATTLE

REVISED FOR THIS PROJECT
NOT TO SCALE



PLAN

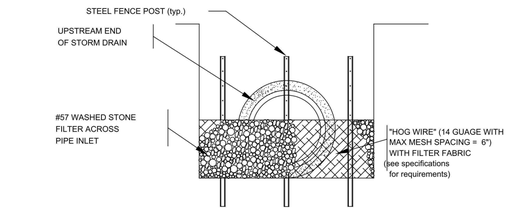


NOTES:

1. ATTACH HARDWARE TO OUTSIDE OF FENCE POSTS WITH APPROVED FASTENERS.
2. FILTERS SHALL BE INSPECTED WEEKLY AND AFTER EVERY RAIN AND REPAIRED AS REQUIRED.
3. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AFTER DEPOSITS REACH HEIGHT OF BARRIER.
4. STEEL POSTS SHALL BE MINIMUM 1.25 POUND PER L.F.

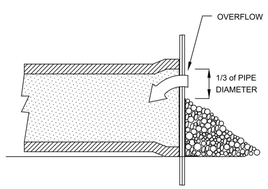
SD 3 DROP INLET PROTECTION

UPDATED MARCH, 2017
NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:

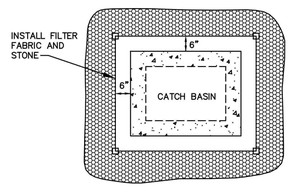
1. ALL OPEN STORM DRAIN PIPES SHALL BE PROTECTED AFTER STOPPAGE OF WORK EACH DAY AS ILLUSTRATED.
2. ACCUMULATED SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AND PROPERLY DISPOSED OF AND THE TRENCH BOTTOM REGRADED AND COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE w/ SPECIFICATIONS PRIOR TO CONTINUANCE OF LAYING PIPE.



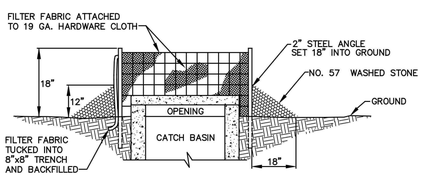
STONE FILTER INLET PROTECTION FOR STORM DRAIN UNDER CONSTRUCTION

SD 5

NOT TO SCALE
REVISED FOR THIS PROJECT



PLAN



SECTION

NOTES:

1. ATTACH WIRE AND FABRIC TO POSTS ON OUTSIDE OF FENCE WITH APPROVED FASTENERS.
2. FILTERS SHALL BE INSPECTED AFTER EVERY RAIN AND REPAIRED AS REQUIRED.
3. SEDIMENT SHALL BE REMOVED AFTER DEPOSITS REACH 1/3 HEIGHT OF BARRIER.

SD 6 CURB INLET PROTECTION

REVISED FOR THIS PROJECT
NOT TO SCALE

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG 811 SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS

VILLAGE OF PINEHURST

MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOT TO SCALE

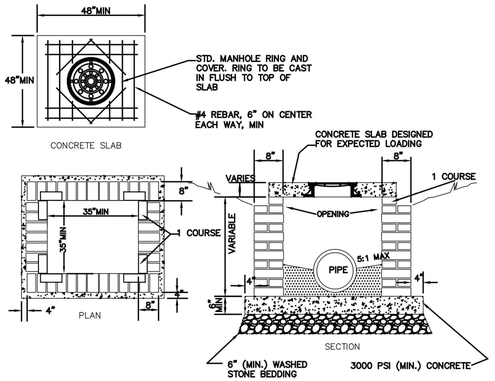
DETAILS

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER			
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL			
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT	SEPTEMBER 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET
C-503

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURST\NC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGS\PLANSETS\19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.DETAILS WW.DWG PLOT DATE: 12/4/2020 4:22 PM WYNN WILSON

19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC

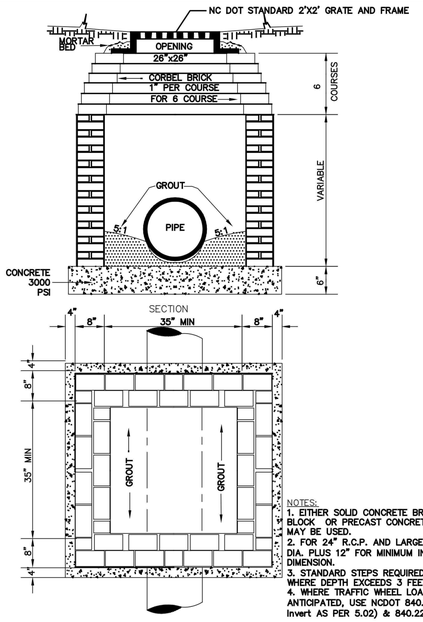


NOTES:

1. EITHER SOLID BRICK, SOLID BLOCK, OR PRECAST CONCRETE MAY BE USED.
2. STANDARD STEPS REQUIRED @ 16" O.C. WHERE DEPTH EXCEEDS 3'.
3. USE MIN 3000 PSI CONCRETE MIX
3. INSIDE DIMENSION FOR 24" PIPE AND GREATER USE PIPE DIA. PLUS 12".

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED BY
1		12/15	MSA
NOT TO SCALE	DWG NO. 5.01-B	SHEET 1 OF 1	

STANDARD JUNCTION BOX



NOTES:

1. EITHER SOLID CONCRETE BRICK, SOLID BLOCK OR PRECAST CONCRETE BOX MAY BE USED.
2. FOR 24" R.C.P. AND LARGER USE PIPE DIA. PLUS 12" FOR MINIMUM INSIDE DIMENSION.
3. STANDARD STEPS REQUIRED @ 16" O.C. WHERE DEPTH EXCEEDS 3 FEET.
4. WHERE TRAFFIC WHEEL LOADS ARE ANTICIPATED, USE NCDOT 840.35 (Sloped Invert AS PER 5.02) & 840.22/840.24

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED BY
1		12/15	MSA
NOT TO SCALE	DWG NO. 5.02	SHEET 1 OF 1	

STANDARD YARD INLET WITH GRATE AND FRAME

CONTINUOUS LINES

EDGE LINE — YELLOW OR WHITE — 4"/6"

LANE LINE — WHITE — 4"/6"

CENTER LINE — YELLOW — 4"/6"

GORE LINE — WHITE — 8"/12"

DIAGONAL LINE — YELLOW OR WHITE — 12" 45 MPH OR HIGHER / 8" LESS THAN 45 MPH

CROSSWALK LINE — WHITE — 8" TRANSVERSE / 24" LONGITUDINAL

RxR LINE — WHITE — 16"

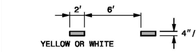
STOP OR TRANSVERSE BAR — WHITE — 24"

10'-30'/SP SKIP LINE

UNLESS OTHERWISED SHOWN, USE 10'-30'/SP SKIPS FOR SKIP LANE LINES AND SKIP CENTER LINES.

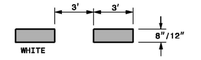
2'-6'/SP MINI-SKIP LINE

UNLESS OTHERWISED SHOWN, USE 2'-6'/SP MINI-SKIPS FOR LANE LINE EXTENSIONS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS, EDGE LINE EXTENSIONS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS AND MINI-SKIPS USED FOR BICYCLE LANE LINES.



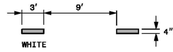
3'-3'/SP MINI-SKIP LINE

UNLESS OTHERWISED SHOWN, USE 3'-3'/SP MINI-SKIPS FOR THE WHITE EDGE LINE EXTENSIONS AT ROUNDABOUTS.



3'-9'/SP MINI-SKIP LINE

UNLESS OTHERWISED SHOWN, USE 3'-9'/SP MINI-SKIPS FOR MINI-SKIP LANE LINES AND LINE EXTENSIONS THROUGH TAPERS.



GENERAL NOTES:

1- USE 6" LANE, EDGE, AND CENTER LINES ON ALL FULL CONTROL OF ACCESS FACILITIES AND OTHER ROUTES AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

2- LANE LINES INDICATED AS "WIDE" ON THE ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWINGS SHALL BE AT LEAST TWICE THE WIDTH OF THE NORMAL LINE.

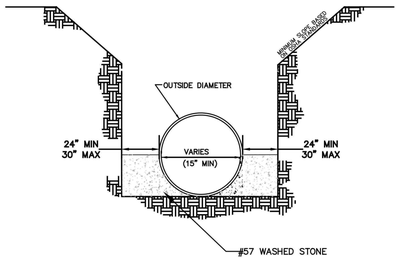
3- GORE LINES SHALL BE TWICE THE WIDTH OF THE NORMAL LINE.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
PAVEMENT MARKINGS
LINE TYPES AND OFFSETS

SHEET 1 OF 2
1205.01



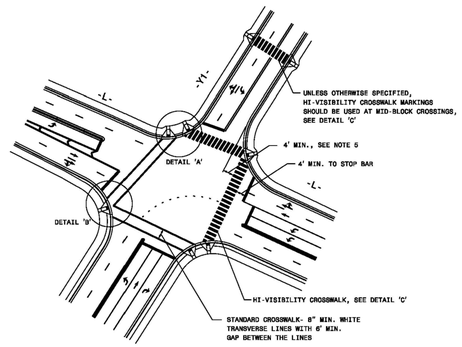
NOTES:

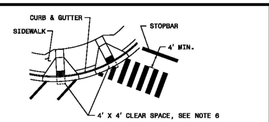
1. A MINIMUM OF 24" FROM OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE TO SIDE OF TRENCH MUST BE ALLOWED FOR COMPACTION OF FILL MATERIAL. BACKFILLING OF TRENCHES SHALL BE ACCOMPLISHED IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE PIPE IS LAID THE FILL AROUND THE PIPE SHALL BE PLACED IN LAYERS NOT TO EXCEED 6". UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL WATER BE PERMITTED TO RISE IN UNBACKFILLED TRENCHES AFTER THE PIPE HAS BEEN PLACED. COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE ATTAINED BY THE USE OF THE MECHANICAL TAMPS ONLY. EACH AND EVERY LAYER OF BACKFILL SHALL BE PLACED LOOSE AND THOROUGHLY COMPACTED INTO PLACE.
2. ALL BACKFILL MATERIAL SHALL HAVE AN IN PLACE COMPACTED DENSITY OF 95% OF STANDARD PROCTOR. THE FINAL 2' BELOW FINISHED GRADE SHALL BE 100%.
3. ALL TRENCHING OPERATIONS SHALL MEET OSHA STANDARDS.
4. BACKFILL MATERIAL BENEATH ROADWAY SHALL BE SELECT BACKFILL MATERIAL.
5. HAUNCHING SHALL BE WITH #57 OR #67 WASHED STONE. UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE VILLAGE ENGINEER.

REV	DESCRIPTION	DATE	APPROVED BY
1		12/15	MSA
NOT TO SCALE	DWG NO. 5.08	SHEET 1 OF 1	

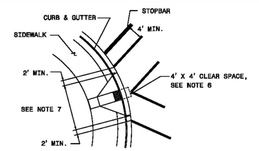
TRENCH DETAIL FOR STORM DRAIN PIPES

CROSSWALK PLACEMENT GUIDANCE

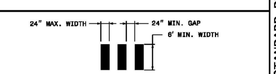




DETAIL 'A'- DUAL CURB RAMPS



DETAIL 'B'- SINGLE DIAGONAL CURB RAMP



DETAIL 'C'- HI-VISIBILITY CROSSWALK

GENERAL NOTES:

1- USE THE DETAILS ABOVE AND THE FOLLOWING NOTES FOR GUIDANCE IN PLACING CROSSWALK MARKINGS. REFER TO NCDOT ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWINGS, MUTCD AND ADA STANDARDS FOR ADDITIONAL GUIDANCE.

2- THE LOCATION AND TYPE OF CROSSWALK MARKINGS SHOWN ON THE ABOVE DETAILS ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY. LOCATE CROSSWALK MARKINGS AS SHOWN ON THE PROJECT DETAIL SHEETS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE CROSSWALK MARKING TYPE, STANDARD OR HI-VISIBILITY, SHALL BE INSTALLED AS SPECIFIED ON THE PROJECT DETAIL SHEETS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

3- THE STANDARD CROSSWALK IS TWO WHITE 8" MIN. TRANSVERSE LINES WITH A 6' MIN. GAP BETWEEN THE LINES. THE HI-VISIBILITY CROSSWALK IS WHITE 24" MAX. WIDE LONGITUDINAL LINES WITH 24" MIN. GAPS BETWEEN LINES, SEE DETAIL 'C'. HI-VISIBILITY CROSSWALKS SHOULD BE A MINIMUM OF 6' WIDE. CURB RAMPS SHALL BE WHOLLY CONTAINED WITHIN THE MARKINGS, EXCLUDING ANY FLARES.

4- STOP BARS SHOULD BE PLACED A 4' MIN. IN ADVANCE OF NEAREST CROSSWALK LINE.

5- SET BACK DISTANCE FROM INSIDE CROSSWALK MARKING TO NEAREST EDGE OF TRAVEL IS 4' MIN.

6- BEYOND THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK, A CLEAR SPACE OF 4' X 4' MIN. SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE MARKINGS.

7- SINGLE DIAGONAL CURB RAMPS WITH FLARED SIDES SHALL HAVE A SEGMENT OF CURB 2' MIN. LONG LOCATED ON EACH SIDE OF THE CURB RAMP AND WITHIN THE MARKED CROSSING, SEE DETAIL 'B'.

8- CURB RAMPS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE TO THE LATEST NCDOT ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWINGS. CURB RAMPS THROUGH MEDIAN ISLANDS, SINGLE RAMPS AT DUAL CROSSWALKS OR LIMITED R/W SITUATIONS, WILL BE HANDLED BY SPECIAL DETAILS. CONTACT THE CONTRACT STANDARDS AND DEVELOPMENT UNIT FOR DETAILS OR A SPECIAL DESIGN.

STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA
DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION
DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS
RALEIGH, N.C.

1-18

ROADWAY STANDARD DRAWING FOR
PAVEMENT MARKINGS
PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALKS

SHEET 1 OF 1
1205.07

mcgill
5 Regional Circle
Suite A
Pinehurst, NC 28374
910.295.3159
NC Firm License # C-0459
mcgillassociates.com

FOR REVIEW ONLY

CALL 811 BEFORE YOU DIG — 811 — SAFE DIGGING PARTNER

NO.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION

MAGNOLIA ROAD
STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS
VILLAGE OF PINEHURST
MOORE COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

NOT TO SCALE

DETAILS

OFFICE MANAGER	DESIGNER			
D.G. CHAPMAN	C.L. CRANWILL			
PROJECT MANAGER	REVIEWER	DATE	PROJECT #	FUNDING #
M.J. NORRIS	D. HONEYCUTT	SEPTEMBER 2020	19.04026	N/A

SHEET
C-504

P:\2019\19.04026-PINEHURSTNC - MAGNOLIA RD. STREETSCAPE\DRAWINGS\DRAWINGPLANSETS\19.04026 - PINEHURST MAGNOLIA RD.DETAILS VAV.DWG PLOT DATE: 12/4/2020 4:26 PM WYNN WILSON

19.04026 MAGNOLIA ROAD STREETSCAPE IMPROVEMENTS, PINEHURST, NC